

1. Area and Population

This section relates to the population of the United States, its distribution, and its characteristics. The principal source of these data is the Decennial Census of Population, a house-to-house enumeration made once every ten years beginning with 1790. The data shown here were selected chiefly from the Sixteenth Census (1940), and from special census releases and reports, with the object of giving as complete a description of the population of the United States as space permits. Whenever practicable, a historical series is given in order to show changes that have occurred over periods of time. Most of the data presented apply to continental United States, but some figures for Territories and possessions are included. It should be noted that all State tables (tables 41-57) have been assembled near the end of the section.

Related materials are presented in other sections of this volume. Data on household composition are included in this section, but statistics of marriage and divorce are presented in section 2, Vital Statistics, Health, and Nutrition; statistics on family income are given in section 11, Income and Expenditures; and Census data on employment and occupations are given in section 8, Labor Force, Employment, and Earnings. Data on the population in institutions as enumerated in 1940 are given in this section, but additional data on persons in mental institutions are given in section 2 and on prisoners in section 5, Crime and Criminals. Tables on nativity and citizenship are included in this section, but related data are included in section 3, Immigration, Emigration, and Naturalization.

Population samples.—The use of sampling methods in the Sixteenth Census permitted the collection of statistics on a larger number of inquiries than has heretofore been possible, the release of preliminary population statistics at an early date, and the tabulation of a great many social and economic characteristics of the population at a relatively low cost.

Certain tables in this section and in the related sections mentioned above are based on tabulations of samples of the population. Several samples were drawn and the figures shown were obtained by multiplying the sample results by a factor dependent on the sample size in each case. Sample B is a sample of all individuals from the 1940 Population Schedule; Sample C and Sample W are samples of individual women 15 years old and over from the 1940 and 1910 Population Schedules, respectively; Sample D, a sample of households from the 1940 Population Schedule; and Sample F, a sample of households based for some subjects on 1940 Population Schedule entries, and for other subjects on 1940 Housing Schedule entries. For Sample B, the sample size is 5 percent. Samples C, D, and F are 5 percent in most areas, but they include 2½ percent samples in the most populous areas. Sample W is an 8-percent sample for the North and the South, and about 12 percent for the West.

Exact agreement is not to be expected among the various samples, nor between them and the complete count, but the sample data may be used with confidence when large numbers are involved, and may be assumed to indicate patterns and relationships where small numbers are involved. Specifically, any number of the size of a million or over may be assumed to agree with a complete count within 1½ percent, though most numbers of this size will agree within ¾ of 1 percent. Any number of the size of 100,000 may be assumed to agree with a complete count within 4 percent, though most numbers of this size will agree within 2 percent. Most numbers as small as 10,000 will agree within 10 percent. The sampling errors in subtotals formed by addition of classes are covered by the same statements. More detailed statements regarding the sampling errors are given in the original sources.

For years since 1940, several of the tables present statistics that are based on the Current Population Survey, conducted monthly by the Bureau of the Census. This survey covers a representative sample of about 25,000 households taken in selected areas throughout the United States. A statement indicating the sampling reliability of estimates based on this sample is given in the Sampling Note, p. 183.

Population estimates.—Population estimates for dates after April 1940, which are not the result of sample surveys, are based on data from the 1940 census; statistics of births and deaths provided by the National Office of Vital Statistics, United States Public Health Service; statistics of immigration and emigration reported by the Immigration and Naturalization Service, Department of Justice; and statistics on the strength and distribution of the armed forces provided by the National Military Establishment. Postcensal estimates of State population are based on the same fundamental series of data and in addition make use of school statistics for both public and private schools, in connection with accounting for interstate migration.

Urban and rural areas.—In the course of its history the Census has employed several definitions of urban population. The definition was adopted in substantially its present form at the time of the 1910 census and was slightly modified at later censuses. In this edition, the urban-rural classification for all years is in accordance with the 1940 definition, as follows:

The *urban area* is made up for the most part of cities and other incorporated places having 2,500 inhabitants or more. In addition, it includes unincorporated political subdivisions with a population of 10,000 or more and a population density of 1,000 or more per square mile; and in the States of Massachusetts, Rhode Island, and New Hampshire, those towns (townships) which contain a village of 2,500 or more, comprising either by itself or when combined with other villages within the same town, more than 50 percent of the total population of the town.

The remainder of the population is classified as *rural* and is subdivided into the *rural-farm population*, which comprises all rural residents living on farms, without regard to occupation, and the *rural-nonfarm population*, which comprises the remaining rural population.

For the years after 1940, the urban-rural population figures reflect the classification of areas as urban and rural in 1940. Thus, the urban total for 1949 represents the population living, in 1949, in areas which were classified as urban in 1940; it does not represent the total which would have been classified as urban in 1949 if all areas had then been reclassified as urban or rural on the basis of their 1949 population.

Households.—A "household," according to present usage of the Census Bureau, comprises all persons who occupy a dwelling unit, that is, a house, an apartment or other group of rooms, or a room that constitutes "separate living quarters." A household includes the "related persons" (the head of the household and others in the dwelling unit who are related to the head) and also the lodgers, servants, or hired hands, if any, who regularly live in the house. The number of "households," thus defined, is the same as the number of "private households" or "families" as the latter two terms were used in the 1940 census reports. A person living alone or a group of unrelated persons sharing the same living accommodations as partners is counted as a household.

The term "household," as used here, excludes the small number (about 80,000 in 1940) of institutions, hotels, large lodging houses, and other quasi households which are included as households in the census reports (and in figures shown in this edition) for 1920, 1910, 1890, and earlier years. The figures for 1900 and for 1930 and subsequent years, shown in this edition, are in conformance with the present usage of the term "household" as defined above.

Family.—The term "family," as used here, refers to a group of two or more persons related by blood, marriage, or adoption and residing together, and differs from the meaning of the term as used in the 1930 and 1940 censuses. A primary family consists of the head of a household and all (one or more) other persons in the household

related to the head. A secondary family comprises two or more persons, such as lodgers or servants and their relatives, living in a household and related to each other but not related to the household head. A family in a quasi household is a group of two or more related persons living together in a quasi household (other than the negligible number of such groups among inmates of institutions).

Subfamily.—A subfamily is a married couple with or without children, or one parent with one or more children under 18 years old, living in a household and related to, but not including, the head of the household or his wife. Members of a subfamily are also members of the primary family with which they live. The number of subfamilies, therefore, is not included in the number of families.

Married couple.—A married couple is a husband and his wife living together.

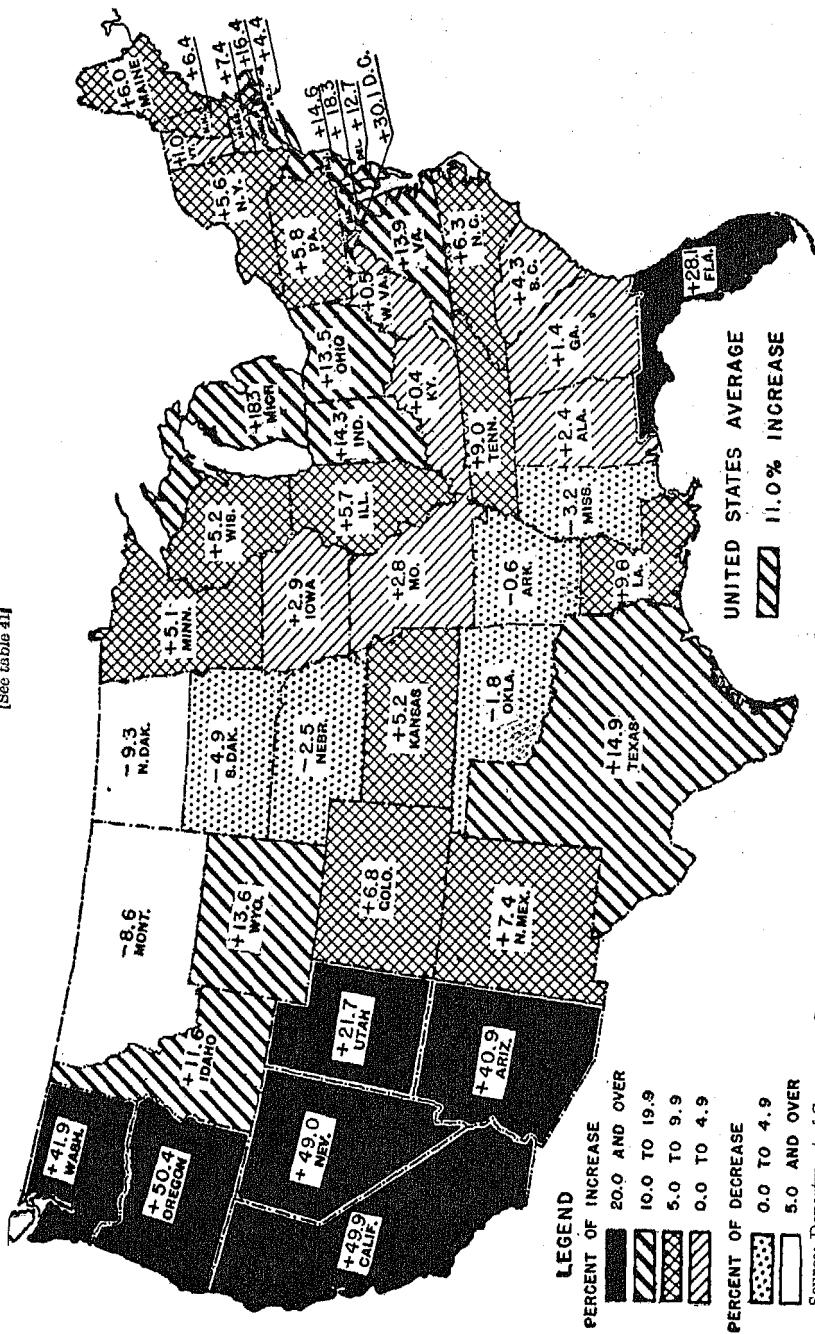
Individuals not in families.—The term "individuals not in families," as used here, refers to persons (other than inmates of institutions) who are not living with any relatives. A primary individual is a household head living alone or with persons all of whom are unrelated to the head. A secondary individual is a person in a household, such as a lodger or servant, who is not related to the head or to any other person in the household. An individual in a quasi household is a person, such as a guest in a transient hotel, a roomer in a large lodging house, or a resident employee (but not an inmate) of an institution, who is living in a quasi household apart from any relatives.

Historical statistics.—In this section, tabular headnotes (as "See also *Historical Statistics*, series B 24-25") provide cross-references, where applicable, to *Historical Statistics of the United States, 1789-1945*. In that historical supplement to the *Statistical Abstract*, statistics are carried back year by year as far as possible. See also the historical appendix of the present issue of the *Abstract* for specific titles of series and the earliest year shown in the supplement.

AREA AND POPULATION

FIGURE B.—POPULATION CHANGE FOR STATES: 1940 TO 1948

[See table 41]



Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census.

NO. 1.—TERRITORIAL EXPANSION OF CONTINENTAL UNITED STATES AND ACQUISITIONS OF TERRITORIES AND POSSESSIONS

¹Boundaries of all territories listed under "Continental United States" were indefinite, at least in part, at time of acquisition. Area figures shown here represent precise determinations of specific territories which have been marked upon maps, based upon interpretations of the several treaties of cession which are necessarily debatable. These determinations were made by a committee consisting of representatives of various governmental agencies in 1912. Adjustments have been made in the areas as remeasured in 1940. See also *Historical Statistics*, series B 24-25.

ACCESSION	DATE	GROSS AREA (LAND AND WATER) SQ. MI.	ACCESSION	DATE	GROSS AREA (LAND AND WATER) SQ. MI.
Total (excludes P. I.)		3,619,644	Territories and possessions ²		507,257
Continental United States		3,022,387	Alaska	1867	580,400
Territory in 1790 ¹		888,811	Hawaii	1898	6,454
Louisiana Purchase	1803	827,192	Puerto Rico	1899	3,435
By treaty with Spain:			Guam	1899	206
Florida	1819	58,560	American Samoa	1900	76
Other areas	1819	13,443	Panama Canal Zone	1904	553
Texas	1845	390,144	Virgin Islands of the U. S.	1917	133
Oregon	1846	285,580			
Mexican Cession	1848	520,017			
Gadsden Purchase	1853	29,640			

¹ Includes that part of drainage basin of Red River of the North, south of 49th parallel, sometimes considered part of Louisiana Purchase.

² The Philippine Islands (area 115,600 square miles), ceded by Spain in 1898, constituted a territorial possession of United States from 1898 to 1946; granted independence as of July 4, 1946 when they became "Republic of the Philippines."

³ Includes Howland, Baker, Jarvis, Midway, Kure or Ocean, Wake, Canton and Enderbury (in Phoenix group), and certain other small islands. Canton and Enderbury are under joint use and control of United States and Great Britain.

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; reports and records.

NO. 2.—AREA, BY STATES: 1940

DIVISION AND STATE	AREA (SQUARE MILES)			DIVISION AND STATE	AREA (SQUARE MILES)		
	GROSS	LAND ¹	INLAND WATER ²		GROSS	LAND ¹	INLAND WATER ²
United States	3,022,387	2,977,128	45,259	South Atlantic—Con.			
New England	66,608	63,206	3,402	Virginia	40,815	39,809	916
Maine	33,215	31,040	2,175	West Virginia	24,181	24,000	91
New Hampshire	9,304	9,024	280	North Carolina	52,712	49,142	3,570
Vermont	9,009	9,278	331	South Carolina	31,055	30,594	401
Massachusetts	8,257	7,907	350	Georgia	58,876	58,518	358
Rhode Island	1,214	1,088	150	Florida	58,580	54,202	4,298
Connecticut	5,009	4,899	110	East South Central	181,966	180,568	1,398
Middle Atlantic	102,745	100,496	2,249	Kentucky	40,395	40,109	286
New York	49,576	47,929	1,647	Tennessee	42,246	41,901	285
New Jersey	7,586	7,522	314	Alabama	51,609	51,078	531
Pennsylvania	45,333	45,045	288	Mississippi	47,716	47,420	296
East North Central	248,283	245,011	3,272	West South Central	438,882	430,829	8,054
Ohio	41,222	41,122	100	Arkansas	53,102	52,725	377
Indiana	38,291	36,205	86	Louisiana	48,523	45,177	3,346
Illinois	50,400	55,047	463	Oklahoma	69,019	68,283	636
Michigan	58,210	57,022	1,194	Texas	207,339	203,644	3,695
Wisconsin	56,154	54,715	1,339	Mountain	863,887	857,836	6,051
West North Central	517,247	510,621	6,626	Montana	147,188	146,316	822
Minnesota	84,068	80,009	4,059	Idaho	83,557	82,808	749
Iowa	56,280	55,986	294	Wyoming	97,914	97,506	408
Missouri	69,674	66,270	404	Colorado	104,247	103,907	280
North Dakota	70,665	70,054	611	New Mexico	121,606	121,511	155
South Dakota	77,047	76,530	511	Arizona	113,908	113,580	329
Nebraska	77,237	76,658	534	Utah	84,916	82,346	2,570
Kansas	82,276	82,113	163	Nevada	110,540	109,802	738
South Atlantic	278,902	268,431	10,471	Pacific	323,866	320,130	3,736
Delaware	2,057	1,978	79	Washington	68,192	66,077	1,215
Maryland	10,577	9,887	690	Oregon	96,981	96,350	631
Dist. of Columbia	99	61	8	California	168,093	166,803	1,890

¹ Dry land and land temporarily or partially covered by water, such as marshland, swamps, and river flood plains; streams, sloughs, estuaries, and canals less than one-eighth of a statute mile in width; and lakes, reservoirs, and ponds less than 40 acres of area.

² Permanent inland water surface, such as lakes, reservoirs, and ponds having 40 acres or more of area; streams, sloughs, estuaries, and canals one-eighth of a statute mile or more in width; deeply indented embayments and sounds, and other coastal waters behind or sheltered by headlands or islands separated by less than 1 nautical mile of water; and islands having less than 40 acres of area. Does not include water surface of the oceans, bays, the Gulf of Mexico, the Great Lakes, Long Island Sound, Puget Sound, and the Straits of Juan de Fuca and Georgia, lying within the jurisdiction of the United States but not defined as inland water.

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; Reports of Sixteenth Census, Areas of the United States, 1940.

AREA AND POPULATION

No. 3.—CENTER OF POPULATION: 1790 TO 1940

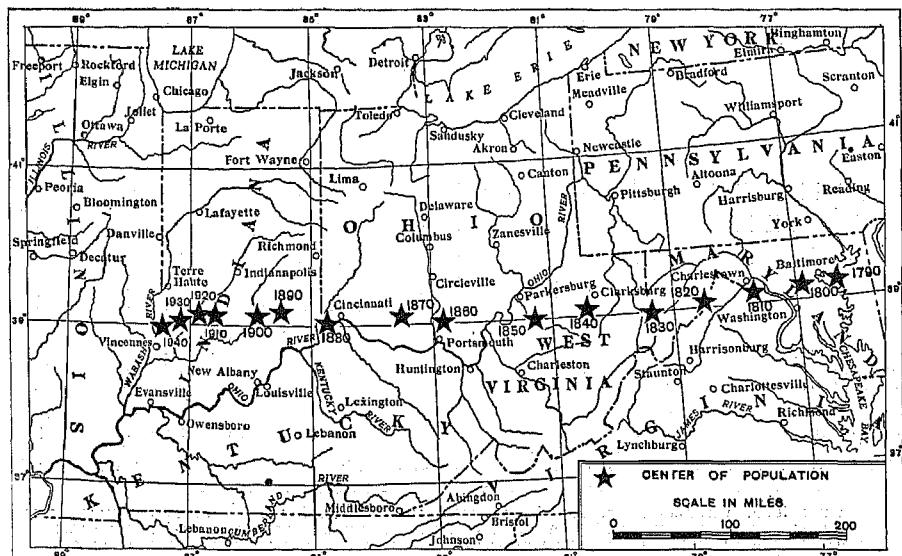
[“Center of population” is that point which may be considered as center of gravity of the U. S. or that point upon which the U. S. would balance, if it were a rigid plane without weight and the population distributed thereon with each individual being assumed to have equal weight and to exert an influence on a central point proportional to his distance from the point]

YEAR	North latitude	West longitude	Approximate location
1790	39° 16' 30"	76° 11' 12"	23 miles east of Baltimore, Md.
1800	39° 16' 6"	76° 56' 30"	18 miles west of Baltimore, Md.
1810	39° 11' 30"	77° 37' 12"	40 miles northwest by west of Washington, D. C. (in Virginia).
1820	39° 5' 42"	78° 33' 0"	16 miles east of Moorefield, W. Va. ¹
1830	38° 57' 54"	79° 16' 54"	19 miles west-southwest of Moorefield, W. Va. ¹
1840	39° 2' 0"	80° 18' 0"	16 miles south of Clarksburg, W. Va. ¹
1850	38° 50' 0"	81° 19' 0"	23 miles southeast of Parkersburg, W. Va. ¹
1860	39° 0' 24"	82° 48' 48"	20 miles south by east of Chillicothe, Ohio.
1870	39° 12' 0"	83° 35' 42"	48 miles east by north of Cincinnati, Ohio.
1880	39° 4' 8"	84° 39' 40"	8 miles west by south of Cincinnati, Ohio (in Kentucky).
1890	39° 11' 56"	85° 32' 53"	20 miles east of Columbus, Ind.
1900	39° 9' 36"	85° 48' 54"	6 miles southeast of Columbus, Ind.
1910	39° 10' 12"	86° 32' 20"	In the city of Bloomington, Ind.
1920	39° 10' 21"	86° 43' 15"	8 miles south-southeast of Spencer, Owen County, Ind.
1930	39° 3' 45"	87° 8' 6"	3 miles northeast of Linton, Greene County, Ind.
1940	38° 56' 54"	87° 22' 35"	2 miles southeast by east of Carlisle, Haddon Township, Sullivan County, Ind.

¹ West Virginia was set off from Virginia Dec. 31, 1862, and admitted as a State June 19, 1863.

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; Sixteenth Census Reports, Population, Vol. I.

FIGURE C.—CENTER OF POPULATION: 1790 TO 1940



Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census.

AREA AND POPULATION

7

NO. 4.—AREA AND POPULATION OF CONTINENTAL UNITED STATES, TERRITORIES, AND POSSESSIONS: 1930 AND 1940

[See also *Historical Statistics*, series B 1-12]

AREA	Land area in square miles, 1940	POPULATION				
		Number		Per square mile of land area		Percent increase
		1930	1940	1930	1940	
United States, with Territories and possessions	3,673,660	138,439,069	150,621,281	37.7	41.0	8.8
Continental United States	2,977,128	122,775,046	131,069,275	41.2	44.2	7.2
Territories and possessions, excluding Philippine Islands	581,702	2,061,570	2,477,023	3.5	4.3	20.2
Alaska Territory	571,065	1,59,278	1,72,524	.1	.1	22.3
American Samoa	76	10,055	12,908	132.3	169.8	28.4
Guam	203	18,509	22,290	91.2	109.8	20.4
Hawaii Territory ¹	6,441	368,336	423,330	57.2	65.7	14.9
Panama Canal Zone	362	39,467	51,827	109.0	143.2	31.3
Puerto Rico	3,423	1,543,913	1,860,255	461.0	646.1	21.1
Virgin Islands	132	22,012	24,889	166.8	188.6	13.1
Philippine Islands ²	114,830	113,513,000	116,356,000	117.7	142.4	21.0
Military and naval, etc., services abroad		89,453	118,933			33.0
Statistical Customs Area—Continental United States, Alaska, Hawaii, and Puerto Rico	3,558,057	124,746,573	134,034,384	35.1	37.7	7.4

¹ Census taken as of Oct. 1 of preceding year.² Includes outlying islands. See note 3, table 1.³ See note 2, table 1.⁴ Estimate derived by linear interpolation from census figures for Dec. 31, 1918 (10,314,310), and Jan. 1, 1930 (10,000,303).⁵ Estimate derived by linear extrapolation from census figures for 1918 and 1939.

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; Reports of Sixteenth Census, Population, Vol. I. See also Sixteenth Census Report, Areas of the United States, 1940.

NO. 5.—AREA AND POPULATION OF CONTINENTAL UNITED STATES: 1790 TO 1940

[See also *Historical Statistics*, series B 26-30]

CENSUS DATE	AREA (SQUARE MILES) ¹			POPULATION		
	Gross	Land	Water	Number	Per square mile of land area	Increase over preceding census
					Number	Percent
1790 (Aug. 2)	892,135	867,980	24,155	3,929,214	4.5	
1800 (Aug. 4)	892,135	867,980	24,155	5,308,488	6.1	35.1
1810 (Aug. 6)	1,720,122	1,685,865	34,257	7,239,881	4.3	36.4
1820 (Aug. 7)	1,792,223	1,753,588	38,635	9,638,453	5.5	33.1
1830 (June 1)	1,792,223	1,753,588	38,635	12,866,020	7.3	32,277,567
1840 (June 1)	1,792,223	1,753,588	38,635	17,069,453	9.7	32.7
1850 (June 1)	2,907,119	2,944,337	52,782	23,191,876	7.9	6,122,423
1860 (June 1)	3,026,780	2,973,965	52,824	31,443,321	10.6	8,251,445
1870 (June 1)	3,026,780	2,973,965	52,824	² 30,818,449	13.4	26.6
1880 (June 1)	3,026,780	2,973,965	52,824	50,155,783	16.9	26.0
1890 (June 1)	3,026,780	2,973,965	52,824	62,947,714	21.2	25.5
1900 (June 1)	3,026,780	2,974,159	52,630	75,994,675	25.6	20.7
1910 (Apr. 15)	3,026,780	2,973,800	52,899	91,972,266	30.9	21.0
1920 (Jan. 1)	3,026,780	2,973,776	53,013	105,710,620	35.5	14.9
1930 (Apr. 1) ²	3,022,387	2,977,128	45,259	122,775,046	41.2	16.1
1940 (Apr. 1)	3,022,387	2,977,128	45,259	131,669,275	44.2	7.2

¹ Area figures for each census year represent all continental area under jurisdiction of United States on indicated date, including in some cases considerable areas not then organized or settled, and not covered by the census.² Revised to include adjustments for under enumeration in Southern States; unrevised number is 38,568,371.³ Change in area due to remeasurement for Census of 1940.

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; Reports of Fourteenth, Fifteenth, and Sixteenth Censuses, Population, Vol. I. See also Sixteenth Census Report, Areas of the United States, 1940.

AREA AND POPULATION

No. 6.—POPULATION, SUMMARY OF CHARACTERISTICS: 1790 TO 1940

[See also *Historical Statistics*, series B 13-23, and B 72-80]

YEAR	SEX		RACE			RESIDENCE		MEDIAN AGE	
	Male	Female	White	Negro	Other	Urban	Rural	All classes	White
1790			3,172,006	757,208		201,655	3,727,559		
1800			4,306,446	1,002,037		322,371	4,986,112		16.0
1810			5,802,073	1,377,808		525,459	6,714,422		16.0
1820	4,896,605	4,741,848	7,866,797	1,771,656		693,255	8,945,198	16.7	16.5
1830	6,532,489	6,333,531	10,537,378	2,328,642		1,127,247	11,738,773	17.2	17.2
1840	8,688,532	8,380,921	14,195,805	2,873,648		1,845,055	15,224,308	17.8	17.9
1850	11,837,660	11,364,216	19,553,088	3,638,808		3,643,716	19,648,160	18.9	19.2
1860	16,085,204	15,358,117	26,922,637	4,441,830	78,954	6,216,518	25,226,803	19.4	19.7
1870	19,493,565	19,064,806	33,589,377	4,880,009	88,985	9,002,361	28,666,010	20.2	20.4
1880	25,518,820	24,636,963	43,402,970	6,580,793	172,020	14,129,735	30,026,048	20.0	21.4
1890	32,287,101	30,710,613	55,101,263	7,488,676	357,780	22,106,265	40,841,449	22.0	22.5
1900	38,816,448	37,178,127	66,809,190	8,833,994	351,385	30,189,021	45,834,654	22.9	23.4
1910	47,332,277	44,639,989	81,731,957	9,827,763	412,546	41,098,932	49,973,334	24.1	24.5
1920	53,900,431	51,810,189	94,820,915	10,463,131	426,574	54,157,973	51,552,647	25.3	25.6
1930	62,137,080	60,637,966	110,286,740	11,891,143	507,163	68,054,823	53,820,223	26.5	26.9
1940	66,061,592	65,607,683	118,214,870	12,865,518	588,887	74,423,702	57,245,573	29.0	29.5

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; Fifteenth Census Reports, Population, Vol II, and Sixteenth Census Reports, Population, Vol. II, Part 1, and Vol. IV, Part 1.

No. 7.—ESTIMATED POPULATION ON JULY 1, FOR CONTINENTAL UNITED STATES, 1920 TO 1949, FOR HAWAII AND PUERTO RICO, 1920 TO 1948, AND FOR ALASKA, 1920 TO 1939

[Estimates for continental United States, all years, for Hawaii, 1930 to 1948, and for Puerto Rico, 1940 to 1948, based on statistics of births, deaths, immigration, emigration, and armed forces. Estimates for Alaska and Puerto Rico, 1920 to 1939, and for Hawaii, 1920 to 1929, based on interpolation of census figures. Figures for each area include armed forces stationed in area but exclude residents serving elsewhere in armed forces. All estimates subject to revision after 1950 census. See also table 10 and *Historical Statistics*, series B 5-10]

[In thousands]

YEAR	Continental U. S.	Alaska	Hawaii	Puerto Rico	YEAR	Continental U. S.	Alaska	Hawaii	Puerto Rico
1920	106,466	55	261	1,312	1925	127,260	67	300	1,710
1921	108,541	56	272	1,336	1936	128,058	68	306	1,743
1922	110,055	56	283	1,359	1937	128,825	70	401	1,777
1923	111,950	56	294	1,383	1938	129,825	71	410	1,810
1924	114,113	57	305	1,407	1939	130,880	72	416	1,844
1925	115,832	57	316	1,431	1940	131,954	(1)	428	1,879
1926	117,399	58	327	1,455	1941	133,060	(1)	403	1,926
1927	119,038	58	338	1,478	1942	133,771	(1)	574	1,973
1928	120,501	58	349	1,502	1943	133,966	(1)	637	2,012
1929	121,770	59	360	1,526	1944	132,562	(1)	860	2,037
1930	123,077	60	368	1,552	1945	132,019	(1)	812	2,070
1931	124,040	62	378	1,584	1946	130,899	(1)	551	2,100
1932	124,840	63	385	1,615	1947	124,405	(1)	545	2,149
1933	125,579	64	384	1,647	1948	146,118	(1)	533	2,185
1934	126,374	66	384	1,670	1949	148,720	(1)	(1)	(1)

¹ Not available.² Represents more recent and more complete estimate than that shown by States in table 41.

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; reports and records on population estimates; 1940-49, Current Population Reports, Series P-25, Nos. 27 and 29.

POPULATION PROJECTIONS BY AGE AND SEX

9

NO. 8.—ENUMERATED POPULATION, 1940, AND PROJECTIONS, 1951 TO 1960, BY AGE AND SEX

[Figures supersede medium projections for same dates published in *Forecast of the Population of the United States, 1945-1975* (G. P. O., 1947), but are approximately consistent with medium projections for later dates given in that report for all age groups comprising persons born before July 1, 1945. Projections given here are based on evidence of actual population changes through July 1, 1947, and assume medium mortality, 1½ million net immigration between 1947 and 1960, and somewhat higher fertility during this period than had been assumed in preparing superseded projections. Estimates subject to revision after 1950 census.]

[In thousands]

AGE AND SEX	Enumerated population, 1940 ¹	PROJECTIONS					
		1951	1952	1953	1954	1955	1960
		131,669	151,399	152,737	153,883	154,878	155,745
Total.							
Under 5 years	10,542	15,720	14,610	13,656	12,844	12,155	11,000
5 to 9 years	10,085	14,202	15,366	15,806	16,167	16,356	12,727
10 to 14 years	11,746	11,631	12,106	12,879	13,424	13,913	16,341
15 to 19 years	12,334	10,642	10,688	10,897	11,172	11,354	13,920
20 to 24 years	11,588	11,509	11,334	11,067	10,833	10,742	11,427
25 to 29 years	11,007	12,220	12,169	12,067	11,926	11,763	10,771
30 to 34 years	10,242	11,575	11,765	11,948	12,076	12,135	11,701
35 to 39 years	9,545	10,980	11,020	11,075	11,153	11,267	11,995
40 to 44 years	8,788	10,112	10,269	10,423	10,557	10,663	11,072
45 to 49 years	8,255	9,256	9,359	9,462	9,575	9,702	10,411
50 to 54 years	7,257	8,273	8,389	8,515	8,638	8,754	9,331
55 to 59 years	5,808	7,417	7,463	7,508	7,564	7,638	8,216
60 to 64 years	4,760	6,245	6,360	6,463	6,548	6,621	6,900
65 to 69 years	3,748	4,668	4,815	4,962	5,100	5,222	5,669
70 to 74 years	2,561	3,269	3,316	3,383	3,462	3,565	4,095
75 years and over	2,055	3,640	3,707	3,774	3,839	3,905	4,300
Median age	29.0	29.9	30.0	30.2	30.4	30.7	31.6
Male.							
Under 5 years	5,355	8,023	7,452	6,966	6,553	6,202	5,615
5 to 9 years	5,410	7,255	7,851	8,075	8,260	8,356	6,506
10 to 14 years	5,952	5,922	6,173	6,572	6,852	7,107	8,348
15 to 19 years	6,180	5,401	5,425	5,539	5,685	5,781	7,110
20 to 24 years	5,602	5,884	5,769	5,631	5,509	5,461	5,834
25 to 29 years	5,451	6,060	6,070	6,054	6,020	5,970	5,482
30 to 34 years	5,070	5,827	5,740	5,851	5,936	5,985	5,935
35 to 39 years	4,746	5,320	5,336	5,352	5,387	5,447	5,900
40 to 44 years	4,410	4,958	5,020	5,082	5,131	5,167	5,331
45 to 49 years	4,209	4,549	4,594	4,639	4,687	4,740	5,019
50 to 54 years	3,753	4,081	4,125	4,175	4,224	4,272	4,522
55 to 59 years	3,025	3,607	3,677	3,687	3,703	3,727	3,059
60 to 64 years	2,413	3,094	3,135	3,170	3,197	3,218	3,298
65 to 69 years	1,860	2,286	2,353	2,420	2,479	2,529	2,682
70 to 74 years	1,205	1,547	1,573	1,603	1,640	1,682	1,914
75 years and over	1,244	1,633	1,656	1,679	1,703	1,727	1,882
Median age	29.1	29.3	29.4	29.5	29.7	29.8	30.7
Female.							
Under 5 years	5,187	7,700	7,158	6,690	6,291	5,953	5,385
5 to 9 years	5,266	6,947	7,515	7,730	7,907	8,000	6,221
10 to 14 years	5,794	5,709	5,933	6,307	6,571	6,807	7,093
15 to 19 years	6,153	5,241	5,263	5,358	5,487	5,573	6,810
20 to 24 years	5,895	5,684	5,655	5,436	5,324	5,281	5,594
25 to 29 years	5,616	6,160	6,099	6,013	5,906	5,792	5,289
30 to 34 years	5,172	5,948	6,024	6,096	6,140	6,150	5,766
35 to 39 years	4,800	5,640	5,684	5,722	5,766	5,821	6,096
40 to 44 years	4,360	5,154	5,248	5,342	5,426	5,496	5,741
45 to 49 years	4,046	4,707	4,765	4,823	4,888	4,962	5,392
50 to 54 years	3,504	4,192	4,264	4,340	4,414	4,481	4,809
55 to 59 years	2,843	3,749	3,780	3,821	3,861	3,911	4,257
60 to 64 years	2,347	3,151	3,225	3,293	3,352	3,403	3,602
65 to 69 years	1,879	2,383	2,462	2,542	2,621	2,693	2,987
70 to 74 years	1,296	1,712	1,743	1,780	1,823	1,874	2,182
75 years and over	1,411	2,007	2,051	2,094	2,136	2,178	2,418
Median age	29.0	30.5	30.7	31.0	31.2	31.4	32.6

¹ Figures for population 55 years old and over have been adjusted for age biases in nonwhite population as enumerated.

NO. 9.—ESTIMATED POPULATION, BY AGE, COLOR, AND SEX: JULY 1, 1949

[In thousands. Based on 1940 census and births, deaths, immigration, emigration and armed forces between April 1, 1940, and July 1, 1949. Subject to revision after 1950 census. See also *Historical Statistics*, series B 31-39]

AGE AND SEX	INCLUDING ARMED FORCES OVERSEAS			EXCLUDING ARMED FORCES OVERSEAS			CIVILIAN		
	Total	White	Non- white	Total	White	Non- white	Total	White	Non- white
Total	149,215	133,446	15,770	148,720	133,002	15,719	147,752	132,099	15,653
Under 5 years	15,805	13,804	1,911	15,805	13,804	1,911	15,805	13,894	1,911
5 to 9 years	13,452	11,085	1,767	13,452	11,085	1,767	13,452	11,685	1,767
10 to 14 years	11,161	9,670	1,491	11,161	9,670	1,491	11,161	9,670	1,491
15 to 19 years	10,751	9,415	1,337	10,610	9,288	1,322	10,377	9,071	1,306
20 to 24 years	11,884	10,518	1,366	11,716	10,367	1,340	11,389	10,061	1,328
25 to 29 years	12,150	10,848	1,309	12,074	10,774	1,300	11,893	10,606	1,288
30 to 34 years	11,348	10,163	1,186	11,293	10,113	1,180	11,167	9,996	1,171
35 to 39 years	10,843	9,736	1,107	10,816	9,712	1,104	10,759	9,660	1,100
40 to 44 years	9,012	8,906	946	9,000	8,955	945	9,073	8,930	943
45 to 49 years	9,093	8,187	906	9,087	8,182	905	9,076	8,171	904
50 to 54 years	8,155	7,453	702	8,153	7,451	702	8,148	7,447	701
55 to 59 years	7,341	6,781	560	7,340	6,780	560	7,338	6,778	560
60 to 64 years	6,042	5,627	416	6,042	5,626	416	6,041	5,626	415
65 to 69 years	4,471	4,178	294	4,471	4,177	294	4,471	4,177	294
70 to 74 years	3,211	3,006	205	3,211	3,006	205	3,211	3,006	205
75 years and over	3,588	3,320	268	3,588	3,320	268	3,588	3,320	268
Median age	20.8	20.3	25.1	29.8	30.4	25.1	29.9	30.5	25.1
Male	74,243	66,516	7,726	73,750	66,074	7,675	72,797	65,187	7,610
Under 5 years	8,069	7,113	955	8,069	7,113	955	8,069	7,113	955
5 to 9 years	6,866	5,977	888	6,865	5,977	888	6,865	5,977	888
10 to 14 years	5,676	4,928	748	5,676	4,928	748	5,676	4,928	748
15 to 19 years	5,440	4,777	664	5,299	4,650	640	5,067	4,434	633
20 to 24 years	5,950	5,275	676	5,783	5,124	658	5,450	4,822	638
25 to 29 years	5,074	5,344	630	5,892	5,271	622	5,716	5,107	609
30 to 34 years	5,505	4,957	547	5,450	4,908	542	5,327	4,794	533
35 to 39 years	5,307	4,789	518	5,280	4,765	515	5,226	4,715	511
40 to 44 years	4,892	4,441	451	4,881	4,430	450	4,855	4,406	448
45 to 49 years	4,406	4,065	430	4,490	4,080	429	4,479	4,050	429
50 to 54 years	4,050	3,705	345	4,048	3,703	345	4,043	3,698	345
55 to 59 years	3,659	3,381	278	3,658	3,380	278	3,657	3,378	278
60 to 64 years	3,017	2,808	214	3,016	2,803	214	3,016	2,802	214
65 to 69 years	2,190	2,036	154	2,190	2,036	154	2,190	2,036	154
70 to 74 years	1,524	1,421	104	1,524	1,421	104	1,524	1,421	104
75 years and over	1,630	1,506	124	1,630	1,506	124	1,630	1,506	124
Median age	20.3	20.9	24.5	29.4	30.0	24.5	29.6	30.2	24.6
Female	74,973	66,930	8,043	74,971	66,927	8,043	74,955	66,912	8,043
Under 5 years	7,737	6,781	956	7,737	6,781	956	7,737	6,781	956
5 to 9 years	6,688	5,709	879	6,588	5,709	879	6,688	5,709	879
10 to 14 years	5,485	4,742	743	5,485	4,742	743	5,485	4,742	743
15 to 19 years	5,311	4,638	678	5,311	4,638	673	5,310	4,637	673
20 to 24 years	5,034	5,244	600	5,033	5,243	600	5,030	5,240	600
25 to 29 years	6,182	5,504	670	6,182	5,503	679	6,178	5,499	679
30 to 34 years	5,844	5,205	638	5,843	5,205	638	5,840	5,202	638
35 to 39 years	5,536	4,947	589	5,536	4,947	589	5,533	4,945	589
40 to 44 years	5,020	4,525	495	5,020	4,525	495	5,018	4,524	495
45 to 49 years	4,598	4,122	476	4,598	4,122	476	4,597	4,121	476
50 to 54 years	4,105	3,749	357	4,105	3,749	357	4,105	3,749	357
55 to 59 years	3,682	3,400	282	3,682	3,400	282	3,682	3,400	282
60 to 64 years	3,026	2,824	202	3,026	2,824	202	3,026	2,824	202
65 to 69 years	2,281	2,142	140	2,281	2,142	140	2,281	2,142	140
70 to 74 years	1,686	1,585	101	1,686	1,585	101	1,686	1,585	101
75 years and over	1,959	1,814	144	1,959	1,814	144	1,959	1,814	144
Median age	30.2	30.8	25.6	30.2	30.8	25.6	30.2	30.8	25.6

POPULATION ESTIMATES

11

NO. 10.—ESTIMATED POPULATION OF CONTINENTAL UNITED STATES, INCLUDING ARMED FORCES OVERSEAS, AND ESTIMATED CIVILIAN POPULATION: JULY 1, 1940 TO 1949[In thousands. Subject to revision after 1950 census. See also *Historical Statistics*, series B-31]

YEAR	Estimated population including armed forces overseas	Estimated civilian population	YEAR	Estimated population including armed forces overseas	Estimated civilian population
1940.....	131,970	131,659	1945.....	130,586	127,452
1941.....	138,203	131,558	1946.....	141,235	138,400
1942.....	134,605	130,875	1947.....	144,024	142,650
1943.....	136,497	127,410	1948.....	146,571	145,200
1944.....	138,083	126,536	1949.....	149,215	147,752

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; Current Population Reports, Series P-25, No. 27.

NO. 11.—ESTIMATED CIVILIAN POPULATION, URBAN AND RURAL: 1940 AND 1949

[In thousands. Areas classified as urban or rural on basis of results of 1940 census. 1940 figures based on 1940 census, including small number then in armed forces. 1949 figures based on Current Population Survey, including small number in armed forces living off post or with their families on post. See Sampling Note, p. 183]

AREA	CIVILIAN POPULATION		PERCENT DISTRIBUTION	
	April 1940	April 1949	April 1940	April 1949
			100.0	100.0
United States.....	131,669	147,412	100.0	100.0
Urban.....	74,424	86,622	56.5	58.8
Rural.....	57,246	60,790	43.5	41.2
Rural-nonfarm.....	27,029	32,035	20.5	21.7
Rural-farm.....	30,216	28,756	22.9	19.5

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; Sixteenth Census Reports, Population, Vol. II, and Current Population Reports, Series P-20, No. 22.

NO. 12.—ESTIMATED CIVILIAN POPULATION, FARM AND NONFARM, BY AGE AND SEX: APRIL 1940 AND 1949

[In thousands. 1940 figures based on 1940 census, including small number then in armed forces; 1949 figures based on Current Population Survey. See Sampling Note, p. 183]

AGE	BOTH SEXES			MALE			FEMALE		
	Total	Farm	Non-farm	Total	Farm	Non-farm	Total	Farm	Non-farm
1940									
All ages.....	131,669	80,547	101,122	66,062	16,115	49,947	65,608	14,432	51,176
Under 14 years.....	30,568	8,057	21,009	15,508	4,572	10,936	15,059	4,384	10,675
14 years and over.....	101,103	21,590	79,513	50,554	11,543	39,011	50,549	10,048	40,501
14 to 19 years.....	14,739	4,095	10,644	7,398	2,166	5,232	7,341	1,929	5,412
20 to 24 years.....	11,588	2,541	9,047	5,692	1,393	4,299	5,895	1,147	4,748
25 to 44 years.....	39,672	7,387	32,305	19,636	3,818	15,868	19,986	3,549	18,437
45 to 64 years.....	26,084	5,536	20,498	13,371	3,018	10,353	12,713	2,568	10,145
65 years and over.....	9,019	2,002	7,017	4,406	1,147	3,259	4,613	855	3,758
1949 ¹									
All ages.....	147,415	28,258	119,157	72,813	14,623	58,190	74,603	13,635	60,968
Under 14 years.....	37,965	8,528	29,437	19,365	4,375	14,990	18,600	4,153	14,447
14 years and over.....	109,450	19,720	89,720	53,448	10,248	43,200	56,003	9,482	46,521
14 to 19 years.....	12,495	3,138	9,357	6,110	1,654	4,458	5,885	1,484	4,901
20 to 24 years.....	11,643	1,861	9,682	5,591	973	4,618	5,962	888	5,064
25 to 44 years.....	43,779	6,896	36,883	21,299	3,440	17,869	22,480	3,456	19,024
45 to 64 years.....	30,433	5,642	24,791	15,127	2,967	12,160	15,307	2,675	12,632
65 years and over.....	11,200	2,193	9,007	5,321	1,214	4,107	5,879	979	4,900

¹ Figures differ from those in table 11, because they reflect more recent data on vital statistics.

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; Sixteenth Census Reports, Population, Vol. II other reports, and records.

No. 13.—POPULATION, BY AGE AND SEX, 1910 TO 1940, AND BY WHITE, NON-WHITE, AND RURAL-FARM, 1940
 [See also *Historical Statistics*, series B 72-144]

AGE AND SEX	1910	1920	1930	1940			
				Total	White	Nonwhite	Rural-farm population
Total	91,972,266	105,710,620	122,775,046	131,669,275	118,214,870	13,454,405	30,216,188
Under 5 years	10,631,364	11,573,230	11,444,390	10,541,524	9,220,505	1,312,010	3,011,556
5 to 9 years	9,760,502	11,398,075	12,007,609	10,684,622	9,328,951	1,355,671	3,154,575
10 to 14 years	9,107,140	10,641,137	12,004,877	11,745,935	10,352,695	1,393,240	3,887,598
15 to 19 years	9,063,603	9,420,556	11,552,115	12,333,523	10,964,047	1,369,476	3,356,475
20 to 24 years	9,056,984	9,277,021	10,870,378	11,687,835	10,340,149	1,247,686	2,518,148
25 to 29 years	8,180,003	9,086,491	9,833,008	11,096,638	9,904,270	1,192,368	2,070,809
30 to 34 years	6,972,185	8,071,193	9,120,421	10,242,388	9,206,478	1,036,910	1,823,840
35 to 39 years	6,396,100	7,775,281	9,208,645	9,545,377	8,516,660	1,028,717	1,742,774
40 to 44 years	5,261,587	6,345,557	7,990,195	8,787,843	7,936,083	851,760	1,649,848
45 to 49 years	4,469,197	5,763,620	7,042,270	8,255,225	7,532,756	722,469	1,645,263
50 to 54 years	3,900,701	7,314,873	5,975,804	7,256,840	6,680,307	576,539	1,524,365
55 to 59 years	2,786,951	3,549,124	4,645,677	5,843,865	5,426,845	417,020	1,290,476
60 to 64 years	2,267,150	2,982,548	3,751,221	4,728,340	4,416,693	311,647	1,059,434
65 to 69 years	1,679,503	2,068,471	2,770,605	3,806,657	3,499,046	307,611	867,436
70 to 74 years	1,113,728	1,395,036	1,950,004	2,569,532	2,400,645	168,987	552,131
75 years and over	1,156,293	1,469,704	1,913,186	2,643,125	2,479,840	163,285	560,480
Not reported	169,055	148,699	94,022				
Median age	24.1	25.3	26.5	29.0	29.5	25.2	24.4
Male	47,332,277	53,900,431	62,137,080	66,061,592	59,448,548	6,613,044	15,940,370
Under 5 years	5,380,596	5,867,461	5,806,174	5,354,808	4,701,470	553,338	1,527,308
5 to 9 years	4,024,123	5,758,001	6,381,108	5,418,823	4,744,537	674,286	1,608,363
10 to 14 years	4,601,753	5,369,306	6,068,777	5,982,329	5,259,007	693,322	1,746,987
15 to 19 years	4,527,282	4,673,792	5,785,725	6,180,153	5,615,920	664,233	1,782,372
20 to 24 years	4,580,200	4,527,045	5,336,815	5,692,392	5,113,642	578,750	1,378,215
25 to 29 years	4,244,348	4,533,233	4,860,180	5,450,062	4,892,018	558,649	1,090,823
30 to 34 years	3,656,768	4,130,783	4,561,655	5,070,312	4,573,316	496,966	948,268
35 to 39 years	3,367,016	4,074,361	4,079,860	4,745,650	4,254,368	491,201	836,888
40 to 44 years	2,786,350	3,285,543	4,136,459	4,419,135	3,995,190	423,945	841,402
45 to 49 years	2,378,916	3,117,550	3,671,024	4,209,269	3,842,613	366,656	855,610
50 to 54 years	2,110,013	2,525,545	3,131,645	3,752,750	3,451,717	301,038	818,580
55 to 59 years	1,488,437	1,880,066	2,425,992	3,011,364	2,790,046	221,318	714,239
60 to 64 years	1,185,966	1,581,800	1,941,508	2,307,816	2,232,453	165,363	597,298
65 to 69 years	863,994	1,079,817	1,417,812	1,896,088	1,736,937	159,151	501,457
70 to 74 years	561,614	706,301	991,047	1,270,967	1,183,283	87,684	323,405
75 years and over	560,338	696,953	915,752	1,239,065	1,102,036	77,029	309,655
Not reported	114,443	92,875	51,816				
Median age	24.6	25.8	26.7	29.1	29.5	25.4	24.7
Female	44,639,989	51,810,189	60,637,966	65,607,683	58,766,322	6,841,361	14,275,818
Under 5 years	5,250,768	5,715,769	5,638,216	5,186,716	4,528,035	658,081	1,484,218
5 to 9 years	4,836,509	5,645,074	6,226,501	5,265,799	4,554,414	681,385	1,546,212
10 to 14 years	4,505,387	5,271,881	5,936,100	5,793,606	5,093,688	699,018	1,840,611
15 to 19 years	4,536,321	4,750,764	5,794,200	6,163,370	5,448,127	705,243	1,573,603
20 to 24 years	4,476,694	4,749,976	5,533,503	5,895,443	5,226,507	668,936	1,134,933
25 to 29 years	3,935,655	4,548,268	4,973,428	5,645,976	5,012,257	633,719	970,986
30 to 34 years	3,315,417	3,940,410	4,553,635	5,172,076	4,633,162	538,914	875,572
35 to 39 years	3,020,084	3,700,920	4,528,785	4,799,718	4,262,292	537,426	855,886
40 to 44 years	2,475,287	3,060,014	3,863,736	4,368,708	3,940,803	427,815	808,446
45 to 49 years	2,090,281	2,646,070	3,370,355	4,045,956	3,690,143	355,813	789,653
50 to 54 years	1,700,778	2,190,328	2,844,159	3,504,096	3,228,590	275,606	705,785
55 to 59 years	1,298,514	1,699,059	2,219,688	2,832,501	2,636,799	195,702	532,237
60 to 64 years	1,081,184	1,400,748	1,809,713	2,830,524	2,184,240	146,284	462,136
65 to 69 years	815,509	988,665	1,382,703	1,910,569	1,762,109	145,460	365,979
70 to 74 years	552,084	888,735	958,357	1,298,565	1,217,262	81,803	228,726
75 years and over	595,955	772,751	897,444	1,404,060	1,317,804	86,256	260,805
Not reported	54,612	55,824	42,206				
Median age	23.5	24.7	26.2	29.0	29.5	25.1	23.9

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; Sixteenth Census Reports, Population, Vol. II, Part I.

URBAN AND RURAL POPULATION

13

No. 14.—MEDIAN AGE OF URBAN AND RURAL POPULATION, BY RACE AND SEX: 1930 AND 1940

[DEFINITION OF MEDIAN.—The median may be defined as that item which is in the middle of a series arranged according to size. Thus, the median age is that age which divides a population group into two equal parts, one half being older, and one half younger, than the median. For definition of urban and rural population, see p. 2. See also *Historical Statistics*, series B 72-80.]

RACE AND YEAR	TOTAL			URBAN			RURAL-NONFARM			RURAL-FARM		
	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
1930												
All classes.....	26.5	26.7	26.2	28.4	28.7	28.2	25.8	26.4	25.1	21.6	22.1	21.1
White.....	26.9	27.1	26.6	28.6	28.7	28.4	26.1	26.7	25.5	22.4	22.9	21.8
Negro.....	23.5	23.7	23.3	27.4	28.0	26.8	23.6	24.3	22.9	18.6	18.6	18.7
Other.....	23.3	25.0	18.6	27.5	29.8	19.7	22.7	24.7	19.4	19.6	21.4	17.6
1940												
All classes.....	29.0	29.1	29.0	31.0	31.0	31.1	27.7	28.1	27.3	24.4	24.7	23.9
White.....	29.5	29.5	29.5	31.3	31.2	31.4	28.0	28.3	27.6	25.4	25.8	25.0
Negro.....	25.3	25.3	25.3	28.0	29.2	28.7	25.0	25.6	24.5	19.8	19.9	19.6
Other.....	24.1	27.6	19.0	29.3	32.0	21.9	22.3	24.5	19.9	20.9	23.2	18.7

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; Sixteenth Census Reports, Population, Vol. II, Part 1.

No. 15.—POPULATION FOR URBAN SIZE GROUPS AND FOR RURAL TERRITORY: 1930 AND 1940

[Urban-rural classification is in accordance with 1940 definitions; see p. 2. See also *Historical Statistics*, series B 145-164]

CLASS	1930		1940		PERCENT OF TOTAL POPULATION	
	Number of places ¹	Population	Number of places ¹	Population	1930	1940
United States.....		122,775,046		131,669,275	100.0	100.0
Urban territory.....						
Places of 1,000,000 or more.....	3,165	68,954,823	3,464	74,423,702	56.2	56.5
Places of 500,000 to 1,000,000.....	5	15,064,555	5	15,910,866	12.3	12.1
Places of 250,000 to 500,000.....	8	5,763,987	9	6,456,959	4.7	4.9
Places of 100,000 to 250,000.....	24	7,986,228	23	7,827,514	6.5	5.9
Places of 50,000 to 100,000.....	56	7,540,966	55	7,792,650	6.1	5.9
Places of 25,000 to 50,000.....	98	6,401,448	107	7,343,917	5.3	5.6
Places of 10,000 to 25,000.....	185	6,425,693	213	7,417,093	5.2	5.6
Places of 5,000 to 10,000.....	606	9,097,200	665	9,966,898	7.4	7.6
Places of 2,500 to 5,000.....	851	5,897,156	965	6,681,894	4.8	5.1
Rural territory.....	1,332	4,717,590	1,422	5,025,911	3.8	3.8
Incorporated places of 1,000 to 2,500.....		58,820,223		67,245,573	43.8	43.5
Incorporated places under 1,000.....	3,087	4,820,707	3,205	5,026,834	3.9	3.8
Unincorporated territory.....	10,346	4,362,746	10,083	4,315,848	3.6	3.3

¹ In 1940, Bluefield, Va., and Bluefield, W. Va.; Bristol, Va., and Bristol, Tenn.; Delmar, Del., and Delmar, Md.; Harrison, Ohio, and West Harrison, Ind.; Junction City, Ark., and Junction City, La.; Texarkana, Ark., and Texarkana, Tex.; Texoma, Okla., and Texoma, Tex.; and Union City, Ind., and Union City, Ohio, were counted as separate incorporated places, whereas in 1930 each pair was counted as a single place.

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; Sixteenth Census Reports, Population, Vol. I.

No. 16.—POPULATION, URBAN AND RURAL, BY RACE AND SEX: 1930 AND 1940.

[Urban-rural classification in accordance with 1940 definitions; see p. 2. For further statistics on farm population, see table 26, p. 21, and table 49, p. 42. For historical data, see *Historical Statistics*, series B 13-23, B 40-47, B 165-170.]

AREA AND RACE	1930			1940		
	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
Total.....	122,775,046	62,137,080	60,637,966	131,669,275	66,061,592	65,607,683
White.....						
Native.....	110,286,740	55,922,593	54,364,212	118,214,870	59,448,548	58,766,322
Foreign-born.....	96,303,335	48,420,037	47,883,298	106,795,732	53,437,533	53,388,199
Negro.....	13,083,405	7,502,491	6,480,914	11,419,138	6,011,015	5,408,123
Other races.....	597,163	5,855,669	6,055,474	12,865,518	6,269,038	6,596,480
Indian.....	332,397	170,350	162,047	333,969	171,427	162,542
Chinese.....	74,954	59,802	15,152	77,504	57,389	20,115
Japanese.....	138,834	81,771	57,063	120,947	71,967	54,980
All other.....	50,978	46,960	4,018	50,467	43,223	7,244
Urban.....	68,954,828	34,154,760	34,800,063	74,423,702	36,363,706	38,059,996
White.....						
Native.....	63,500,033	31,538,288	32,021,745	67,972,823	33,304,701	34,668,122
Negro.....	5,193,013	2,479,158	2,714,755	8,253,588	2,920,423	3,324,165
Other races.....	200,877	137,314	63,563	197,291	129,582	67,709
Rural-nonfarm.....	23,662,710	12,117,945	11,544,765	27,029,385	13,757,516	13,271,809
White.....						
Negro.....	21,500,462	11,012,799	10,487,603	24,778,685	12,627,240	12,151,345
Other races.....	2,016,707	1,022,066	994,641	2,109,630	1,063,609	1,055,031
All other.....	145,541	83,080	82,461	141,170	76,577	64,593
Rural-farm.....	30,157,518	15,864,375	14,293,138	30,216,188	15,940,370	14,275,818
White.....						
Negro.....	25,226,245	13,371,441	11,854,804	25,463,462	13,516,607	11,946,855
Other races.....	4,680,523	2,354,445	2,320,078	4,502,300	2,285,916	2,216,384
	250,745	188,489	112,256	250,426	187,847	112,570

No. 17.—POPULATION, BY RACE AND NATIVITY, WITH INDIVIDUAL MINOR RACES: 1880 TO 1940

[See also *Historical Statistics*, series B 18-23, B 41-47]

CLASS	1880	1890	1900	1910	1920	1930	1940
All classes.....	50,155,783	62,947,714	75,994,575	91,972,266	105,710,620	122,775,046	131,669,275
White.....	43,402,970	55,101,268	66,809,108	81,731,057	94,820,915	110,286,740	118,214,870
Negro.....	6,580,793	7,488,670	8,833,904	9,827,763	10,463,131	11,891,143	12,805,518
Indian.....	1,60,407	248,253	237,196	265,683	244,437	332,307	333,969
Chinese.....	105,465	107,488	89,803	71,531	61,039	74,954	77,504
Japanese.....	148	2,030	24,326	72,157	111,010	138,834	120,947
All other.....				3,175	9,488	50,978	50,467
Native (all races).....	43,475,840	53,698,154	65,653,299	78,456,380	91,780,028	108,570,807	120,074,370
Foreign-born (all races).....	6,679,043	9,249,560	10,341,276	13,615,886	13,020,692	14,204,149	11,594,896
Native white.....	36,843,291	45,979,391	56,505,379	68,386,412	81,108,161	96,303,335	106,795,732
Foreign-born white.....	6,550,670	8,121,867	10,213,817	13,345,545	13,712,754	13,983,405	11,410,138
Percent of total.....	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
White.....	86.5	87.5	87.9	88.9	80.7	89.8	80.8
Negro.....	13.1	11.9	11.6	10.7	9.9	9.7	9.8
Indian.....	.1	.4	.3	.3	.2	.3	.3
Chinese.....	.2	.2	.1	.1	.1	.1	.1
Japanese.....	(*)	(*)	(*)	(*)	(*)	(*)	(*)
All other.....							
Native (all races).....	86.7	85.3	86.4	85.3	86.8	88.4	91.2
Foreign-born (all races).....	13.3	14.7	13.6	14.7	13.2	11.6	8.8
Native white.....	78.5	73.0	74.5	74.4	76.7	78.4	81.1
Foreign-born white.....	13.1	14.5	13.4	14.5	13.0	11.4	8.7

¹ Exclusive of Indians in Indian Territory and on Indian reservations, not enumerated prior to 1890.

² Comprises Asiatic Indians, Koreans, Polynesians, and other Asiatics.

³ Less than one-tenth of 1 percent.

FOREIGN-BORN WHITE POPULATION

15

NO. 18.—FOREIGN-BORN WHITE POPULATION, 1910 TO 1940, AND TOTAL FOREIGN-BORN, 1900, BY COUNTRY OF BIRTH

[All classifications of 1940 population according to country of birth based on political boundaries of Jan. 1, 1937. Classification of population at earlier censuses based for most part on political boundaries of those years. For most countries of Europe, total foreign-born population given for 1900 is almost entirely white. See also *Historical Statistics*, series B 270-303]

COUNTRY OF BIRTH	Total foreign- born, 1900	FOREIGN-BORN WHITE				PERCENT DISTRIBU- TION		Per- cent urban 1940
		1910	1920	1930	1940	1930	1940	
All countries.....	10,341,276	13,345,545	13,712,754	13,983,405	11,419,138	100.0	100.0	80.0
Northwestern Europe:								
England.....	840,513	876,455	812,828	808,684	621,975	5.8	5.4	78.7
Scotland.....	233,524	261,034	264,567	354,323	279,321	2.5	2.4	82.4
Wales.....	93,586	82,479	67,066	60,205	35,360	.4	.3	75.6
Northern Ireland.....	1,615,450	1,352,155	1,037,233	{ 178,832	106,416	1.3	.9	85.0
Irish Free State (Eire).....				{ 744,810	572,031	5.3	5.0	89.8
Norway.....	336,388	403,885	383,882	347,852	262,088	2.5	2.3	58.5
Sweden.....	582,014	665,183	625,580	595,250	445,070	4.3	3.9	68.7
Denmark.....	153,690	181,021	180,154	{ 179,474	138,175	1.3	1.2	60.7
Iceland.....				{ 2,764	2,104	(1)	(1)	54.2
Netherlands ¹	94,931	120,053	131,766	133,133	111,004	1.0	1.0	60.9
Belgium.....	29,757	40,397	62,086	64,194	53,958	.5	.5	72.9
Luxemburg.....	3,031	3,088	12,585	9,048	6,886	.1	.1	64.8
Switzerland.....	115,593	124,924	118,650	113,010	88,293	.8	.8	60.8
France.....	104,197	117,236	152,890	135,265	102,930	1.0	.9	77.7
Central Europe:								
Germany.....	2,663,418	³ 2,311,085	1,686,102	1,608,814	1,237,772	11.5	10.8	74.3
Poland.....	383,407	³ 937,884	1,139,973	1,286,583	993,479	9.1	8.7	86.0
Czechoslovakia.....			362,436	491,638	319,971	3.5	2.8	71.1
Austria.....	432,798	³ 845,506	576,625	370,914	479,906	2.7	4.2	79.9
Hungary.....	145,714	495,600	307,282	274,460	290,228	2.0	2.5	82.2
Yugoslavia.....			169,437	211,416	161,093	1.5	1.4	74.2
Eastern Europe:								
Russia (U. S. S. R.).....				{ 1,153,624	1,040,884	8.2	9.1	90.2
Latvia.....	423,726	³ 1,184,382	1,400,489	{ 20,673	18,636	.1	.2	89.6
Estonia.....				{ 3,550	4,178	(1)	(1)	83.2
Lithuania.....			135,068	193,606	105,771	1.4	1.5	85.6
Finland.....	62,641	129,669	140,824	142,478	117,210	1.0	1.0	54.4
Rumania.....	15,032	65,920	102,823	146,393	115,940	1.0	1.0	90.0
Bulgaria.....		11,453	10,477	9,399	8,888	.1	.1	77.6
Turkey in Europe.....	4,910	32,221	5,284	2,257	4,412	(1)	(1)	85.6
Southern Europe:								
Greece.....	8,515	101,284	175,972	174,526	163,252	1.2	1.4	91.6
Italy.....	484,027	1,343,070	1,610,100	1,700,424	1,623,580	12.8	14.2	88.1
Spain.....	7,050	21,977	49,247	59,033	47,707	.4	.4	70.0
Portugal.....	30,608	57,623	67,453	69,993	62,347	.5	.5	75.6
Other Europe.....	2,251	⁶ 12,851	11,509	25,065	19,819	.2	.2	88.2
Asia:								
Palestine.....			{ 3,202	6,135	7,047	(1)	.1	94.4
Syria.....	(4)	⁶ 59,702	{ 51,900	57,227	60,859	.4	.4	90.3
Turkey in Asia.....			11,014	46,651	52,479	.3	.5	93.7
Other Asia.....	120,248	4,612	44,334	47,567	39,524	.3	.3	85.9
America:								
Canada—French.....	305,126	385,083	307,786	370,852	273,866	2.7	2.4	78.6
Canada—Other.....	784,796	810,987	810,092	907,600	770,753	6.5	6.7	75.4
Newfoundland.....	(7)	5,070	13,242	23,971	21,361	.2	.2	89.5
Mexico.....	103,398	219,802	478,383	639,017	377,433	4.6	3.3	63.1
Cuba.....	11,081	12,889	12,843	16,089	15,277	.1	.1	92.5
Other West Indies.....	14,354	10,300	18,526	15,511	15,267	.1	.1	87.4
Central America.....	3,897	1,607	4,074	7,791	7,638	.1	.1	89.7
South America.....	4,733	7,562	16,855	30,333	28,770	.2	.3	87.7
All other:								
Australia.....	6,807	8,988	10,801	12,720	10,998	.1	.1	78.2
Azores.....		9,768	15,795	{ 33,788	35,432	.3	.2	61.9
Other Atlantic Islands.....				{ 5,196	4,063	3,232	(1)	76.2
Other and not reported.....	15,293	15,434	17,727	18,716	18,649	.1	.2	78.3

¹ Less than one-tenth of 1 percent.² Listed as Holland prior to 1910.³ Persons reported in 1910 as of Polish mother tongue born in Austria, Germany, and Russia have been deducted from their respective countries and combined as Poland.⁴ Turkey in Asia included with Turkey in Europe prior to 1910.⁵ Includes 4,635 persons born in Serbia and 5,303 persons born in Montenegro, which became part of Yugoslavia in 1918.⁶ Turkey in Asia included Armenia, Palestine, and Syria in 1910. Subsequent to 1910 Armenia included with "Other Asia."⁷ Newfoundland included with Canada in 1930.

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; Sixteenth Census Reports, Population, Vol. II, Part 1.

AREA AND POPULATION

No. 19.—WHITE POPULATION, BY NATIVITY AND PARENTAGE: 1880 TO 1940

[1940 data for native white by parentage based on Sample B; those for foreign-born white from complete count and those for total white, involving addition of native and foreign-born, are composite and therefore differ from corresponding figures presented elsewhere. See p. 1]

CLASS	1880	1890	1900	1910	1920	1930	1940
Total white.....	43,402,970	55,101,258	66,809,196	81,731,957	94,820,915	110,286,740	118,701,558
Native white.....	36,843,291	45,079,391	50,595,379	68,386,412	81,108,161	96,303,335	107,252,420
Native parentage.....	28,568,424	34,475,716	40,940,362	49,488,575	58,421,957	70,400,952	84,124,840
Foreign or mixed parentage.....	8,274,807	11,503,675	15,646,017	18,897,837	22,686,204	25,902,983	23,167,580
Foreign.....	6,363,769	8,085,019	10,632,280	12,916,311	15,694,539	17,407,527	15,153,740
Mixed.....	1,911,098	3,418,656	5,013,737	5,981,526	6,991,665	8,494,856	7,978,840
Foreign-born white.....	6,650,679	9,121,867	10,213,817	13,346,645	13,712,754	13,983,405	11,419,138
PERCENT OF TOTAL							
Total white.....	86.5	87.5	87.9	88.9	89.7	89.8	89.8
Native white.....	73.5	73.0	74.5	74.4	76.7	78.4	81.2
Native parentage.....	57.0	54.8	53.9	53.8	55.3	57.3	63.7
Foreign or mixed parentage.....	16.5	18.3	20.6	20.5	21.5	21.1	17.5
Foreign.....	12.7	12.8	14.0	14.0	14.8	14.2	11.5
Mixed.....	3.8	5.4	6.6	6.5	6.6	6.9	6.0
Foreign-born white.....	13.1	14.5	13.4	14.5	13.0	11.4	8.6

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; 15th Census Reports, Population, Vol. II, and special report of 16th Census, Nativity and Parentage of the White Population—General Characteristics.

No. 20.—WHITE POPULATION, BY MOTHER TONGUE: 1930 AND 1940

[1940 data based on Sample B; see p. 1]

REGION AND MOTHER TONGUE	NUMBER				PERCENT DISTRIBUTION			
	1940		1930		1940		1930	
	Total	Foreign born	Native		Foreign born	Total	Native	
			Foreign or mixed parentage	Native parentage			For. or mixed par.	Native par.
Total.....	118,392,040	11,109,620	23,167,580	84,124,840	13,983,405	100.0	100.0	100.0
Northwestern Europe:								
English.....	63,030,640	2,506,420	12,181,040	78,352,180	3,097,021	78.6	22.6	52.6
Norwegian.....	658,220	232,820	344,240	81,180	345,522	.6	2.1	1.5
Swedish.....	830,900	423,200	374,040	33,660	615,465	.7	3.8	1.6
Danish.....	226,740	122,180	95,460	9,100	178,944	.2	1.1	.4
Dutch.....	267,140	102,700	103,240	61,200	133,142	.2	.9	.1
Flemish.....	54,840	31,000	17,840	4,000	42,263	.3	.1	.0
French.....	1,412,060	359,520	533,760	518,780	523,297	1.2	3.2	.6
Central Europe:								
German.....	4,949,790	1,589,040	2,435,700	925,040	2,188,006	4.2	14.3	10.5
Polish.....	2,416,320	801,080	1,428,820	185,920	905,890	2.0	7.2	6.2
Czech.....	520,440	150,640	279,040	81,760	201,138	.4	1.4	1.2
Slovak.....	484,360	171,580	283,520	29,260	240,196	.4	1.5	1.2
Magyar (Hungarian).....	453,000	241,220	198,600	13,180	250,393	.4	2.2	.9
Sorbian.....	37,640	18,000	18,300	1,280	30,121	.2	.2	.1
Croatian.....	115,440	52,640	68,980	3,920	79,802	.1	.5	.3
Slovenian.....	178,040	75,560	97,300	5,780	77,671	.2	.7	.4
Eastern Europe:								
Russian.....	585,080	356,040	214,160	13,980	315,721	.5	3.2	.9
Ukrainian.....	83,600	35,540	45,280	2,780	58,685	.1	.3	.2
Armenian.....	68,320	40,000	26,440	1,880	51,741	.1	.4	.1
Lithuanian.....	272,680	122,680	140,620	9,400	165,053	.2	1.1	.8
Finnish.....	230,420	97,080	118,460	14,880	124,994	.2	.9	.5
Rumanian.....	65,520	43,120	20,340	2,060	56,964	.1	.4	.1
Yiddish.....	1,751,100	924,440	778,680	52,980	1,222,658	1.5	8.3	3.8
So. Europe:								
Greek.....	273,520	165,220	102,140	6,180	189,066	.2	1.5	.4
Italian.....	3,766,820	1,561,100	2,080,680	125,040	1,808,289	3.2	14.1	0.0
Spanish.....	1,861,400	428,360	714,060	718,980	743,286	1.6	3.0	.9
Portuguese.....	215,860	83,780	120,500	11,680	110,197	.2	.8	.5
Arable.....	107,420	50,940	52,760	3,720	67,630	.1	.5	.2
All other.....	109,480	63,880	34,520	11,080	57,808	.1	.6	.1
Not reported.....	3,356,160	248,600	264,060	2,843,600	42,238	2.8	2.2	1.1

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; special report of Sixteenth Census, Nativity and Parentage of the White Population—Mother Tongue.

NATIVITY AND PARENTAGE

17

No. 21.—NATIVITY AND PARENTAGE OF THE FOREIGN WHITE STOCK BY COUNTRY OF ORIGIN: 1930 AND 1940

[1940 statistics for native white of foreign or mixed parentage based on Sample B; those for foreign-born white from complete count; those for total foreign white stock are composite. See page 1 for statement on population samples.]

COUNTRY OF ORIGIN	1930				1940			
	Total foreign white stock		Foreign-born white	Native white of foreign or mixed parentage	Total foreign white stock		Foreign-born white	Native white of foreign or mixed parentage
	Number	Percent			Number	Percent		
All countries.....	39,885,788	100.0	13,983,405	25,902,383	34,576,718	100.0	11,419,138	23,157,580
Northwestern Europe:								
England.....	2,522,273	6.3	808,684	1,713,589	1,975,975	5.7	621,975	1,354,000
Scotland.....	899,501	2.3	354,328	545,268	725,861	2.1	279,321	446,540
Wales.....	236,657	.6	60,205	176,462	148,240	.4	35,360	112,900
Northern Ireland.....	695,999	1.7	178,832	517,167	377,286	1.1	106,416	270,820
Irish Free State (Eire).....	3,086,522	7.7	744,810	2,341,712	2,410,051	7.0	572,031	1,838,920
Norway.....	1,100,098	2.8	347,852	752,246	924,088	2.7	262,088	602,600
Sweden.....	1,562,703	3.9	595,250	907,453	1,301,300	3.8	445,070	856,320
Denmark.....	520,142	1.3	170,474	349,668	443,815	1.3	138,175	305,640
Iceland.....	7,413	—	2,764	4,649	6,584	—	2,104	4,480
Netherlands.....	413,966	1.0	133,133	280,833	372,384	1.1	111,064	261,320
Belgium.....	147,061	.4	64,194	82,897	130,368	.4	53,958	76,400
Luxembourg.....	34,869	.1	9,048	25,821	27,166	.1	6,886	20,280
Switzerland.....	374,008	.9	113,010	260,993	293,973	.9	88,203	205,680
France.....	471,638	1.2	135,265	336,373	349,050	1.0	102,930	246,120
Central Europe:								
Germany.....	6,878,108	17.2	1,608,814	5,204,280	5,236,612	15.1	1,237,772	3,998,840
Poland.....	3,342,198	8.4	1,268,588	2,073,615	2,905,859	8.4	993,479	1,912,380
Czechoslovakia.....	1,382,709	3.5	491,638	800,441	984,591	2.8	319,071	604,620
Austria.....	954,648	2.4	370,914	583,734	1,261,246	3.6	479,906	781,340
Hungary.....	500,768	1.5	274,450	310,318	662,068	1.9	290,228	371,840
Yugoslavia.....	469,395	1.2	211,416	257,979	383,393	1.1	161,008	222,300
Eastern Europe:								
Russia (U. S. S. R.).....	2,660,888	6.7	1,158,624	1,516,214	2,610,244	7.5	1,040,884	1,569,360
Latvia.....	38,081	.1	20,673	17,418	34,556	.1	18,636	16,020
Estonia.....	5,317	—	3,550	1,767	6,658	—	4,178	2,480
Lithuania.....	439,195	1.1	168,606	245,589	304,811	1.1	105,771	229,040
Finland.....	320,536	.8	142,478	178,058	284,290	.8	117,210	167,080
Rumania.....	293,453	.7	146,393	147,060	247,700	.7	115,940	131,760
Bulgaria.....	14,920	—	9,399	5,530	15,688	—	8,888	6,800
Turkey in Europe.....	3,676	—	2,257	1,419	8,372	—	4,412	3,960
Southern Europe:								
Greece.....	303,751	.8	174,526	129,225	326,672	.9	163,252	163,420
Italy.....	4,546,387	11.4	1,790,424	2,756,453	4,594,780	13.3	1,623,580	2,971,200
Spain.....	111,388	.3	59,033	52,305	100,407	.3	47,707	61,700
Portugal.....	167,010	.4	69,993	97,917	170,407	.5	62,347	114,000
Other Europe ¹	70,113	.2	25,065	45,048	41,459	.1	19,819	21,640
Asia:								
Palestine.....	10,446	—	6,185	4,311	12,807	—	7,047	5,760
Syria.....	137,576	.3	57,227	80,849	188,599	.4	50,859	87,740
Turkey in Asia.....	77,283	.2	46,651	30,632	95,839	.3	52,479	43,360
Other Asia.....	84,622	.2	47,567	37,055	85,924	.2	39,524	46,400
America:								
Canada—French.....	1,106,159	2.8	370,852	735,307	908,386	2.6	273,866	635,020
Canada—Other.....	2,281,277	5.6	907,660	1,323,617	2,001,773	5.8	770,753	1,231,020
Newfoundland.....	45,733	.1	23,971	21,762	47,001	.1	21,361	26,640
Mexico.....	1,222,439	3.1	639,017	838,422	1,070,658	3.1	377,433	609,220
Cuba.....	32,685	.1	16,089	16,596	32,257	.1	15,277	16,980
Other West Indies.....	81,187	.1	15,511	15,626	33,457	.1	15,257	18,200
Central America.....	10,822	—	7,791	3,031	12,738	—	7,038	5,100
South America.....	48,638	.1	30,333	18,205	54,630	.2	28,770	26,060
All other:								
Australia.....	30,849	.1	12,720	18,129	26,898	.1	10,998	15,900
Azores.....	91,719	.2	35,432	50,287	74,351	.2	25,761	48,600
Other Atlantic Islands.....	9,712	—	4,053	5,650	8,592	—	3,232	5,360
All other and not reported.....	35,601	.1	18,716	16,885	104,000	.6	18,649	175,360

¹ Includes Albania.

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; special report of Sixteenth Census, Nativity and Parentage of the White Population—Country of Origin of the Foreign Stock.

NO. 22.—MIGRATION STATUS OF THE POPULATION AND TYPE OF MIGRATION, BY SEX, FOR SELECTED PERIODS: 1935 TO 1949

[Migrants defined: In 1940—Persons 5 years old and over who lived in different counties (or quasi counties) in 1940 and 1935. A city of 100,000 inhabitants or more is treated as one quasi county and remainder of county as another. In 1947—Persons who lived in different counties in 1947 and 1940. For children under 7 years of age, residence of mother when child was born was used in determining migration status. In 1948—Persons who lived in different counties in 1948 and 1947. For children under 1 year of age residence of mother when child was born was used in determining migration status. In 1949—Persons who lived in different counties in 1949 and 1948. The residence of children under one year of age was not obtained. 1947, 1948, and 1949 figures based on Current Population Survey, see Sampling Note, p. 183]

MIGRATION STATUS AND TYPE OF MIGRATION	NUMBER			PERCENT		
	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
APRIL 1935 TO APRIL 1940						
Total population, April 1940.....	131,669,275	66,061,592	65,607,683	-----	-----	-----
Born on or before Apr. 1, 1935.....	121,127,751	60,706,784	60,420,967	100.0	100.0	100.0
Reporting migration status.....	119,991,060	60,077,483	59,913,586	99.1	99.0	99.2
Nonmigrants.....	103,896,772	51,891,397	52,005,375	85.8	85.5	86.1
Migrants.....	15,734,798	7,995,097	7,739,701	13.0	13.2	12.8
Within a State.....	9,239,749	4,643,208	4,596,541	7.6	7.6	7.6
Between contiguous States.....	3,142,257	1,592,021	1,550,236	2.6	2.6	2.6
Between noncontiguous States.....	3,352,792	1,789,868	1,592,924	2.8	2.9	2.6
Persons abroad on Apr. 1, 1930.....	369,499	160,989	168,510	.3	.3	.3
Not reporting migration status.....	1,136,682	620,301	507,381	.9	1.0	.8
Born after Apr. 1, 1935.....	10,541,524	5,354,808	5,186,716	-----	-----	-----
APRIL 1940 TO APRIL 1947						
Total civilian population, April 1947.....	142,061,000	70,128,000	71,933,000	-----	-----	-----
Born on or before Apr. 1, 1940.....	122,633,000	60,218,000	62,415,000	100.0	100.0	100.0
Nonmigrants.....	96,585,000	47,439,000	49,120,000	78.7	78.8	78.7
Same house.....	52,135,000	25,425,000	26,711,000	42.5	42.2	42.8
Different house in same county.....	44,429,000	22,014,000	22,415,000	36.2	36.6	36.0
Migrants.....	25,469,000	12,491,000	12,978,000	20.8	20.7	20.8
Within a State.....	13,081,000	6,389,000	6,692,000	10.7	10.6	10.7
Between contiguous States.....	4,974,000	2,417,000	2,557,000	4.1	4.0	4.1
Between noncontiguous States.....	7,414,000	3,685,000	3,729,000	6.0	6.1	6.0
Persons abroad on Apr. 1, 1940.....	590,000	288,000	311,000	.5	.5	.5
Born after Apr. 1, 1940.....	19,428,000	9,910,000	9,518,000	-----	-----	-----
APRIL 1947 TO APRIL 1948						
Total civilian population, April 1948.....	145,087,000	71,825,000	73,262,000	-----	-----	-----
Born on or before Apr. 1, 1947.....	141,698,000	70,094,000	71,604,000	100.0	100.0	100.0
Nonmigrants.....	132,228,000	65,181,000	67,046,000	93.3	93.0	93.6
Same house.....	113,026,000	55,656,000	57,370,000	79.8	79.4	80.1
Different house in same county.....	19,202,000	9,525,000	9,676,000	13.6	13.6	13.5
Migrants.....	9,008,000	4,587,000	4,422,000	0.4	0.5	0.2
Within a State.....	4,638,000	2,319,000	2,319,000	3.3	3.3	3.2
Between contiguous States.....	1,749,000	890,000	853,000	1.2	1.3	1.2
Between noncontiguous States.....	2,621,000	1,372,000	1,250,000	1.8	2.0	1.7
Persons abroad on Apr. 1, 1947.....	462,000	326,000	136,000	.3	.5	.2
Born after Apr. 1, 1947.....	3,388,000	1,731,000	1,658,000	-----	-----	-----
APRIL 1948 TO APRIL 1949						
Total civilian population, April 1949.....	147,415,000	72,814,000	74,601,000	-----	-----	-----
Born on or before Apr. 1, 1948.....	144,101,000	71,118,000	72,983,000	100.0	100.0	100.0
Nonmigrants.....	135,280,000	66,524,000	68,765,000	93.9	93.5	94.2
Same house.....	116,498,000	57,321,000	59,177,000	80.8	80.6	81.1
Different house in same county.....	18,792,000	9,204,000	9,588,000	13.0	12.9	13.1
Migrants.....	8,335,000	4,301,000	4,034,000	5.8	6.0	5.5
Within a State.....	3,992,000	2,008,000	1,984,000	2.8	2.8	2.7
Between contiguous States.....	1,782,000	962,000	819,000	1.2	1.4	1.1
Between noncontiguous States.....	2,562,000	1,331,000	1,231,000	1.8	1.9	1.7
Persons abroad on Apr. 1, 1948.....	476,000	292,000	184,000	.3	.4	.3

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; Current Population Reports, Series P-20, No. 14 and No. 22, and records.

MIGRATION STATUS

19

No. 23.—MIGRATION STATUS OF THE CIVILIAN POPULATION BORN ON OR BEFORE APRIL 1, 1940, AND TYPE OF MIGRATION, BY SOCIAL AND ECONOMIC CHARACTERISTICS: 1947

[In thousands. See headnote, table 22]

CHARACTERISTIC	Total civilian population, April 1947	Non-migrants	MIGRANTS BY TYPE OF MIGRATION					Persons abroad on April 1, 1940
			Total	Percent of total population	Within a State	Between contiguous States	Between noncontiguous States	
RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD OF HOUSEHOLD								
Total, 7 years and over	122,633	96,565	25,469	20.8	13,081	4,974	7,414	599
In households								
Head of household	119,762	94,082	24,257	20.3	12,375	4,784	7,098	523
Relative of head	38,980	31,354	7,471	19.2	3,775	1,497	2,199	155
Nonrelative of head	76,408	61,173	14,923	19.5	7,769	2,001	4,253	312
Not in households	2,871	1,583	1,212	42.2	706	381	646	56
YEARS OF SCHOOL COMPLETED								
Total, 25 to 34 years old	22,627	15,724	6,693	29.6	3,025	1,415	2,253	210
Grade school:								
Less than 7 years ¹	2,812	1,658	630	27.2	310	115	205	24
7 and 8 years	4,402	3,397	961	21.8	486	201	274	44
High school:								
1 to 3 years	4,997	3,610	1,342	26.9	685	266	391	45
4 years	7,630	5,313	2,263	29.7	956	536	771	54
College: 1 year or more	3,286	1,746	1,407	45.6	588	297	612	43
EMPLOYMENT STATUS								
Total, 14 years and over	107,156	84,474	22,114	20.6	11,267	4,281	6,566	568
In labor force								
Employed	59,385	40,533	12,550	21.1	6,255	2,423	3,872	302
Unemployed	56,713	44,709	11,751	20.7	5,973	2,291	3,487	253
In armed forces ²	2,418	1,754	624	25.8	256	110	258	40
Not in labor force								
2,564	70	175	68.9	20	22	127	9	-----
47,771	37,941	9,564	20.0	5,012	1,858	2,604	2,604	266
MAJOR OCCUPATION GROUP								
Males employed								
Professional and semiprofessional workers	40,911	32,330	8,400	20.5	4,284	1,660	2,456	181
Farmers and farm managers								
Props., mgrs., and officials, except farm	2,325	1,555	753	32.4	332	170	251	17
Clerical, sales, and kindred workers	4,802	4,117	741	15.2	501	127	113	4
Craftsmen, foremen, and kindred workers	4,978	3,864	1,079	21.7	534	215	330	35
Operatives and kindred workers	4,904	3,920	957	19.5	474	169	314	27
Domestic service workers	7,379	5,822	1,631	20.7	763	340	428	26
Service workers, except domestic	8,754	6,969	1,749	20.0	918	343	488	36
Farm laborers and foremen	142	118	24	16.9	18	2	4	-----
Laborers, except farm and mine	2,285	1,830	435	19.0	205	61	169	20
Females employed	1,954	1,529	421	21.5	234	80	107	4
Professional and semiprofessional workers	15,802	12,379	3,351	21.2	1,689	631	1,031	72
Farmers and farm managers								
Props., mgrs., and officials, except farm	1,547	1,042	408	32.2	201	75	132	7
Clerical, sales, and kindred workers	255	237	28	10.6	20	7	1	-----
Craftsmen, foremen, and kindred workers	778	622	155	19.9	67	38	50	1
Operatives and kindred workers	5,454	4,280	1,136	20.8	565	216	365	29
Domestic service workers	159	135	24	15.1	7	4	13	-----
Service workers, except domestic	3,419	2,775	619	18.1	304	117	198	25
Farm laborers and foremen	1,685	1,345	337	20.0	164	66	107	3
Laborers, except farm and mine	1,770	1,340	423	23.9	192	91	140	7
1,647	637	110	17.0	69	17	24	-----	-----
78	57	21	20.9	10	-----	11	-----	-----

¹ Includes the category "School years not reported." ² Includes only those living off post or with families on post.

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; Current Population Reports, Series P-20, No. 14.

No. 24.—NATIVE POPULATION, BORN IN STATE OF RESIDENCE AND BORN ELSEWHERE: 1850 TO 1940

[See also *Historical Statistics*, series B 183-194]

YEAR	Total	Born in State of residence	BORN IN OTHER STATES		State of birth not reported	Born in outlying possessions	American citizens born abroad or at sea
			Number	Percent			
1850	17,742,081	13,457,049	4,251,250	24.0	34,662		
1860	123,353,386	17,527,069	5,774,434	24.7	40,265		2,618
1870	32,991,142	25,321,340	7,657,320	23.2	12,202	51	160
1880	43,475,840	33,882,734	9,592,764	22.1		51	291
1890	2 53,372,703	41,871,611	11,094,108	20.8	396,652	322	10,010
1900	65,653,299	51,901,722	13,501,045	20.6	180,458	2,923	67,151
1910	78,456,380	61,185,305	16,910,114	21.6	285,685	7,365	67,011
1920	91,789,928	71,071,013	20,275,450	22.1	318,582	38,020	92,863
1930	108,570,807	82,677,619	25,388,100	23.4	238,469	136,032	130,677
1940	120,074,379	3 92,009,754	26,905,986	22.4	270,514	156,956	122,169

¹ White and free colored population only.² Exclusive of population of Indian Territory and Indian reservations, specially enumerated in 1890, with a native population of 325,451 not distributed by State of birth. These areas were not enumerated prior to 1890.³ Revised.

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; special report of Sixteenth Census, State of Birth of the Native Population and records.

No. 25.—NATIVE MALE AND FEMALE POPULATION, BY GEOGRAPHIC DIVISION OF BIRTH AND OF RESIDENCE: 1940

[Excludes small number of native persons born outside continental United States and persons for whom State of birth not reported. See also *Historical Statistics*, series B 195-230]

DIVISION AND SEX	BORN IN SPECIFIED DIVISION			Born in and living in the specified division	LIVING IN SPECIFIED DIVISION			
	Total	Living in other divisions			Total	Born in other divisions		
		Number	Percent			Number	Percent	
Total ¹	119,515,740	17,821,344	14.9	101,694,396	119,515,740	17,821,344	14.9	
MALE ¹								
United States	59,628,562	9,018,057	15.1	50,610,505	59,628,562	9,018,057	15.1	
New England	3,555,041	422,102	11.0	3,133,539	3,302,769	250,230	7.6	
Middle Atlantic	11,372,404	1,166,230	10.3	10,206,174	11,243,676	1,037,502	9.2	
East North Central	11,884,272	1,650,900	13.9	10,233,372	12,005,548	1,772,176	14.8	
West North Central	7,367,511	1,872,925	25.4	5,494,594	6,376,880	882,286	13.8	
South Atlantic	8,067,138	1,106,622	12.3	7,860,516	8,677,089	810,573	9.4	
East South Central	6,346,065	1,374,941	21.7	4,971,124	5,330,265	350,141	6.7	
West South Central	6,339,454	867,277	18.7	5,472,177	6,387,079	914,902	14.3	
Mountain	1,627,478	409,062	25.1	1,218,416	1,985,610	707,203	38.6	
Pacific	2,163,691	147,998	6.8	2,020,593	4,229,637	2,209,044	52.2	
FEMALE								
United States	59,887,178	8,803,287	14.7	51,083,891	59,887,178	8,803,287	14.7	
New England	3,608,415	390,758	10.8	3,217,657	3,401,020	273,363	7.8	
Middle Atlantic	11,520,634	1,086,455	9.4	10,434,199	11,527,168	1,002,069	9.5	
East North Central	11,841,261	1,622,853	13.7	10,218,415	11,971,546	1,753,131	14.6	
West North Central	7,337,895	1,886,129	25.7	5,451,708	6,321,390	869,624	13.8	
South Atlantic	9,119,393	1,110,377	12.2	8,009,016	8,798,107	787,091	8.9	
East South Central	6,347,030	1,316,763	20.7	5,030,277	5,836,155	355,578	6.6	
West South Central	6,361,540	884,531	13.1	5,527,009	6,357,754	830,745	13.1	
Mountain	1,606,188	420,728	26.2	1,185,412	1,876,068	600,646	36.8	
Pacific	2,144,865	184,725	6.3	2,010,140	4,180,980	2,149,840	51.7	

¹ Revised.

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; special report of Sixteenth Census, State of Birth of the Native Population and records.

FARM POPULATION

21

No. 26.—MOVEMENT OF FARM POPULATION: 1910 TO 1949

[In thousands. Based on benchmark data from Censuses of Population and Agriculture, current enumerative sample surveys, and mailed questionnaires. See also *Historical Statistics*, series B 231-236]

YEAR	Farm population on Jan. 1	Change through natural increase	CHANGE THROUGH MIGRATION			Change through change in classification of residence ³
			Net farm-nonfarm migration	Arrivals from non-farm areas ¹	Departures for non-farm areas ²	
1910	432,077	(*)	(*)	(*)	(*)	-----
1920	631,614	485	-336	560	866	-----
1925	30,830	491	-702	1,336	2,038	-----
1930	30,169	377	-325	1,740	2,065	+264
1935	631,801	375	-642	825	1,467	-157
1936	31,377	363	-690	719	1,400	-144
1937	30,906	375	-529	872	1,401	-132
1938	30,620	405	-420	823	1,243	-125
1939	30,480	410	-491	805	1,296	-130
1940	30,269	400	-681	690	1,371	-----
1941	20,988	417	-1,357	814	2,171	-----
1942	29,048	390	-2,779	819	3,598	-----
1943	26,659	355	-1,493	1,094	2,587	-----
1944	25,521	345	-676	917	1,593	-----
1945	25,190	354	+1,306	2,578	1,272	-----
1946	26,850	419	+281	1,783	1,502	-----
1947	27,550	483	-593	1,030	1,628	-----
1948	27,440	470	-143	1,237	1,380	-----
1949	27,776	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

¹ For 1940 and subsequent years, includes persons returning from armed forces.

² For 1940 and subsequent years, includes (a) inductions and enlistments into armed forces, and (b) persons who have not moved but who are no longer in farm population because agricultural operations have ceased on place where they are living.

³ Positive entries indicate net gain in farm population due to beginning of farming operations on units previously not classified as farms; negative entries represent net loss due to cessation of farming operations on such units.

⁴ Estimated by Bureau of Census.

⁵ Not available.

⁶ Census enumeration.

Source: Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Agricultural Economics; annual report, Agricultural Statistics, and annual releases.

No. 27.—MARITAL STATUS OF THE POPULATION 15 YEARS OLD AND OVER, BY SEX, 1890 TO 1940, AND BY URBAN AND RURAL, 1940

[1940 figures for "single" include unknown marital status]

AREA AND CLASS	POPULATION 15 YEARS OLD AND OVER						PERCENT OF TOTAL		
	Total	Single	Married	Widowed	Divorced	Unknown	Single	Married	Widowed
MALE									
1890	20,777,872	8,655,711	11,205,205	815,437	40,100	52,410	41.7	53.9	3.9
1900	25,620,399	10,297,940	13,955,650	1,177,976	84,230	104,603	40.2	54.5	4.6
1910	32,425,805	12,550,129	18,092,600	1,471,390	156,162	155,524	38.7	55.8	4.5
1920	36,020,668	12,967,505	21,840,266	1,758,308	235,284	110,240	35.1	59.2	4.8
1930	43,881,021	14,938,712	26,327,100	2,025,036	480,478	58,686	34.1	60.0	4.6
1940	49,335,032	16,376,595	30,191,087	2,143,552	624,398	-----	33.2	61.2	4.3
Urban	28,312,403	9,218,434	17,488,846	1,195,146	410,037	-----	32.6	61.8	4.2
Rural-nonfarm	9,965,457	3,129,750	6,250,430	456,080	120,197	-----	31.4	62.7	4.6
Rural-farm	11,057,712	4,028,411	6,451,811	492,326	85,104	-----	36.4	58.3	4.5
FEMALE									
1890	19,602,178	6,238,316	11,124,785	2,154,598	71,883	17,596	31.8	56.8	11.0
1900	24,249,191	7,560,530	13,810,057	2,717,715	114,647	40,242	31.2	57.0	11.2
1910	30,047,325	8,933,170	17,684,687	3,176,228	185,068	68,172	29.7	58.9	10.6
1920	35,177,515	9,616,002	21,318,933	3,017,625	273,304	50,751	27.3	50.6	11.1
1930	42,837,149	11,306,633	26,170,765	4,734,207	573,143	52,385	26.4	61.1	11.1
1940	49,361,562	12,751,772	30,087,135	5,700,092	822,568	-----	26.8	61.0	11.5
Urban	30,166,092	8,256,093	17,535,268	3,742,439	632,292	-----	27.4	58.1	12.4
Rural-nonfarm	9,590,723	2,164,104	6,185,943	1,113,076	127,600	-----	22.6	64.5	11.6
Rural-farm	9,604,747	2,331,575	6,365,024	844,577	82,671	-----	24.3	66.3	8.8

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; Sixteenth Census Reports, Population, Vol. IV, Part 1.

NO. 28.—MARITAL STATUS OF THE POPULATION 14 YEARS OLD AND OVER, BY AGE AND SEX: APRIL 1940 AND 1949

[In thousands. 1949 figures based on Current Population Survey; see Sampling Note, p. 183]

AGE (YEARS) AND SEX	TOTAL POPULATION, APRIL 1940					CIVILIAN POPULATION, APRIL 1940				
	Total	Single	Married	Widowed	Divorced	Total	Single	Married	Widowed	Divorced
Male...	50,554	17,593	30,192	2,144	624	53,448	13,952	36,474	2,181	842
Male...	50,554	17,593	30,192	2,144	624	53,448	13,952	36,474	2,181	842
Male...	50,554	17,593	30,192	2,144	624	53,448	13,952	36,474	2,181	842
14 to 19	7,398	7,290	106	1	1	6,110	5,996	114	-	-
20 to 24	5,692	4,109	1,557	8	18	5,591	5,113	2,417	9	53
25 to 34	10,521	3,014	7,330	68	120	11,198	2,147	8,799	32	218
35 to 44	9,165	1,284	7,552	155	173	10,103	1,003	8,839	100	162
45 to 54	7,962	885	6,591	328	158	8,490	670	7,878	255	187
55 to 64	5,400	577	4,245	480	98	6,637	581	5,401	520	134
65 and over	4,406	434	2,811	1,104	57	5,321	442	3,526	1,265	88
Female...	50,549	13,936	30,090	5,700	823	56,001	11,174	37,013	6,582	1,233
14 to 19	7,341	6,808	717	7	9	6,385	5,430	928	3	24
20 to 24	5,895	2,781	3,026	38	56	5,952	1,838	4,028	14	80
25 to 34	10,818	2,050	8,341	200	227	11,982	1,437	10,061	146	938
35 to 44	9,168	951	7,431	538	240	10,498	823	8,842	468	366
45 to 54	7,550	654	5,737	901	168	8,656	683	6,731	1,018	245
55 to 64	5,163	482	3,255	1,365	81	6,650	512	4,279	1,787	122
65 and over	4,613	429	1,584	2,567	38	5,879	474	2,160	3,198	58

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; Current Population Reports, Series P-20, No. 26.

NO. 29.—HOUSEHOLDS, FAMILIES, SUBFAMILIES, MARRIED COUPLES, AND INDIVIDUALS NOT IN FAMILIES, BY TYPE, FOR THE UNITED STATES, URBAN AND RURAL: APRIL 1949

[For definitions, see pp. 2, 3. See Sampling Note, p. 183]

SUBJECT	NUMBER				PERCENT			
	United States	Urban	Rural-nonfarm	Rural-farm	United States	Urban	Rural non-farm	Rural-farm
HOUSEHOLDS								
All households	42,107,000	25,792,000	9,257,000	7,058,000	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Head with no relatives in household	4,107,000	2,951,000	774,000	383,000	9.8	11.4	8.4	5.4
Head with relatives	38,000,000	22,841,000	8,483,000	6,676,000	90.2	88.6	91.6	94.6
FAMILIES								
All families	38,537,000	23,287,000	8,531,000	6,720,000	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Husband-wife families	33,538,000	19,887,000	7,575,000	6,076,000	87.0	85.4	88.8	90.4
Other families with male head	1,287,000	809,000	214,000	264,000	3.3	3.3	2.5	3.0
Families with female head	3,713,000	2,501,000	741,000	381,000	9.6	11.1	8.7	5.7
Primary families ¹	38,000,000	22,841,000	8,483,000	6,676,000	98.6	98.1	99.4	99.3
Secondary families	388,000	320,000	32,000	36,000	1.0	1.4	.4	.5
Families in quasi households	140,000	126,000	15,000	8,000	.4	.5	.2	.1
SUBFAMILIES								
All subfamilies	2,530,000	1,664,000	425,000	440,000	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Husband-wife subfamilies	1,785,000	1,214,000	291,000	281,000	70.6	73.0	68.5	63.9
Other subfamilies with male head	104,000	56,000	27,000	20,000	4.1	3.4	6.4	4.5
Subfamilies with female head	641,000	394,000	107,000	139,000	25.3	23.7	25.2	31.6
MARRIED COUPLES								
All married couples	35,328,000	21,100,000	7,866,000	6,356,000	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
With own household	33,187,000	19,576,000	7,541,000	6,050,000	93.9	92.8	95.9	95.2
Without own household	2,155,000	1,525,000	325,000	306,000	6.1	7.2	4.1	4.8
INDIVIDUALS NOT IN FAMILIES								
All individuals	8,282,000	6,163,000	1,214,000	906,000	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
In households	6,700,000	4,905,000	1,115,000	680,000	80.9	79.6	91.8	75.1
Primary individuals	4,107,000	2,951,000	774,000	583,000	49.6	47.9	63.8	42.3
Secondary individuals	2,503,000	1,953,000	842,000	298,000	31.3	31.7	28.2	32.9
In quasi households	1,583,000	1,268,000	99,000	226,000	19.1	20.4	8.2	24.9

¹ Same as head with relative in household.

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; Current Population Reports, Series P-20, No. 26.

No. 30.—HOUSEHOLDS, BY COLOR OF HEAD, WITH POPULATION PER HOUSEHOLD: 1890 TO 1949

[Figures for 1890 to 1940 based on complete census. Figures for 1941 to 1945 estimated on basis of number of marriages and divorces and allowances for wartime effects on household formation. Figures for 1946 to 1949 based on Current Population Survey, see Sampling Note, p. 183. Statistics for 1890, 1930, and subsequent years represent (private) households only; those for 1890, 1910, and 1920 include the small number of hotels, institutions, and other quasi households. For definition of households, see p. 2. See also *Historical Statistics*, series B 171-181.]

DATE	HOUSEHOLDS			COLOR OF HEAD				
	Number	Annual increase over preceding date		Population per household ²	White		Nonwhite ³	
		Number	Percent		Number	Percent	Number	Percent
1890 (June 1)	12,690,152			4.93	11,255,169	88.7	1,434,983	11.3
1900 (June 1)	15,963,985	327,381	2.32	4.76	14,063,791	88.1	1,900,174	11.9
1910 (Apr. 16)	20,255,555	434,371	2.44	4.54				
1920 (Jan. 1)	24,361,676	418,398	1.90	4.34	21,825,654	80.6	2,526,022	10.4
1930 (Apr. 1)	20,904,668	641,755	2.02	4.11	26,982,994	90.2	2,921,660	9.8
1940 (Apr. 1)	34,948,668	504,400	1.56	3.77	31,679,766	90.6	3,285,900	9.4
1941 (July 1)	35,850,000	721,000	2.06	3.67				
1942 (July 1)	36,450,000	600,000	1.67	3.50				
1943 (July 1)	36,875,000	425,000	1.17	3.46				
1944 (July 1)	37,100,000	225,000	.67	3.41				
1945 (July 1)	37,500,000	400,000	1.08	3.40				
1946 (June 15)	38,183,000	711,000	1.90	3.61				
1947 (Apr. 15)	39,138,000	1,151,000	3.02	3.63	35,563,000	90.9	3,545,000	9.1
1948 (Apr. 15)	40,720,000	1,582,000	4.04	3.56				
1949 (Apr. 15)	42,107,000	1,387,000	3.41	3.50				

¹ Computed by compound interest formula.

² Obtained by dividing total population by number of households (members of armed forces excluded 1941 to 1949); hence not strictly average size of household because about 2.5 percent of total population are members of quasi households.

³ The number of households with a Negro as head was 1,410,709 in 1890; 1,833,750 in 1900; 2,173,018 in 1910; 2,430,828 in 1920; 2,803,756 in 1930; and 3,141,883 in 1940.

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; Thirteenth Census Reports, Population, Vol. I; Sixteenth Census Reports, Population, Vol. IV, Part I; Families—General Characteristics; Population—Special Reports, Series P-46, Nos. 4, 6, and 7, and Series P-S, No. 16; Current Population Reports, Series P-20, Nos. 3, 11, and 20; and records.

No. 31.—HOUSEHOLDS, BY SIZE, URBAN AND RURAL: APRIL 1940 AND 1949

[1940 figures based on count of occupied dwelling units. 1949 figures based on Current Population Survey. See Sampling Note, p. 183. For definition of households and size of households see p. 2]

YEAR AND SIZE	NUMBER				PERCENT DISTRIBUTION			
	Total	Urban	Rural-non-farm	Rural-farm	Total	Urban	Rural-non-farm	Rural-farm
1940								
All households ¹	34,854,532	20,596,500	7,151,473	7,106,559	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
1 person	2,677,281	1,671,300	644,963	361,018	7.7	8.1	9.0	5.1
2 persons	8,630,461	5,441,258	1,801,068	1,388,138	24.8	26.4	25.2	19.5
3 persons	7,706,168	4,800,507	1,582,827	1,412,744	22.4	23.3	22.1	19.9
4 persons	6,324,525	3,800,367	1,262,203	1,261,955	18.1	18.5	17.6	17.8
5 persons	4,012,525	2,270,674	794,480	947,305	11.5	11.0	11.1	13.3
6 persons	2,359,857	1,233,030	470,957	655,811	6.8	6.0	6.6	9.2
7 or more persons	3,068,715	1,370,215	504,972	1,070,528	8.8	6.7	8.3	15.2
Median number ²	3.28	3.16	3.21	3.81				
1949								
All households	42,107,000	25,792,000	9,257,000	7,058,000	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
1 person	8,381,000	2,370,000	672,000	340,000	8.0	9.2	7.3	4.8
2 persons	11,468,000	7,354,000	2,487,000	1,627,000	27.2	28.5	26.9	23.1
3 persons	10,188,000	6,812,000	2,264,000	1,501,000	24.1	24.5	24.5	22.5
4 persons	8,087,000	4,978,000	1,839,000	1,250,000	10.2	10.3	10.9	17.7
5 persons	4,395,000	2,470,000	1,042,000	874,000	10.4	9.6	11.3	12.4
6 persons	2,310,000	1,282,000	437,000	592,000	5.5	5.0	4.7	8.4
7 or more persons	2,319,000	1,019,000	516,000	786,000	5.5	4.0	5.6	11.1
Median number ²	3.11	3.00	3.15	3.48				

¹ Number of occupied dwelling units.

² Median number of persons per household. For definition of median, see headnote, table 14, p. 13.

Source: Dept. of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; Current Population Reports, Series P-20, No. 26.

AREA AND POPULATION

No. 32.—HOUSEHOLDS, BY CHARACTERISTICS: APRIL 1940 AND 1949

[1940 figures based on Sample D; see p. 1. 1940 based on Current Population Survey, see Sampling Note, p. 183.
For definition of households, see p. 2]

CHARACTERISTIC	ALL HOUSEHOLDS		MALE HEAD				FEMALE HEAD		
			Married, wife present		Other marital status				
	Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Number	Percent	
RESIDENCE									
All households, 1940.....	35,087,440	100.0	26,605,800	100.0	8,128,400	100.0	5,353,240	100.0	
Urban.....	20,749,200	59.1	15,230,640	57.2	1,716,500	54.9	3,802,000	71.0	
Rural-nonfarm.....	7,281,340	20.7	5,570,000	20.9	639,880	22.1	1,001,480	18.7	
Rural-farm.....	7,076,900	20.2	5,808,160	21.8	721,980	23.1	549,760	10.3	
All households, 1949.....	42,107,000	100.0	33,167,000	100.0	2,628,000	100.0	6,312,000	100.0	
Urban.....	25,792,000	61.3	19,576,000	59.0	1,654,000	62.9	4,563,000	72.3	
Rural-nonfarm.....	9,257,000	22.0	7,541,000	22.7	512,000	19.5	1,204,000	19.1	
Rural-farm.....	7,058,000	16.8	6,050,000	18.2	462,000	17.6	546,000	8.7	
COLOR OF HEAD									
All households, 1940.....	35,087,440	100.0	26,605,800	100.0	8,128,400	100.0	5,353,240	100.0	
White.....	31,815,320	90.7	24,466,960	92.0	2,735,480	87.4	4,012,880	86.2	
Nonwhite.....	3,272,120	9.3	2,138,840	8.0	392,920	12.6	740,360	13.8	
AGE OF HEAD									
All households, 1940.....	35,087,440	100.0	26,605,800	100.0	8,128,400	100.0	5,353,240	100.0	
Under 25 years.....	1,401,280	4.0	1,133,600	4.3	137,840	4.4	129,840	2.4	
25 to 29 years.....	3,155,880	9.0	2,787,220	10.5	189,580	5.4	190,080	3.7	
30 to 34 years.....	3,887,380	11.1	3,402,000	12.8	180,500	6.1	203,080	5.5	
35 to 44 years.....	8,231,000	23.5	6,820,240	25.7	493,440	15.8	908,280	17.0	
45 to 54 years.....	7,850,320	22.4	6,040,040	22.7	647,040	20.7	1,163,240	21.7	
55 to 64 years.....	5,725,520	16.3	3,900,380	14.7	656,000	21.0	1,160,140	21.7	
65 years and over.....	4,526,120	13.8	2,493,420	9.4	834,020	26.7	1,498,080	28.0	
All households, 1949.....	42,107,000	100.0	33,169,000	100.0	2,628,000	100.0	6,312,000	100.0	
Under 25 years.....	1,099,000	4.7	1,802,000	5.4	92,000	3.5	106,000	1.7	
25 to 29 years.....	3,927,000	9.3	3,589,000	10.9	124,000	4.7	204,000	3.2	
30 to 34 years.....	4,677,000	11.1	4,226,000	12.7	143,000	5.4	308,000	4.9	
35 to 44 years.....	9,637,000	22.9	8,313,000	25.1	331,000	12.6	993,000	15.7	
45 to 54 years.....	8,589,000	20.4	6,707,000	20.5	463,000	17.6	1,329,000	21.1	
55 to 64 years.....	7,022,000	16.7	4,070,000	15.0	600,000	22.8	1,443,000	22.9	
65 years and over.....	6,288,000	14.9	3,453,000	10.4	876,000	33.3	1,929,000	30.6	
RELATED CHILDREN UNDER 18 YEARS OLD									
All households, 1940.....	35,087,440	100.0	26,605,800	100.0	8,128,400	100.0	5,353,240	100.0	
No related children under 18.....	17,164,680	48.9	10,883,900	40.9	2,548,440	81.5	3,732,280	69.7	
1 related child under 18.....	7,467,960	21.3	6,407,400	24.1	275,860	8.8	784,700	14.7	
2 related children under 18.....	5,082,520	14.5	4,503,100	16.9	154,660	4.9	424,760	7.9	
3 or more.....	6,372,280	15.3	4,811,340	18.1	149,440	4.8	411,500	7.7	
All households, 1949.....	42,107,000	100.0	33,169,000	100.0	2,628,000	100.0	6,312,000	100.0	
No related children under 18.....	20,456,000	48.6	13,602,000	41.0	2,228,000	84.8	4,626,000	73.3	
1 related child under 18.....	9,002,000	21.6	8,106,000	24.4	197,000	7.5	791,000	12.5	
2 related children under 18.....	6,746,000	16.0	6,195,000	18.7	114,000	4.3	437,000	6.9	
3 or more.....	5,814,000	13.8	5,267,000	15.9	88,000	3.3	459,000	7.3	

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; Current Population Reports, Series P-20, No. 26.

HOUSEHOLDS

25

**No. 33.—POPULATION IN HOUSEHOLDS, BY RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD AND BY SEX,
AND POPULATION OUTSIDE HOUSEHOLDS, BY SEX, URBAN AND RURAL: 1940**

[For definition of households, see p. 2]

AREA AND RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD	TOTAL		MALE		FEMALE		Males per 100 females
	Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Number	Percent	
Total	131,669,275	100.0	66,061,592	100.0	65,607,683	100.0	100.7
In households	128,427,069	97.5	64,030,104	96.9	64,387,965	98.1	99.5
Not in households ¹	3,242,206	2.5	2,022,488	3.1	1,219,718	1.9	105.8
Heads of quasi households	80,122		49,800		30,322		164.2
In households	128,427,069	100.0	64,030,104	100.0	64,387,965	100.0	99.5
Head (number of households)	34,048,666	27.2	29,679,718	46.3	5,268,948	8.2	563.3
Wife	20,570,502	20.7			20,570,502	41.3	
Child	51,304,634	39.9	26,826,049	41.9	24,478,585	38.0	109.6
Grandchild	2,394,462	1.9	1,233,200	1.9	1,161,172	1.8	106.2
Parent	2,226,755	1.7	623,839	1.0	1,602,916	2.5	38.9
Other relative	5,485,672	4.3	2,711,422	4.2	2,774,250	4.3	97.7
Lodger	4,462,606	3.5	2,687,845	4.1	1,824,761	2.8	144.6
Servant or hired hand	1,038,772	.8	320,941	.5	700,831	1.1	46.3
Urban, total	74,428,702	100.0	36,363,706	100.0	38,059,996	100.0	95.5
In households	72,393,593	97.8	35,173,862	96.7	37,219,731	97.8	94.5
Not in households ¹	2,030,109	2.7	1,189,844	3.3	840,265	2.2	141.6
Heads of quasi households	60,338		35,908		24,425		147.0
In households	72,393,593	100.0	35,173,862	100.0	37,219,731	100.0	94.5
Head (number of households)	20,648,432	28.5	16,916,050	48.1	9,732,382	10.0	463.2
Wife	15,224,707	21.0			15,224,707	40.9	
Child	26,835,368	37.1	13,744,743	39.1	13,080,625	35.2	105.0
Grandchild	1,145,499	1.6	581,219	1.7	564,280	1.5	103.0
Parent	1,358,810	1.9	353,807	1.0	1,005,003	2.7	35.2
Other relative	3,341,807	4.6	1,618,425	4.6	1,723,472	4.6	93.9
Lodger	3,327,810	4.6	1,921,273	5.5	1,400,537	3.8	136.6
Servant or hired hand	511,070	.7	35,345	.1	472,725	1.3	8.1
Rural-nonfarm, total	27,029,385	100.0	13,757,516	100.0	13,271,869	100.0	103.7
In households	26,013,505	99.2	13,055,117	94.9	12,958,388	97.6	100.7
Not in households ¹	1,015,880	3.8	702,399	5.1	313,481	2.4	224.1
Heads of quasi households	10,702		11,472		5,320		215.6
In households	26,013,505	100.0	13,055,117	100.0	12,958,388	100.0	100.7
Head (number of households)	7,225,880	27.8	6,231,971	47.7	5,943,918	7.7	927.0
Wife	5,556,493	21.4			5,556,493	42.9	
Child	10,611,620	40.8	5,564,345	42.6	5,047,281	38.9	110.2
Grandchild	481,070	1.8	247,635	1.9	233,435	1.8	106.1
Parent	389,294	1.5	117,888	.9	271,406	2.1	43.4
Other relative	910,893	3.5	470,670	3.6	440,225	3.4	105.5
Lodger	666,820	2.6	398,204	3.1	268,022	2.1	148.2
Servant or hired hand	165,412	.6	24,404	.2	141,068	1.1	17.3
Rural-farm, total	30,216,188	100.0	15,940,370	100.0	14,275,818	100.0	111.7
In households	30,019,971	99.4	15,810,125	99.2	14,209,846	99.5	111.3
Not in households ¹	199,217	.6	130,245	.8	65,972	.5	197.4
Heads of quasi households	2,997		2,420		577		419.4
In households	30,019,971	100.0	15,810,125	100.0	14,209,846	100.0	111.3
Head (number of households)	7,074,345	23.6	6,531,697	41.3	542,648	3.8	1,203.7
Wife	5,789,302	19.3			5,789,302	40.7	
Child	13,857,640	46.2	7,516,961	47.5	6,340,079	44.6	118.6
Grandchild	767,893	2.6	404,436	2.6	363,457	2.6	111.3
Parent	478,651	1.6	152,144	1.0	320,507	2.3	46.6
Other relative	1,226,880	4.1	622,327	3.9	604,553	4.3	102.9
Lodger	467,970	1.6	318,368	2.0	149,602	1.1	212.8
Servant or hired hand	357,290	1.2	264,192	1.7	93,098	.7	283.8

¹ Persons living in large lodging houses, hotels for transients, institutions, etc.

NO. 34.—GROSS AND NET REPRODUCTION RATES, BY COLOR, URBAN AND RURAL RESIDENCE, AND REGIONS: 1905 TO 1910, 1930 TO 1935, 1935 TO 1940, 1942 TO 1947, AND 1944 TO 1949.

[Statistics for 1905 to 1910 based on Sample W, and those for 1930 to 1935 and 1935 to 1940 based on Sample C (see p. 1); statistics for 1942 to 1947 and for 1944 to 1949 based on Current Population Survey made in April 1947 and April 1949, see Sampling Note, p. 183. Urban-rural classification is in accordance with 1940 definitions; see p. 2. A net reproduction rate of 1,000 means that each generation would just replace itself, if birth and death rates of a specified period were to continue indefinitely, in the absence of net immigration. A rate above 1,000 implies a potentially gaining population, and a rate below 1,000, a potentially declining population. A gross reproduction rate of 1,000 means that if all women born at the beginning of a generation were to live through their reproductive period and continue birth rates existing at the time of their birth, they would barely reproduce themselves, assuming no migration from outside the area. Where gross reproduction rate is less than 1,000, no improvement in mortality alone would prevent a potential decline in population]

COLOR AND AREA	NET REPRODUCTION RATE					GROSS REPRODUCTION RATE			
	1905-10	1930-35	1935-40	1942-47	1944-49	1905-10	1930-35	1935-40	1942-47
COLOR									
All classes.....	1,336	984	978	1,292	1,385	1,793	1,108	1,101	1,402
White.....	1,339	972	957	1,269	(1)	1,740	1,080	1,063	1,365
Nonwhite.....	1,329	1,074	1,137	1,459	(1)	2,240	1,336	1,413	1,713
AREA									
United States.....	1,336	984	978	1,292	1,385	1,793	1,108	1,101	1,402
Urban.....	937	747	726	1,085	1,186	1,298	830	815	1,177
Rural-nonfarm.....	1,499	1,150	1,150	1,465	1,628	1,956	1,206	1,294	1,586
Rural-farm.....	2,022	1,632	1,661	1,859	1,806	2,663	1,844	1,878	2,020
The Northeastern States ¹	1,120	828	704	1,123	(1)	1,476	910	881	1,203
The North Central States ²	1,308	942	944	1,267	(1)	1,626	1,044	1,045	1,350
The South ³	1,614	1,197	1,182	1,447	(1)	2,393	1,382	1,363	1,610
The West ⁴	1,166	892	941	1,332	(1)	1,479	1,003	1,057	1,440

¹ Not available.

² New England and Middle Atlantic.

³ East and West North Central.

⁴ South Atlantic and East and West South Central.

⁵ Mountain and Pacific.

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; special report of Sixteenth Census, Differential Fertility, 1940 and 1910—Standardized Fertility Rates and Reproduction Rates; and Current Population Reports, Series P-20, Nos. 18 and 27.

NO. 35.—ANNUAL GROSS AND NET REPRODUCTION RATES, BY COLOR: 1940 TO 1948

[Statistics based on births reported by National Office of Vital Statistics, adjusted for under registration, and on annual life tables and population estimates by age. For meaning of gross and net reproduction rates, see head-note, table 34. For earlier annual gross reproduction rates, see *Historical Statistics*, series C 37]

YEAR	NET REPRODUCTION RATE			GROSS REPRODUCTION RATE		
	All classes	White	Nonwhite	All classes	White	Nonwhite
1940.....	1,023	1,000	1,205	1,116	1,070	1,414
1941.....	1,076	1,054	1,252	1,169	1,133	1,468
1942.....	1,190	1,173	1,316	1,282	1,252	1,511
1943.....	1,233	1,214	1,385	1,329	1,207	1,584
1944.....	1,171	1,141	1,385	1,268	1,216	1,577
1945.....	1,144	1,111	1,382	1,224	1,180	1,564
1946.....	1,359	1,340	1,515	1,443	1,411	1,688
1947.....	1,524	1,502	1,693	1,613	1,578	1,875
1948.....	1,462	1,415	1,798	1,542	1,484	1,975

Source: 1940-45, Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; Population—Special Reports, Series P-47, No. 2. 1946-48, Federal Security Agency, Public Health Service, National Office of Vital Statistics; Vital Statistics—Special Reports, Vol. 35, No. 10.

No. 36.—NUMBER OF CHILDREN EVER BORN PER 1,000 WOMEN 15 TO 74 YEARS OLD, BY AGE AND COLOR OF WOMAN, URBAN AND RURAL: 1940

[Statistics based on Sample C; see p. 1. Rate per 1,000 women based on total women, except women ever married (married, widowed, or divorced) not reporting on children; rate per 1,000 women ever married based on women ever married reporting on children]

AREA, COLOR, AND AGE OF WOMAN	Total women	WOMEN EVER MARRIED			CHILDREN EVER BORN			
		Total	Number reporting on children		Number of children	Per 1,000 women	Per 1,000 women ever married	
			Total	Mothers				
UNITED STATES								
All classes, 15 to 74 years...	47,666,800	35,108,480	30,648,780	24,424,820	77,584,802	1,796	2,531	3,176
15 to 19 years.....	6,149,940	734,620	574,280	292,160	367,780	61	640	1,250
20 to 24 years.....	5,885,060	3,115,580	2,027,980	1,665,780	2,724,440	505	1,037	1,636
25 to 29 years.....	5,608,720	4,342,140	3,771,240	2,726,160	5,084,032	1,128	1,507	2,085
30 to 34 years.....	5,144,160	4,395,080	3,871,460	3,041,000	7,751,958	1,078	2,002	2,549
35 to 44 years.....	9,096,120	8,151,240	7,204,080	5,070,040	18,906,804	2,320	2,624	3,167
45 to 54 years.....	7,473,720	6,825,820	6,021,880	5,102,140	18,806,000	2,820	3,123	3,686
55 to 74 years.....	8,300,080	7,644,000	6,577,260	5,627,540	23,342,888	3,170	3,540	4,148
White, 15 to 74 years.....	43,023,060	31,582,560	27,660,360	22,200,820	69,383,834	1,774	2,508	3,125
15 to 19 years.....	5,455,800	604,160	471,200	231,740	286,120	54	607	1,235
20 to 24 years.....	5,223,220	2,698,080	2,281,420	1,440,120	2,270,340	472	995	1,576
25 to 29 years.....	4,955,440	3,836,500	3,343,200	2,432,660	4,885,916	1,088	1,461	2,008
30 to 34 years.....	4,612,540	3,928,520	3,470,700	2,754,640	6,815,308	1,640	1,964	2,474
35 to 44 years.....	8,148,920	7,269,820	6,449,780	5,403,860	16,688,124	2,279	2,687	3,088
45 to 54 years.....	6,854,360	6,237,520	5,517,600	4,697,620	17,025,804	2,775	3,086	3,624
55 to 74 years.....	7,747,780	7,008,180	6,120,560	5,240,180	21,411,632	3,118	3,495	4,086
Nonwhite, 15 to 74 years.....	4,643,740	3,525,920	2,988,420	2,224,000	8,201,468	1,997	2,744	3,688
15 to 19 years.....	604,140	130,460	103,080	60,420	81,600	122	702	1,352
20 to 24 years.....	661,840	417,520	346,560	225,600	454,100	769	1,310	2,012
25 to 29 years.....	623,280	505,610	428,040	203,500	798,116	1,463	1,865	2,710
30 to 34 years.....	531,620	466,500	400,760	286,360	936,560	2,011	2,337	3,271
35 to 44 years.....	952,200	881,020	754,900	566,180	2,218,680	2,688	2,939	3,919
45 to 54 years.....	619,360	588,300	504,380	404,520	1,781,096	3,326	3,631	4,403
55 to 74 years.....	561,300	535,820	450,700	387,360	1,031,256	4,056	4,285	4,986
URBAN								
Total, 15 to 74 years.....	29,187,040	21,037,480	18,448,440	14,095,780	40,110,912	1,511	2,174	2,846
15 to 19 years.....	3,326,760	307,420	250,420	114,220	141,700	43	566	1,241
20 to 24 years.....	3,580,000	1,696,040	1,449,040	810,680	1,226,720	368	847	1,513
25 to 29 years.....	3,498,400	2,575,900	2,249,040	1,494,500	2,743,184	865	1,220	1,835
30 to 34 years.....	3,231,960	2,683,500	2,368,600	1,759,280	3,007,020	1,339	1,650	2,221
35 to 44 years.....	5,751,500	5,049,860	4,471,080	3,508,900	9,787,860	1,892	2,189	2,743
45 to 54 years.....	4,688,830	4,212,360	3,724,600	3,067,840	10,008,316	2,382	2,687	3,202
55 to 74 years.....	5,059,620	4,512,400	3,935,600	3,280,300	12,296,112	2,743	3,124	3,748
RURAL-NONFARM								
Total, 15 to 74 years.....	9,262,760	7,114,800	6,216,160	5,086,120	16,585,860	1,983	2,668	3,261
15 to 19 years.....	1,244,180	193,240	154,640	83,120	105,080	87	680	1,264
20 to 24 years.....	1,182,180	743,620	627,700	435,760	730,980	885	1,165	1,677
25 to 29 years.....	1,145,160	960,020	836,640	649,780	1,448,488	1,419	1,731	2,220
30 to 34 years.....	1,042,500	933,400	827,020	680,020	1,856,756	1,084	1,245	2,727
35 to 44 years.....	1,694,100	1,557,760	1,380,700	1,177,420	3,942,132	2,599	2,855	3,348
45 to 54 years.....	1,314,240	1,215,560	1,072,000	920,800	3,665,036	3,045	3,326	3,872
55 to 74 years.....	1,630,400	1,510,200	1,317,480	1,188,320	4,937,368	3,413	3,748	4,337
RURAL-FARM								
Total, 15 to 74 years.....	9,267,000	6,956,200	5,984,180	5,242,920	20,888,030	2,518	3,491	3,984
15 to 19 years.....	1,570,000	233,060	169,220	94,820	121,000	80	715	1,276
20 to 24 years.....	1,121,880	675,920	551,240	419,340	766,740	769	1,301	1,828
25 to 29 years.....	965,160	805,320	685,560	581,820	1,492,360	1,765	2,177	2,565
30 to 34 years.....	869,700	778,140	675,840	600,800	1,088,182	2,561	2,942	3,300
35 to 44 years.....	1,650,520	1,543,620	1,352,900	1,223,720	5,176,812	3,546	3,826	4,230
45 to 54 years.....	1,470,680	1,397,900	1,225,220	1,113,500	5,233,528	4,032	4,272	4,700
55 to 74 years.....	1,610,060	1,521,340	1,324,200	1,208,920	6,109,408	4,324	4,614	5,054

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; special report of Sixteenth Census, Differential Fertility, 1940 and 1910—Fertility for States and Large Cities; and records of revised figures.

No. 37.—NUMBER OF CHILDREN EVER BORN PER 1,000 NATIVE WHITE WOMEN OF COMPLETED FERTILITY (45 TO 54 YEARS OLD) EVER MARRIED AND REPORTING ON CHILDREN, BY SELECTED SOCIAL AND ECONOMIC CHARACTERISTICS: 1940

[Statistics based on Sample C; see p. 1]

ITEM	WOMEN EVER MARRIED, REPORTING ON CHILDREN EVER BORN			CHILDREN EVER BORN		
	Total women	Percent child- less ¹	Mothers	Number	Per 1,000 women	Per 1,000 mothers
United States	4,414,560	15.9	3,713,740	13,097,576	2,967	8,527
RESIDENCE						
Urban	2,530,020	19.1	2,046,040	6,147,498	2,430	8,005
Cities of 250,000 inhabitants or more	910,300	22.6	704,460	1,069,346	2,163	2,706
Places of 25,000 to 250,000	964,920	18.3	788,800	2,390,422	2,477	3,030
Places of 2,500 to 25,000	654,800	15.6	552,780	1,787,730	2,730	3,234
Rural-nonfarm	883,480	14.3	757,200	2,818,200	3,188	3,719
Rural-farm	1,001,060	9.0	910,500	4,133,878	4,130	4,540
YEARS OF SCHOOL COMPLETED						
No school years completed	53,580	8.6	48,960	258,191	4,819	5,274
Grade school: 1 to 4 years	282,120	9.4	255,500	1,286,312	4,559	5,034
5 and 6 years	495,920	10.9	441,640	1,970,009	3,972	4,461
7 and 8 years	1,787,820	14.7	1,525,600	5,471,144	3,060	3,586
High school: 1 to 3 years	726,080	17.4	599,600	1,903,828	2,622	3,175
4 years	639,400	21.2	501,600	1,304,649	2,050	2,601
College: 1 to 3 years	269,540	20.2	215,000	563,273	2,090	2,619
4 years or more	135,000	24.5	101,880	248,721	1,842	2,441
School years not reported	28,100	14.9	23,900	91,549	3,258	3,831
MONTHLY RENTAL VALUE OF HOME						
Less than \$5	316,180	7.5	292,420	1,504,601	4,759	5,145
\$5 to \$10	481,020	9.4	435,880	2,007,913	4,174	4,607
\$10 to \$14	488,440	11.7	431,300	1,771,531	3,627	4,107
\$15 to \$19	429,060	13.7	370,700	1,365,400	3,178	3,683
\$20 to \$29	782,860	15.5	661,700	2,202,764	2,814	3,329
\$30 to \$39	607,220	18.7	493,680	1,471,398	2,423	2,980
\$40 to \$49	376,740	19.6	302,120	838,117	2,231	2,774
\$50 to \$74	458,320	20.8	363,080	936,254	2,043	2,579
\$75 to \$99	133,360	21.9	104,100	262,012	1,965	2,517
\$100 and over	150,180	20.2	119,800	302,083	2,011	2,522
Rental not reported	101,580	27.5	138,960	435,503	2,273	3,134
MARITAL STATUS						
Married, husband present	3,571,080	15.5	3,018,280	10,799,126	3,023	3,578
Married once	3,114,620	15.2	2,642,080	9,548,725	3,068	3,614
Married more than once	432,100	18.2	353,380	1,165,670	2,700	3,301
Married unknown times	25,260	9.7	22,820	83,731	3,315	3,669
Married, husband absent	151,700	18.2	124,020	417,847	2,754	3,360
Widowed and divorced	690,880	17.3	571,440	1,880,603	2,722	3,201
AGE AT MARRIAGE						
(For women married once, husband present)						
Less than 18 years	251,440	3.8	241,980	1,317,932	5,242	5,446
18 and 19 years	553,300	6.2	519,280	2,252,062	4,070	4,337
20 and 21 years	681,800	10.4	610,800	2,225,595	3,264	3,644
22 to 24 years	715,620	13.6	618,600	1,993,689	2,793	3,231
25 and 26 years	326,820	19.6	262,780	742,284	2,271	2,825
27 to 29 years	228,360	24.2	173,140	447,739	1,961	2,586
30 to 34 years	162,600	35.2	105,380	229,923	1,414	2,182
35 to 39 years	55,360	59.8	22,240	38,036	687	1,710
40 years or more	38,260	88.1	4,540	9,761	255	2,150
Age at marriage not reported	101,060	17.5	83,360	286,704	2,837	3,439

¹ For number of childless women, deduct number of "mothers" from number of "total women."

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; special report of Sixteenth Census, Differential Fertility, 1940 and 1910—Women by Number of Children Ever Born.

FERTILITY

29

No. 38.—WOMEN 15 TO 49 YEARS OLD, BY AGE AND COLOR OF WOMAN, AND NUMBER OF OWN CHILDREN UNDER 5 YEARS OLD, URBAN AND RURAL: 1940

[Statistics based on Sample C; see p. 1. See also *Historical Statistics*, series C 22-23]

AREA, COLOR, AND AGE OF WOMAN	Total women	WOMEN WITH SPECIFIED NUMBER OF CHILDREN UNDER 5 YEARS OLD				NUMBER OF CHILDREN	
		None	1	2	3 or more	Total	Per 1,000 women
UNITED STATES							
All classes, 15 to 49 years-----	35,885,300	28,440,480	5,242,260	1,818,580	383,980	10,070,260	281
15 to 19 years-----	6,140,940	5,844,940	252,480	48,200	4,320	362,120	59
20 to 24 years-----	5,885,060	4,229,320	1,093,500	460,220	102,020	2,328,700	396
25 to 29 years-----	5,608,720	3,454,100	1,439,420	582,040	133,160	3,016,800	538
30 to 34 years-----	5,144,160	3,482,600	1,183,290	396,120	82,180	2,231,340	434
35 to 39 years-----	4,768,260	3,741,160	754,860	224,500	47,740	1,352,380	284
40 to 44 years-----	4,327,860	3,883,780	385,660	90,380	13,040	606,600	140
45 to 49 years-----	4,001,300	3,849,580	133,050	17,120	1,520	172,320	43
White, 15 to 49 years-----	32,072,200	25,349,980	4,847,500	1,574,060	300,660	8,927,580	278
15 to 19 years-----	5,455,800	5,214,240	204,940	34,140	2,480	280,920	51
20 to 24 years-----	5,223,220	3,762,400	992,280	301,040	77,500	2,012,880	385
25 to 29 years-----	4,985,440	3,008,940	1,336,440	514,300	105,760	2,712,820	544
30 to 34 years-----	4,612,540	3,071,160	1,122,240	352,780	66,360	2,034,500	441
35 to 39 years-----	4,235,900	3,305,000	702,240	191,560	37,040	1,200,020	283
40 to 44 years-----	3,908,020	3,467,800	362,500	77,140	10,580	639,520	138
45 to 49 years-----	3,651,280	3,520,330	116,860	13,100	940	146,320	40
Nonwhite, 15 to 49 years-----	3,813,100	3,090,500	394,760	244,520	83,320	1,142,680	300
15 to 19 years-----	694,140	630,700	47,540	14,000	1,840	81,200	117
20 to 24 years-----	661,840	466,920	101,220	69,180	24,520	815,820	477
25 to 29 years-----	623,280	445,160	82,980	67,740	27,400	303,980	488
30 to 34 years-----	531,620	411,440	61,020	43,340	15,820	196,840	370
35 to 39 years-----	532,360	436,100	52,620	32,940	10,700	151,760	285
40 to 44 years-----	419,840	370,980	33,160	13,240	2,460	67,080	160
45 to 49 years-----	350,020	329,200	16,220	4,020	580	26,000	74
URBAN							
Total, 15 to 49 years-----	21,910,900	18,181,530	2,816,920	770,960	141,440	4,799,500	219
15 to 19 years-----	3,326,760	3,210,440	98,560	16,220	1,540	135,840	41
20 to 24 years-----	3,580,000	2,787,500	567,800	188,980	35,680	1,056,620	295
25 to 29 years-----	3,498,400	2,357,040	831,920	239,240	50,200	1,806,300	431
30 to 34 years-----	3,231,960	2,337,860	682,040	180,540	31,520	1,141,600	333
35 to 39 years-----	2,998,620	2,491,360	401,440	88,480	17,340	632,640	211
40 to 44 years-----	2,752,880	2,534,600	181,760	31,880	4,640	260,020	94
45 to 49 years-----	2,522,280	2,462,780	53,340	5,620	540	66,480	26
RURAL-NONFARM							
Total, 15 to 49 years-----	7,010,980	5,252,100	1,204,200	456,900	97,780	2,420,800	345
15 to 19 years-----	1,244,180	1,150,980	72,700	13,560	940	102,600	83
20 to 24 years-----	1,183,180	748,380	278,160	127,640	29,000	622,500	528
25 to 29 years-----	1,145,160	630,840	328,400	150,740	35,180	739,220	646
30 to 34 years-----	1,042,500	685,160	263,540	94,020	19,750	513,040	402
35 to 39 years-----	915,760	694,980	160,740	50,080	9,960	291,960	310
40 to 44 years-----	778,340	680,860	76,620	18,180	2,080	121,260	156
45 to 49 years-----	701,860	674,900	24,040	2,680	240	30,160	43
RURAL-FARM							
Total, 15 to 49 years-----	6,963,420	5,006,800	1,221,140	590,720	144,760	2,849,960	409
15 to 19 years-----	1,579,000	1,477,520	81,220	18,420	1,840	123,020	78
20 to 24 years-----	1,121,880	603,440	247,480	143,600	37,360	649,580	579
25 to 29 years-----	965,160	466,220	279,100	172,060	47,780	771,280	709
30 to 34 years-----	869,700	479,580	237,680	121,560	30,850	570,700	663
35 to 39 years-----	853,880	554,820	192,680	85,940	20,440	427,780	501
40 to 44 years-----	790,640	623,320	127,280	40,320	5,720	225,320	283
45 to 49 years-----	777,160	711,900	55,700	8,820	740	75,680	97

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; special report of Sixteenth Census, Differential Fertility, 1940 and 1910—Fertility for States and Large Cities.

No. 39.—INSTITUTIONAL POPULATION 14 YEARS OLD AND OVER—SUMMARY FOR THE UNITED STATES: 1940

[Figures cover persons who were reported in the 1940 census as inmates of public or private institutions of specified types. Officials and attendants were excluded, as were patients in general hospitals and tuberculosis sanitaria. Persons in religious institutions and Veterans' Administration facilities were included only if the establishment had a majority of delinquents, mental patients, aged, or incurables]

SUBJECT	NUMBER OF INMATES						
	Total		Prison or reformatory ¹	Local jail or workhouse	Mental institution	Home for aged, infirm, or needy	Other and not reported
	Number	Percent					
Total, 14 years old and over	1,176,993	100.0	217,919	99,249	591,365	245,026	23,434
Regions:							
The North	744,820	63.3	110,899	42,291	402,470	173,961	15,259
The South	305,755	26.0	83,620	41,492	129,852	46,358	4,433
The West	126,418	10.7	23,460	15,466	59,043	24,707	3,742
Urban-rural residence:							
Urban	488,836	41.5	64,719	68,232	224,700	120,319	10,866
Rural-nonfarm	554,275	47.1	123,654	22,812	318,307	79,462	10,040
Rural-farm	133,882	11.4	20,546	8,205	48,368	45,245	2,528
Color and nativity:							
White	1,008,000	85.6	152,904	66,042	536,620	231,538	20,887
Native	825,868	70.2	142,909	59,606	428,912	176,229	18,122
Foreign-born	182,222	15.5	10,085	6,346	107,717	55,309	2,765
Nonwhite	168,003	14.4	64,925	33,207	54,736	18,488	2,547
Sex:							
Male	767,474	65.2	202,098	90,040	317,812	145,597	11,927
Female	409,519	34.8	15,821	9,209	273,553	99,429	11,507
Age:							
14 to 17 years	90,483	7.7	23,967	7,491	19,382	34,922	4,721
18 and 19 years	40,011	3.4	14,187	6,786	12,383	5,041	1,614
20 to 24 years	94,862	8.1	38,456	17,753	33,661	2,745	2,247
25 to 34 years	194,750	16.5	69,155	28,487	90,342	3,483	3,283
35 to 44 years	195,801	16.6	41,890	20,464	119,183	11,360	2,914
45 to 64 years	190,402	16.2	19,541	11,140	129,530	27,149	3,042
65 to 64 years	148,719	12.6	7,882	5,111	98,910	34,696	2,120
65 years and over	221,965	18.9	2,851	2,017	87,974	125,630	3,493
Marital status:							
Single	671,332	57.0	128,952	56,168	342,945	125,557	14,710
Married	321,471	27.3	70,344	35,011	178,554	31,944	5,618
Widowed	138,297	11.8	6,731	3,462	49,310	76,456	2,338
Divorced	45,893	3.9	11,892	4,608	20,556	8,069	768
Citizenship:							
Citizen—Native	691,457	84.2	207,178	92,540	481,737	189,366	20,636
Citizen—Naturalized	71,340	6.1	3,454	2,318	35,897	28,163	1,518
Alien—First papers	5,377	.5	622	518	2,418	1,697	122
Alien—No papers	66,217	5.6	5,656	2,770	38,285	18,766	734
Citizenship not reported	42,592	3.6	1,009	1,097	33,028	7,034	424
Years of school completed:							
Total, 25 years old and over	951,037	100.0	141,300	67,219	525,939	202,318	14,852
No school years completed	100,205	10.5	10,533	3,470	68,362	17,065	835
Grade school: 1 to 4 years	126,909	13.3	27,225	10,464	59,972	27,524	1,724
5 or 6 years	108,104	11.4	23,526	8,097	49,223	24,548	1,899
7 or 8 years	243,170	25.6	41,970	17,067	126,577	53,142	4,423
High school: 1 to 3 years	67,545	7.1	21,260	8,485	25,801	11,037	1,462
4 years	47,505	5.0	7,882	3,989	24,298	10,051	1,345
College: 1 to 3 years	16,326	1.7	3,068	1,633	7,683	3,298	649
4 years or more	11,763	1.2	1,325	723	6,304	2,781	570
Not reported	229,891	24.2	4,525	12,391	158,159	52,871	1,945

¹Includes training schools for youthful offenders and all penal institutions under Federal or State control.

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; Sixteenth Census Reports, Special Report on Institutional Population.

RELIGIOUS BODIES

31

No. 40.—RELIGIOUS BODIES—NUMBER OF CHURCHES AND MEMBERSHIP

[Due to differing bases of computing membership, figures of different bodies are not always comparable. Roman Catholic, Eastern Orthodox, and Protestant Episcopal, for example, include all baptized persons. However, in most Protestant bodies there are very few if any members under 13 years of age.]

RELIGIOUS BODY	Year	Number of churches reported	Church membership
Total.....		1 265, 583	1 77, 386, 188
SUMMARY			
Roman Catholic Church.....		14, 523	25, 286, 178
Eastern Orthodox Churches.....		586	600, 000
Jewish Congregations.....		3, 728	4, 641, 000
"Protestant" bodies over 50,000.....		224, 470	44, 571, 486
Other bodies.....		22, 267	2, 287, 524
INDIVIDUAL BODIES			
Seventh Day Adventists.....	1947	2, 589	215, 545
Assemblies of God.....	1947	5, 548	243, 515
Baptist bodies:			
Northern Baptist Convention.....	1947	7, 180	1, 541, 001
Southern Baptist.....	1947	26, 764	6, 270, 819
National Baptist Convention, U. S. A., Inc.....	1946	24, 460	4, 122, 315
National Baptist Convention of America.....	1947	8, 093	2, 580, 921
American Baptist Association.....	1948	2, 272	245, 861
National Association Free Will Baptist.....	1947	3, 467	255, 127
Church of the Brethren.....	1947	1, 021	184, 584
Church of God (Anderson, Ind.).....	1947	1, 665	92, 604
Church of God (Cleveland, Tenn.).....	1947	2, 037	90, 666
Church of God in Christ.....	1947	3, 000	300, 000
Church of the Nazarene.....	1947	3, 316	209, 277
Churches of Christ.....	1947	10, 000	682, 172
Congregational Christian Churches.....	1947	5, 640	1, 157, 704
Disciples of Christ.....	1947	7, 765	1, 703, 010
Eastern Orthodox Churches:			
Greek Orthodox.....	1947	286	300, 000
Russian Orthodox.....	1942	300	300, 000
Evangelical and Reformed Church.....	1946	2, 791	708, 382
Federated Churches.....	1936	508	88, 411
Religious Society of Friends.....	1947-48	2, 822	2, 112, 541
Jewish Congregations.....	1930	3, 728	4, 641, 000
Latter Day Saints:			
Church of Jesus Christ of Latter Day Saints.....	1947	1, 815	916, 789
Reorganized Church of Jesus Christ of Latter Day Saints.....	1947	574	127, 381
Lutherans:			
American Lutheran Conference:			
American Lutheran Church.....	1946	1, 861	646, 700
Evangelical Lutheran Augustana Synod of N. A.....	1946	1, 121	408, 555
Evangelical Lutheran Church of America.....	1946	2, 432	680, 739
Lutheran Synodical Conference of N. A.:			
Evangelical Lutheran Synod of Missouri, Ohio, and other States.....	1946	4, 064	1, 460, 213
Evangelical Lutheran Joint Synod of Wisconsin and other States.....	1946	828	288, 355
United Lutheran Church of America.....	1946	3, 708	1, 778, 043
Methodist bodies:			
African Methodist Episcopal Church.....	1942	7, 265	868, 735
African Methodist Episcopal Zion Church.....	1947	3, 054	520, 175
Colored Methodist Episcopal Church.....	1946	4, 300	381, 000
The Methodist Church.....	1948	40, 321	8, 597, 772
Polish National Catholic Church.....	1944	146	250, 000
Presbyterian bodies:			
Presbyterian Church in the U. S.....	1947	3, 542	613, 701
Presbyterian Church in the U. S. A.....	1947	8, 523	2, 234, 798
United Presbyterian Church of North America.....		835	202, 605
The Protestant Episcopal Church.....	1947	6, 985	2, 160, 207
Reformed bodies:			
Christian Reformed Church.....	1947	318	135, 788
Reformed Church in America.....	1947	748	178, 318
The Roman Catholic Church.....	1945	14, 523	25, 286, 178
The Salvation Army.....	1947	1, 376	209, 341
International General Assembly of Spiritualists.....	1947	175	150, 000
Evangelical United Brethren.....	1947	4, 434	712, 616
Other bodies.....		28, 393	2, 645, 764

¹ Excludes figures of the Church of Christ, Scientist; not available.² Includes all Societies of Friends.

No. 41.—ESTIMATED POPULATION ON JULY 1, BY STATES: 1939 TO 1948

Includes members of armed services in United States, but excludes those overseas. Based on data from 1930 and 1940 Federal censuses, State censuses, school statistics, vital statistics, registrations for war ration books, immigration statistics, and data on armed forces. Subject to revision after 1950 census. For enumerated population, 1790 to 1940, see table 43]

[In thousands]

DIVISION AND STATE	1939	1940	1941	1942	1943	1944	1945	1946	1947	1948
United States	130,880	131,954	133,060	133,772	133,966	132,552	132,019	139,899	143,414	146,113
New England	8,438	8,427	8,438	8,438	8,288	82,08	8,241	8,880	9,138	9,156
Maine	846	847	844	828	802	797	801	863	885	898
New Hampshire	490	492	493	490	470	464	466	508	534	523
Vermont	388	360	353	343	325	314	325	351	366	363
Massachusetts	4,347	4,309	4,324	4,290	4,201	4,130	4,166	4,504	4,635	4,638
Rhode Island	701	711	707	714	733	760	735	741	745	746
Connecticut	1,606	1,708	1,717	1,773	1,757	1,744	1,747	1,912	1,974	1,989
Middle Atlantic	27,552	27,546	27,397	27,119	26,588	26,321	26,303	28,532	29,304	29,476
New York	13,523	13,400	13,353	13,193	12,921	12,815	12,839	13,823	14,105	14,231
New Jersey	4,129	4,154	4,166	4,108	4,149	4,135	4,112	4,307	4,627	4,768
Pennsylvania	9,901	9,931	9,877	9,758	9,517	9,371	9,352	10,202	10,512	10,478
East North Central	26,457	26,655	26,714	26,660	26,348	26,253	26,237	28,251	29,223	29,623
Ohio	6,886	6,905	6,898	6,878	6,763	6,639	6,873	7,481	7,676	7,812
Indiana	3,403	3,437	3,470	3,520	3,528	3,479	3,484	3,746	3,835	3,917
Illinois	7,890	7,892	7,884	7,890	7,671	7,601	7,521	8,000	8,307	8,348
Michigan	5,156	5,278	5,332	5,334	5,385	5,881	5,425	5,870	6,069	6,216
Wisconsin	3,121	3,141	3,121	3,037	3,000	2,953	2,935	3,154	3,247	3,300
West North Central	13,503	13,528	13,452	13,829	13,030	12,742	12,697	13,467	13,709	13,811
Minnesota	2,771	2,800	2,789	2,737	2,646	2,618	2,625	2,830	2,888	2,934
Iowa	2,520	2,542	2,523	2,478	2,407	2,370	2,400	2,502	2,591	2,612
Missouri	3,783	3,797	3,841	3,809	3,789	3,653	3,600	3,827	3,903	3,892
North Dakota	644	638	616	580	535	510	510	536	541	582
South Dakota	645	639	610	577	568	538	539	561	578	611
Nebraska	1,318	1,315	1,280	1,251	1,271	1,236	1,230	1,285	1,284	1,283
Kansas	1,824	1,798	1,794	1,809	1,814	1,823	1,793	1,877	1,925	1,895
South Atlantic	17,593	17,918	18,618	18,962	19,046	18,895	18,520	18,994	19,286	19,656
Delaware	268	269	278	270	271	274	273	281	291	300
Maryland	1,793	1,835	1,909	1,978	1,993	1,999	1,979	2,123	2,139	2,155
District of Columbia	658	679	764	824	883	884	880	843	861	863
Virginia	2,670	2,721	2,803	3,002	2,972	3,053	2,835	2,980	2,999	3,051
West Virginia	1,808	1,913	1,912	1,880	1,777	1,717	1,696	1,830	1,882	1,911
North Carolina	3,514	3,584	3,070	3,677	3,000	3,601	3,514	3,668	3,698	3,798
South Carolina	1,872	1,894	1,665	2,006	1,067	1,048	1,009	1,002	1,051	1,082
Georgia	3,120	3,108	3,190	3,197	3,179	3,181	3,040	3,129	3,138	3,167
Florida	1,836	1,914	2,032	2,139	2,313	2,279	2,294	2,238	2,323	2,430
East South Central	10,682	10,797	10,895	10,809	10,864	10,510	10,213	10,615	10,801	11,049
Kentucky	2,825	2,856	2,814	2,777	2,737	2,687	2,568	2,745	2,780	2,856
Tennessee	2,874	2,933	2,973	2,926	2,951	2,888	2,817	3,002	3,091	3,179
Alabama	2,814	2,825	2,826	2,813	2,814	2,746	2,696	2,808	2,834	2,901
Mississippi	2,168	2,183	2,283	2,293	2,352	2,249	2,131	2,060	2,096	2,114
West South Central	12,975	13,063	13,063	13,190	13,667	13,272	13,136	13,673	13,844	14,195
Arkansas	1,948	1,950	1,055	1,924	1,876	1,845	1,829	1,882	1,913	1,937
Louisiana	2,334	2,366	2,459	2,501	2,549	2,504	2,405	2,528	2,544	2,591
Oklahoma	2,333	2,321	2,080	2,074	2,286	2,075	2,105	2,297	2,284	2,295
Texas	6,300	6,426	6,089	6,090	6,956	6,847	6,708	6,966	7,104	7,371
Mountain	4,100	4,189	4,248	4,324	4,478	4,248	4,113	4,289	4,393	4,690
Montana	555	560	555	555	488	453	446	478	488	511
Idaho	521	529	521	523	535	559	522	524	526	536
Wyoming	248	255	268	270	272	262	252	268	265	286
Colorado	1,120	1,136	1,146	1,133	1,166	1,115	1,071	1,134	1,144	1,199
New Mexico	523	536	539	537	542	520	515	525	547	571
Arizona	484	506	532	595	600	598	570	596	644	704
Utah	543	555	569	599	648	596	597	635	640	670
Nevada	107	112	118	181	142	144	140	133	139	164
Pacific	9,580	9,835	10,336	10,942	11,669	12,103	12,559	13,197	13,714	14,456
Washington	1,715	1,752	1,810	1,920	2,036	2,100	2,175	2,293	2,357	2,403
Oregon	1,081	1,102	1,141	1,160	1,257	1,305	1,311	1,434	1,545	1,639
California	6,785	6,980	7,376	7,862	8,370	8,697	9,073	9,471	9,812	10,354

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; 1939 figures from Population—Special Reports, Series P-45, No. 4; 1940-47 from Current Population Reports, Series P-25, No. 12; 1948 from Current Population Reports, Series P-25, No. 26.

No. 42.—POPULATION PER SQUARE MILE, BY STATES: 1800 TO 1940

[For United States, population of continental U. S. has been divided by total land area. For each State or Territory, population at given census has been divided by land area as then constituted. However, 1930 figures are based on revised land areas used for 1940. Areas of Indian reservations, outside Indian Territory, are included in areas of States and Territories for all years; however, populations of reservations were not ascertained and therefore were not taken into account in computing densities prior to 1890.]

DIVISION AND STATE	1800	1860	1870	1880	1890	1900	1910	1920	1930 ¹	1940
United States.....	6.1	10.6	13.4	16.9	21.2	25.6	30.9	35.5	41.2	44.2
New England.....										
Maine.....	19.9	50.6	56.3	64.7	75.8	90.2	105.7	119.4	129.2	133.5
Maine.....	5.1	21.0	21.0	21.7	22.1	23.2	24.8	25.7	25.7	27.3
New Hampshire.....	20.4	36.1	35.2	38.4	41.7	45.6	47.7	49.1	51.6	54.5
Vermont.....	16.0	34.5	36.2	36.4	36.4	37.7	39.0	38.6	38.8	38.7
Massachusetts.....	52.6	153.1	181.3	221.8	278.5	349.0	418.8	479.2	537.4	545.9
Rhode Island.....	64.8	163.7	203.7	250.2	323.8	401.6	508.5	566.4	649.8	674.2
Connecticut.....	52.1	95.5	111.5	129.2	154.8	188.5	231.3	286.4	328.0	348.9
Middle Atlantic.....	14.0	74.6	88.1	105.0	127.1	154.5	193.2	222.6	261.3	274.0
New York.....	12.4	81.4	92.0	106.7	126.0	152.5	191.2	217.9	262.6	281.2
New Jersey.....	28.1	89.4	120.6	150.5	192.3	250.7	337.7	420.0	537.3	563.1
Pennsylvania.....	13.4	64.8	78.6	95.5	117.3	140.6	171.0	194.5	213.8	219.8
East North Central.....	.2	28.2	37.2	45.7	54.9	65.2	74.3	87.5	103.2	108.7
Ohio.....	1.1	57.4	65.4	78.5	90.1	102.1	117.0	141.4	161.6	168.0
Indiana.....	(3)	37.6	46.8	55.1	61.1	70.1	74.9	81.3	89.4	94.7
Illinois.....	30.6	45.4	55.0	68.3	86.1	100.6	115.7	136.4	141.2	
Michigan.....	13.0	20.6	28.5	36.4	42.1	48.9	63.8	84.9	92.2	
Wisconsin.....	14.0	10.1	23.8	30.6	37.4	42.2	47.6	53.7	57.3	
West North Central.....	3.0	7.6	12.1	17.5	20.3	22.8	24.6	26.0	26.5	
Minnesota.....	2.1	5.4	9.7	16.2	21.7	25.7	29.5	32.0	34.9	
Iowa.....	12.1	21.5	29.2	34.4	40.2	40.0	43.2	44.1	45.3	
Missouri.....	17.2	25.0	31.6	39.0	45.2	47.9	49.5	52.4	54.6	
North Dakota.....	(4)	(4)	(4)	2.7	4.5	8.2	9.2	9.7	9.2	
South Dakota.....	(4)	(4)	(4)	4.5	5.2	7.6	8.3	9.1	8.4	
Nebraska.....	.2	1.6	5.9	13.8	13.9	15.5	16.9	18.0	17.2	
Kansas.....	1.3	4.5	12.2	17.5	18.0	20.7	21.6	22.9	21.9	
South Atlantic.....	8.6	19.9	21.8	28.2	32.9	38.8	45.3	52.0	58.8	66.4
Delaware.....	32.7	57.1	63.6	74.6	85.7	94.0	103.0	113.5	120.5	134.7
Maryland.....	34.4	69.1	78.6	94.0	104.9	119.5	130.3	145.8	165.0	184.2
Dist. of Columbia.....	156.6	1,294.5	2,270.7	3,062.5	3,972.3	4,645.3	5,517.8	7,292.9	7,081.5	10,870.8
Virginia.....	13.7	24.8	30.4	37.6	41.1	46.1	51.2	57.4	60.7	67.1
West Virginia.....			18.4	25.7	31.8	39.9	50.8	60.9	71.8	79.0
North Carolina.....	9.8	20.4	22.0	28.7	33.2	38.9	45.3	52.5	64.5	72.7
South Carolina.....	11.3	23.1	23.1	32.6	37.7	44.0	49.7	55.2	56.8	62.1
Georgia.....	1.5	18.0	20.2	26.3	31.3	37.7	44.4	49.8	49.7	53.4
Florida.....	2.6	3.4	4.0	7.1	9.6	13.7	17.7	27.1	35.0	
East South Central.....	2.9	22.4	24.5	31.1	35.8	42.0	46.8	49.5	54.8	59.7
Kentucky.....	5.5	28.8	32.9	41.0	46.3	53.4	57.0	60.1	65.2	70.9
Tennessee.....	2.5	26.6	30.2	37.0	42.4	48.5	52.4	56.1	62.4	69.5
Alabama.....	18.8	19.4	24.6	29.5	35.7	41.7	45.8	51.8	55.5	
Mississippi.....	.3	17.1	17.9	24.4	27.8	33.5	38.8	42.4	46.1	
West South Central.....	4.9	5.6	9.3	11.0	15.2	20.4	23.8	28.3	30.3	
Arkansas.....	8.3	9.2	15.3	21.5	25.0	30.0	33.4	35.2	37.0	
Louisiana.....	15.6	16.0	20.7	24.6	30.4	36.5	39.6	46.5	52.3	
Oklahoma.....				8.7	11.4	23.9	29.2	34.6	33.7	
Texas.....	2.3	3.1	6.1	8.5	11.6	14.8	17.8	22.1	24.3	
Mountain.....	.3	.4	.8	1.4	1.9	3.1	3.9	4.3	4.8	
Montana.....		.1	.3	1.0	1.7	2.6	3.8	5.7	3.8	
Idaho.....		.2	.4	1.1	1.9	3.9	5.2	5.4	6.3	
Wyoming.....		.1	.2	.6	.9	1.5	2.0	2.3	2.6	
Colorado.....	.3	.4	1.9	4.0	5.2	7.7	9.1	10.0	10.8	
New Mexico.....	.4	.7	1.0	1.3	1.6	2.7	2.9	3.5	4.4	
Arizona.....		.1	.4	.8	1.1	1.8	2.9	3.8	4.4	
Utah.....	.3	1.1	1.8	2.6	3.4	4.5	5.5	6.2	6.7	
Nevada.....	.1	.4	.6	.4	.4	.7	.7	.8	1.0	
Pacific.....		1.0	2.1	3.5	5.9	7.6	13.2	17.5	25.6	30.4
Washington.....	.1	.4	1.1	5.3	7.8	17.1	20.3	23.3	25.0	
Oregon.....	.5	1.0	1.8	3.3	4.3	7.0	8.2	9.9	11.3	
California.....	2.4	3.6	5.5	7.8	9.5	15.3	22.0	36.2	44.1	

¹ Based on 1940 land-area measurement.

² Revised. Census of Southern States considered incomplete, but there has been no revision of State figures.

³ Less than one-tenth of 1 person per square mile.

⁴ Dakota Territory: Less than one-tenth of 1 person per square mile in 1860, 0.1 in 1870, and 0.9 in 1880.

⁵ Oklahoma and Indian Territory combined. Separate data are as follows: Indian Territory 5.9 in 1890 and 12.7 in 1900; Oklahoma, 2.0 in 1890 and 10.3 in 1900.

No. 43.—POPULATION, BY
[For regional totals, see *Historical*

DIVISION AND STATE	POPULATION							
	1790	1800	1810	1820	1830	1840	1850	1860
1 United States.....	3,926,214	5,308,483	7,239,881	9,638,453	12,866,020	17,069,453	23,191,876	31,443,321
2 New England.....	1,009,408	1,233,011	1,471,973	1,660,071	1,954,717	2,234,822	2,728,116	3,135,283
3 Maine.....	96,640	151,719	228,705	208,326	309,455	501,793	583,169	628,279
4 New Hampshire.....	141,885	183,858	214,400	244,161	269,328	284,574	317,976	326,073
5 Vermont.....	85,426	154,465	217,895	235,981	280,652	291,948	314,120	315,098
6 Massachusetts.....	378,787	422,848	472,040	523,287	610,408	737,600	994,514	1,231,066
7 Rhode Island.....	68,826	69,122	76,931	83,059	97,109	108,830	147,545	174,820
8 Connecticut.....	237,946	251,002	261,942	275,248	297,675	309,978	370,702	460,147
9 Middle Atlantic.....	958,632	1,402,565	2,014,702	2,699,845	3,587,664	4,456,260	5,898,735	7,458,985
10 New York.....	340,120	589,051	959,049	1,372,812	1,918,698	2,428,921	3,097,394	3,880,735
11 New Jersey.....	184,139	211,149	245,592	277,575	320,823	373,306	480,556	672,038
12 Pennsylvania.....	434,373	602,305	810,091	1,049,488	1,348,233	1,724,033	2,311,782	2,906,006
13 East North Central.....	51,006	272,324	792,719	1,470,018	2,924,728	4,523,260	6,926,884	
14 Ohio.....	45,305	230,760	581,434	937,903	1,519,467	1,980,329	2,339,511	
15 Indiana.....	5,641	24,520	147,178	343,031	685,866	988,410	1,350,428	
16 Illinois.....		12,282	55,211	157,445	476,183	851,470	1,711,951	
17 Michigan.....		4,762	8,896	31,639	212,267	397,654	749,113	
18 Wisconsin.....					30,945	305,391	775,881	
19 West North Central.....		19,783	66,586	140,455	426,814	880,335	2,169,832	
20 Minnesota.....						6,077	172,023	
21 Iowa.....						43,112	192,214	674,913
22 Missouri.....		10,783	66,586	140,455	383,702	682,044	1,182,012	
23 North Dakota.....							(*)	
24 South Dakota.....							4,837	
25 Nebraska.....							28,841	
26 Kansas.....							107,206	
27 South Atlantic.....	1,851,806	2,286,494	2,674,891	3,061,063	3,645,752	3,925,299	4,679,090	5,364,703
28 Delaware.....	59,096	64,273	72,674	72,749	70,748	78,085	91,532	112,216
29 Maryland.....	318,728	341,548	380,546	407,350	447,040	470,019	583,034	687,049
30 Dist. of Columbia.....	14,003	24,023	33,039	39,834	43,712	51,087	75,080	
31 Virginia.....	747,010	880,200	974,600	1,065,366	1,211,406	1,230,797	1,421,661	1,506,318
32 West Virginia.....								
33 North Carolina.....	393,751	478,103	555,500	638,829	737,987	753,419	869,030	992,622
34 South Carolina.....	249,073	345,501	415,115	502,741	581,185	594,398	668,507	703,708
35 Georgia.....	82,548	162,638	252,433	340,989	516,823	601,392	906,185	1,057,286
36 Florida.....					34,730	54,477	87,445	140,424
37 East South Central.....	109,368	335,407	708,590	1,190,489	1,815,969	2,575,445	3,363,271	4,020,991
38 Kentucky.....	73,677	220,955	406,511	564,317	867,917	779,828	882,405	1,185,684
39 Tennessee.....	35,691	105,602	261,727	422,523	681,904	829,210	1,002,717	1,109,801
40 Alabama.....				127,001	309,527	590,756	771,023	984,201
41 Mississippi.....		8,850	40,352	75,448	136,621	376,651	606,526	791,305
42 West South Central.....			77,618	167,680	246,127	449,985	940,251	1,747,667
43 Arkansas.....			1,062	14,273	30,388	97,574	209,897	435,450
44 Louisiana.....			76,556	153,407	215,739	352,411	617,762	708,002
45 Oklahoma.....							212,592	604,215
46 Texas.....								
47 Mountain.....							72,927	174,923
48 Montana.....								
49 Idaho.....								
50 Wyoming.....								
51 Colorado.....								34,277
52 New Mexico.....							61,547	93,516
53 Arizona.....							11,380	40,273
54 Utah.....								6,867
55 Nevada.....								
56 Pacific.....							105,891	444,053
57 Washington.....								11,594
58 Oregon.....							13,294	52,466
59 California.....							92,597	379,994

¹ Includes persons (5,318 in 1830 and 6,100 in 1840) on public ships in service of the United States, not credited to any division or State.

² Revised; unrevised figure is 38,558,371. Census of Southern States considered incomplete but there has been no revision of State figures, hence State figures do not add to total shown here.

³ Includes 325,464, population of Indian Territory and Indian reservations, specially enumerated.

GEOGRAPHIC DISTRIBUTION

35

STATES: 1790 to 1940

Statistics, series B 48-71]

POPULATION—continued								PERCENT INCREASE OR DECREASE (—)	
1870	1880	1890	1900	1910	1920	1930	1940	1920-1930	1930-1940
2 39,818,449	50,155,783	3 62,947,714	75,994,575	91,972,260	105,710,620	122,775,046	131,669,275	16.1	7.2
3,487,924	4,010,529	4,700,749	5,592,017	6,552,681	7,400,909	8,166,341	8,437,290	10.3	3.3
620,915	648,936	661,086	694,406	742,371	765,014	797,423	847,226	3.8	6.2
318,300	346,991	376,530	411,588	430,572	443,083	465,298	491,524	5.0	5.6
330,551	332,286	332,422	343,641	355,956	352,428	359,611	359,231	2.0	-1.1
1,457,351	1,783,085	2,238,947	2,805,340	3,366,416	3,852,356	4,240,614	4,816,721	10.3	1.6
217,353	276,531	345,506	428,556	542,610	604,397	687,497	713,346	13.7	3.8
537,454	622,700	746,258	908,420	1,114,750	1,380,631	1,606,903	1,709,242	16.4	6.4
8,810,306	10,496,878	12,706,220	15,454,678	19,315,892	22,261,144	26,260,750	27,539,487	18.0	4.9
4,382,759	5,082,871	6,003,174	7,268,894	9,113,614	10,385,227	12,588,066	13,479,142	21.2	7.1
906,096	1,131,116	1,444,933	1,883,669	2,537,167	3,155,900	4,041,384	4,160,166	28.1	2.0
3,521,951	4,282,891	5,258,113	6,302,115	7,065,111	7,820,017	9,631,360	9,900,180	10.5	2.8
9,124,517	11,206,668	13,478,305	15,985,581	18,250,621	21,475,543	25,297,185	26,626,342	17.8	5.3
2,665,260	3,198,062	3,672,329	4,157,546	4,767,121	5,759,304	6,640,007	6,907,612	15.4	3.9
1,680,630	1,978,301	2,192,404	2,516,462	2,700,376	2,930,376	3,238,503	3,427,706	10.5	5.8
2,539,891	3,077,871	3,820,352	4,821,550	5,638,591	4,485,280	7,630,654	7,897,241	17.7	3.6
1,184,059	1,630,937	2,093,890	2,420,982	2,810,173	3,668,412	4,842,326	5,256,108	32.0	8.5
1,054,670	1,315,407	1,693,330	2,069,042	2,333,860	2,632,007	2,039,006	3,137,687	11.7	6.8
3,856,594	6,157,443	8,932,112	10,347,423	11,637,921	12,544,249	13,296,915	13,516,990	6.0	1.7
439,706	780,773	1,310,283	1,751,394	2,075,708	2,387,125	2,563,958	2,702,300	7.4	8.9
1,194,020	1,624,615	1,912,297	2,281,853	2,224,771	2,404,021	2,470,939	2,538,268	2.8	2.7
1,721,295	2,168,380	2,670,185	3,106,605	3,203,336	3,404,055	3,629,307	3,784,604	6.0	4.3
4 1,405	36,909	190,933	319,146	577,056	646,872	680,845	641,935	5.3	-5.7
41,117,776	49,268	348,600	401,570	583,888	636,547	692,849	642,961	8.8	-7.2
122,093	452,402	1,062,656	1,066,300	1,192,214	1,296,372	1,377,963	1,315,834	6.3	-4.5
364,399	990,066	1,428,108	1,470,495	1,690,949	1,769,287	1,880,908	1,801,028	6.3	-4.3
5,853,610	7,597,197	8,857,922	10,443,480	12,194,895	13,990,272	15,793,589	17,823,161	12.9	12.9
125,015	146,608	188,493	184,735	202,322	223,003	238,380	206,505	6.9	11.8
780,894	934,943	1,042,390	1,188,044	1,205,346	1,449,661	1,631,526	1,821,244	12.5	11.6
131,700	177,624	230,302	278,718	331,069	347,671	486,860	663,091	11.3	36.2
1,225,163	1,512,665	1,655,980	1,854,184	2,061,612	2,309,187	2,421,851	2,677,773	4.9	10.6
442,014	618,487	762,794	958,800	1,221,119	1,463,701	1,729,205	1,801,974	18.1	10.0
1,071,361	1,309,750	1,617,949	1,893,810	2,206,287	2,569,128	3,170,270	3,571,623	23.0	12.7
705,066	905,577	1,151,149	1,340,316	1,515,400	1,083,724	1,738,765	1,890,804	3.3	9.3
1,184,109	1,542,180	1,837,333	2,216,331	2,609,121	3,505,832	2,008,500	3,123,723	.4	7.4
187,748	269,493	301,422	528,542	752,610	908,470	1,408,211	1,807,414	51.6	29.2
4,404,445	5,585,151	6,429,154	7,547,757	8,409,901	8,863,907	9,887,214	10,778,225	11.2	9.0
1,321,011	1,648,690	1,888,635	2,147,174	2,289,050	2,416,630	2,614,580	2,845,627	8.2	8.8
1,258,520	1,642,559	1,767,518	2,020,616	2,184,789	2,337,885	2,616,586	2,915,841	11.0	11.4
996,992	1,262,505	1,513,401	1,828,697	2,138,003	2,348,174	2,646,248	2,832,961	12.7	7.1
827,022	1,131,597	1,251,270	1,797,717	2,070,618	2,009,621	2,183,706	2,122.8	8.7	41
2,029,065	3,334,220	4,740,933	6,532,290	8,784,534	10,242,224	12,176,830	13,064,525	18.9	7.3
484,471	802,526	1,128,211	1,311,564	1,574,449	1,752,204	1,864,482	1,949,387	5.8	5.1
726,915	939,946	1,118,588	1,381,626	1,656,388	1,709,509	2,101,593	2,363,880	16.0	12.5
6 288,657	790,391	1,657,155	2,028,283	2,396,940	2,336,434	1,814,824	1,711,247	-2.5	45
818,579	1,591,749	2,235,527	3,048,710	3,896,542	4,663,228	5,824,715	6,414,824	24.0	10.1
315,385	653,119	1,213,935	1,674,657	2,638,517	3,836,101	7,301,789	4,150,003	11.0	12.1
20,595	39,159	142,024	243,329	370,053	548,889	537,606	559,456	-2.1	4.1
14,909	32,610	58,548	101,772	123,594	131,806	445,032	524,873	8.0	17.9
9,118	20,789	62,555	92,531	145,065	194,402	225,585	250,742	16.0	11.2
39,864	194,327	418,249	530,700	799,024	936,620	1,034,791	1,123,296	10.2	8.4
91,874	119,565	160,282	195,310	327,301	360,350	423,317	531,818	17.5	25.6
9,668	40,440	88,243	122,931	204,354	334,162	435,673	499,261	30.3	14.6
86,786	143,963	210,779	276,749	373,851	449,396	507,847	550,310	13.0	8.4
42,491	62,206	47,355	42,335	81,875	77,407	91,058	110,247	21.1	55
675,125	1,114,578	1,888,334	2,416,692	4,192,304	5,566,871	8,194,433	9,733,262	47.2	18.8
23,955	75,116	357,232	518,103	1,141,990	3,856,621	5,165,396	1,730,191	15.2	11.1
90,923	174,768	317,704	413,536	672,765	783,359	953,785	1,089,684	21.8	14.2
560,247	884,694	1,213,398	1,485,053	2,377,549	3,426,861	5,677,251	6,907,387	65.7	21.7

^a Figure for 1860 for South Dakota represents entire Dakota Territory. Figures for 1870 and 1880 for North Dakota and South Dakota are for the parts of Dakota Territory which later constituted the respective States.

^b Area now constituting West Virginia formed part of Virginia in 1860 and prior years.

^c Includes population of Indian Territory, as follows: 1890, 180,182; 1900, 392,060.

No. 44.—POPULATION, BY SEX, BY STATES: 1920, 1930, AND 1940

[For U. S. totals, see also *Historical Statistics*, series B 13-15]

DIVISION AND STATE	1920		1930			1940		
	Male	Female	Male	Female	Males per 100 females	Male	Female	Males per 100 females
United States.....	53,900,431	51,810,189	62,187,080	60,637,966	102.5	66,061,592	65,607,683	100.7
New England.....	3,672,591	3,728,318	4,024,657	4,141,684	97.2	4,154,760	4,282,530	97.0
Maine.....	388,752	379,262	401,285	396,138	101.3	426,821	421,405	101.0
New Hampshire.....	222,112	220,971	231,759	233,534	99.2	244,909	246,615	99.3
Vermont.....	178,884	173,574	183,266	176,345	103.9	182,224	177,007	102.9
Massachusetts.....	1,890,014	1,952,342	2,071,672	2,177,942	95.1	2,102,470	2,214,242	95.0
Rhode Island.....	297,524	306,873	335,372	352,125	95.2	349,404	363,942	96.0
Connecticut.....	698,335	685,266	801,303	805,600	99.5	849,923	859,319	98.0
Middle Atlantic.....	11,206,445	11,054,699	13,188,681	13,072,069	100.9	13,710,692	13,828,795	99.1
New York.....	5,187,350	5,197,877	6,312,520	6,275,546	100.6	6,690,326	6,788,816	98.5
New Jersey.....	1,660,075	1,555,825	2,030,644	2,010,690	101.0	2,069,159	2,091,006	99.0
Pennsylvania.....	4,420,020	4,290,997	4,845,517	4,785,833	101.2	4,951,207	4,948,973	100.0
E. North Central.....	11,435,041	10,440,502	12,904,783	12,392,402	104.1	13,438,325	13,188,017	101.9
Ohio.....	2,055,080	2,002,414	3,361,141	3,285,556	102.3	3,461,072	3,446,540	104.6
Indiana.....	1,489,074	1,441,316	1,640,061	1,598,442	102.6	1,725,201	1,702,595	101.3
Illinois.....	3,304,833	3,180,447	3,873,457	3,757,197	103.1	3,957,149	3,940,092	100.4
Michigan.....	1,928,436	1,739,076	2,519,309	2,323,016	108.4	2,094,727	2,561,370	105.2
Wisconsin.....	1,356,718	1,275,349	1,610,815	1,428,101	105.8	1,600,176	1,537,411	104.1
W. North Central.....	6,459,067	6,085,182	6,783,442	6,511,473	104.2	6,829,335	6,687,655	102.1
Minnesota.....	1,245,537	1,141,588	1,316,571	1,247,382	101.7	1,427,545	1,364,755	100.3
Iowa.....	1,229,392	1,174,629	1,255,101	1,216,888	103.2	1,280,484	1,257,774	101.8
Missouri.....	1,723,319	1,680,736	1,822,866	1,806,501	100.9	1,881,282	1,903,412	98.8
North Dakota.....	341,673	305,199	350,615	321,230	111.0	335,402	306,533	109.4
South Dakota.....	337,120	299,427	363,050	329,109	110.5	332,514	310,447	107.1
Nebraska.....	672,805	623,667	700,348	671,615	105.2	665,758	650,046	102.4
Kansas.....	909,221	860,036	961,201	919,708	104.5	906,340	894,088	101.3
South Atlantic.....	7,035,843	6,954,429	7,880,634	7,912,955	99.6	8,870,539	8,952,562	99.1
Delaware.....	113,756	100,248	121,267	117,123	103.5	134,333	132,172	101.6
Maryland.....	729,455	720,206	821,099	810,517	101.3	915,038	906,206	101.0
Dist. of Columbia.....	208,543	234,028	231,883	254,986	90.0	317,522	345,560	91.9
Virginia.....	1,168,402	1,140,695	1,216,046	1,205,805	100.8	1,349,004	1,328,769	101.5
West Virginia.....	763,100	700,601	889,871	839,334	100.6	968,582	933,392	103.8
North Carolina.....	1,279,062	1,280,061	1,575,208	1,595,068	98.8	1,772,990	1,708,633	98.6
South Carolina.....	858,203	845,431	883,158	885,607	96.3	935,239	964,585	97.0
Georgia.....	1,444,823	1,451,009	1,494,527	1,473,979	97.8	1,534,758	1,588,965	96.6
Florida.....	495,320	373,160	737,675	730,536	101.0	943,123	954,291	98.8
E. South Central.....	4,471,690	4,421,617	4,947,502	4,939,712	100.2	5,366,024	5,412,201	99.1
Kentucky.....	1,227,494	1,189,136	1,322,703	1,291,796	102.4	1,435,812	1,409,815	101.8
Tennessee.....	1,173,967	1,163,018	1,304,559	1,311,997	99.4	1,445,829	1,470,012	98.4
Alabama.....	1,173,105	1,175,089	1,315,009	1,331,239	98.8	1,300,901	1,433,060	97.7
Mississippi.....	897,124	893,494	1,005,141	1,004,080	100.0	1,084,482	1,099,314	98.7
W. South Central.....	5,265,829	4,976,395	6,186,924	6,989,906	103.3	6,558,235	6,506,232	100.8
Arkansas.....	895,228	850,978	930,843	914,639	102.8	982,916	906,471	101.7
Louisiana.....	903,335	895,174	1,047,823	1,053,770	99.4	1,172,382	1,101,498	98.4
Oklahoma.....	1,058,044	970,239	1,233,204	1,162,778	100.1	1,181,892	1,154,542	102.4
Texas.....	2,400,222	2,254,006	2,965,904	2,858,721	103.8	3,221,103	3,103,721	100.9
Mountain.....	1,789,299	1,546,802	1,949,798	1,761,991	111.3	2,149,398	2,000,605	107.4
Montana.....	209,941	248,048	285,228	244,378	120.0	250,009	260,447	114.8
Idaho.....	233,919	197,947	237,347	207,685	114.3	276,579	245,204	111.4
Wyoming.....	110,350	84,043	124,756	100,780	123.8	135,055	115,687	116.7
Colorado.....	402,731	440,898	530,752	505,039	105.1	508,778	554,518	102.6
New Mexico.....	190,456	169,804	210,222	204,095	107.4	271,846	259,972	104.6
Arizona.....	183,602	150,500	281,304	204,269	113.2	258,170	241,061	107.1
Utah.....	232,061	217,345	259,998	247,848	104.9	278,620	271,690	102.6
Nevada.....	46,240	31,187	63,161	37,897	140.3	61,341	48,906	125.4
Pacific.....	2,964,626	2,602,245	4,268,659	3,925,774	108.7	4,984,176	4,749,086	105.0
Washington.....	734,701	621,920	826,302	737,004	112.1	905,757	830,434	109.1
Oregon.....	416,384	367,055	499,072	454,114	110.0	562,089	526,995	106.8
California.....	1,813,591	1,613,270	2,942,505	2,734,656	107.6	3,515,730	3,301,657	103.7

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of Census; Sixteenth Census Reports, Population, Vol. II.

No. 45.—POPULATION, BY RACE, BY STATES: 1920, 1930, AND 1940

DIVISION AND STATE	1920			1930			1940		
	White	Negro	Other races	White	Negro	Other races	White	Negro	Other races
U. S.	94,820,915	10,463,131	426,574	110,286,740	11,891,143	597,163	118,214,870	12,865,518	588,887
New England	7,316,079	79,051	5,779	8,065,220	94,086	7,036	8,329,146	101,509	6,635
Maine	765,695	1,310	1,009	795,185	1,096	1,142	844,543	1,304	1,370
New Hampshire	442,331	621	131	404,351	700	152	400,989	414	121
Vermont	351,817	572	39	358,966	568	77	358,806	384	41
Massachusetts	3,803,524	45,466	3,366	4,192,992	52,305	4,257	4,257,696	55,391	3,734
Rhode Island	593,980	10,036	381	677,026	9,913	588	701,805	11,024	517
Connecticut	1,358,732	21,046	853	1,576,700	29,364	849	1,675,407	32,902	843
Mid. Atlantic	21,641,840	600,183	19,121	25,178,861	1,052,899	28,990	26,237,622	1,268,366	33,499
New York	10,172,027	198,483	14,717	12,153,191	412,814	22,061	12,879,546	571,221	28,375
New Jersey	3,037,087	117,132	1,581	3,829,668	208,828	2,843	3,931,087	226,973	2,105
Pennsylvania	8,432,726	284,668	2,723	9,196,007	431,257	4,086	9,426,980	470,172	3,019
E. N. Central	20,938,862	514,554	22,127	24,835,980	930,460	30,755	25,528,451	1,069,326	28,565
Ohio	5,571,893	186,187	1,314	6,335,173	309,304	2,220	6,500,631	339,461	1,620
Indiana	2,849,071	80,810	500	3,125,778	111,982	743	3,305,323	121,916	557
Illinois	6,290,333	182,274	3,673	7,295,267	328,072	6,415	7,504,202	387,446	5,593
Michigan	3,601,627	60,082	6,703	4,663,507	169,453	9,365	5,030,643	208,345	8,118
Wisconsin	2,616,988	8,201	9,028	2,916,255	10,739	12,012	3,112,752	12,168	12,677
W. N. Central	12,225,387	278,521	40,341	12,918,292	331,784	51,839	13,111,519	350,992	54,479
Minnesota	2,668,936	8,809	9,380	2,542,509	9,445	11,909	2,768,982	9,928	13,390
Iowa	2,384,181	19,005	835	2,452,677	17,380	882	2,520,691	16,994	883
Missouri	3,225,044	178,241	770	3,403,876	223,840	1,651	3,539,187	244,388	1,091
North Dakota	639,954	467	6,451	671,851	377	8,617	631,464	201	10,270
South Dakota	619,147	832	10,508	670,289	646	21,934	619,075	474	23,412
Nebraska	1,279,219	18,242	3,911	1,360,023	13,752	4,188	1,297,624	14,171	4,630
Kansas	1,708,906	57,925	3,262	1,811,907	66,344	2,658	1,734,496	66,138	1,304
S. Atlantic	9,648,940	4,325,120	16,212	11,349,975	4,421,388	22,226	18,095,227	4,698,863	29,061
Delaware	192,616	30,335	53	205,718	32,602	60	230,528	35,876	101
Maryland	1,204,737	244,479	445	1,354,226	276,370	921	1,518,481	301,931	832
Dist. of Col.	326,360	100,066	745	353,981	132,068	820	474,326	187,266	1,490
Virginia	1,617,909	690,017	1,261	1,770,441	650,165	1,245	2,015,583	661,449	741
West Virginia	1,377,235	86,345	1,211	1,614,191	114,803	121	1,784,102	117,754	118
North Carolina	1,783,770	763,407	11,937	2,234,058	918,047	16,671	2,567,635	981,298	22,690
South Carolina	818,538	864,710	467	944,049	793,081	1,036	1,084,308	814,164	1,332
Georgia	1,659,114	1,206,365	353	1,837,021	1,071,125	360	2,038,278	1,084,927	518
Florida	838,153	329,487	830	1,035,390	431,828	993	1,381,986	514,198	1,230
E. S. Central	6,367,547	2,523,522	2,228	7,226,017	2,658,238	2,959	7,993,755	2,780,635	3,835
Kentucky	2,180,500	236,938	132	2,388,452	226,040	97	2,631,425	214,031	171
Tennessee	1,885,993	451,758	134	2,138,644	477,646	236	2,406,906	808,736	199
Alabama	1,447,032	900,652	490	1,700,844	944,834	570	1,849,007	983,290	574
Mississippi	853,962	935,184	1,472	998,077	1,009,718	2,026	1,100,327	1,074,578	2,801
W. S. Central	8,115,727	2,063,579	62,918	9,795,977	2,281,951	98,902	10,569,596	2,425,121	69,808
Arkansas	1,276,757	472,220	227	1,375,315	478,483	704	1,466,084	482,578	725
Louisiana	1,090,611	700,257	1,641	1,322,712	776,326	2,555	1,511,739	849,303	2,838
Oklahoma	1,821,194	149,408	87,081	2,130,778	172,198	93,064	2,104,228	188,949	63,357
Texas	3,918,165	741,604	3,366	4,967,172	854,964	2,579	5,487,645	924,301	2,888
Mountain	3,212,899	80,801	92,401	3,552,900	30,225	118,664	3,978,913	36,411	134,679
Montana	534,260	1,658	12,971	519,898	1,256	16,452	540,488	1,120	17,868
Idaho	425,668	5,278	438,840	668	5,524	519,292	595	4,986	
Wyoming	190,146	1,375	2,881	221,241	1,250	3,074	246,597	866	3,189
Colorado	924,103	11,818	4,208	1,018,703	11,828	5,170	1,106,502	12,176	4,618
New Mexico	334,073	5,733	19,944	391,095	2,860	29,372	402,312	4,672	34,834
Arizona	291,449	8,005	34,708	378,551	10,749	46,273	426,792	14,093	37,476
Utah	441,901	1,446	6,040	499,967	1,108	6,772	542,020	1,235	6,155
Nevada	70,699	846	6,362	84,515	516	6,027	104,030	664	5,553
Pacific	5,353,634	47,790	165,447	7,868,518	90,122	235,793	9,370,641	184,295	228,326
Washington	1,319,777	6,883	29,061	1,521,661	6,840	34,895	1,688,147	7,424	30,620
Oregon	769,146	2,144	12,099	988,597	2,284	12,955	1,075,731	2,565	11,388
California	3,264,711	38,763	123,387	5,408,260	81,048	187,943	6,596,768	124,306	186,318

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; Sixteenth Census Reports, Population, Vol. II.

AREA AND POPULATION

No. 46.—POPULATION, BY RACE AND SEX, BY STATES: 1940

(For U. S. totals, see also *Historical Statistics*, series B 13-23)

DIVISION AND STATE	NATIVE WHITE			FOREIGN-BORN WHITE			NEGRO			OTHER RACES				
	Male		Female	Male		Female	Male		Female	Male		Male	Fe- male	
	Male	Female		Male	Female		Male	Female		Male	Female		Male	Fe- male
U. S.	53,437,533	53,358,199	100.1	6,011,015	5,408,123	111.1	6,269,038	6,596,480	95.0	344,006	244,881			
N. E.	8,367,347	8,463,558	97.2	733,032	765,209	95.8	49,795	51,714	96.3	4,586	2,049			
Maine	382,605	378,297	101.1	41,722	41,010	99.5	725	579	125.2	709	610			
N. H.	210,877	211,810	99.6	33,731	35,505	97.6	222	192	115.6	79	42			
Vt.	105,572	161,507	102.5	16,403	15,324	107.0	220	164	134.1	29	12			
Mass.	1,066,162	1,742,582	95.6	406,353	442,499	91.8	27,240	28,151	96.8	2,724	1,010			
R. I.	270,638	287,383	96.3	67,006	70,778	94.7	5,384	5,640	95.5	376	141			
Conn.	655,493	681,973	97.6	167,817	160,124	104.8	16,004	16,988	94.2	609	234			
M. A.	10,746,864	10,968,158	98.0	2,337,516	2,185,084	107.0	601,648	666,718	90.2	24,664	8,835			
N. Y.	9,416,809	5,079,147	97.4	1,461,323	1,392,270	105.0	261,300	309,915	20,828	7,547				
N. J.	1,600,433	1,634,844	97.9	367,272	338,538	105.5	109,865	117,108	93.8	1,580	516			
Pa.	4,199,562	4,254,167	98.7	518,921	484,339	114.2	230,477	239,605	96.2	2,247	772			
E. N. C.	11,505,557	11,451,820	100.6	1,388,584	1,182,490	117.4	526,830	542,496	97.1	17,354	11,211			
Ohio	3,010,664	3,036,601	99.1	280,416	238,505	117.4	168,849	170,612	99.0	1,143	477			
Ind.	1,002,390	1,592,302	100.6	62,316	48,815	129.0	60,105	61,811	97.2	300	167			
Ill.	3,250,881	3,283,948	99.0	515,822	453,551	113.7	186,067	201,379	92.4	4,379	1,214			
Mich.	2,214,069	2,142,544	103.3	370,390	312,640	118.5	105,491	102,854	102.6	4,777	3,341			
Wis.	1,427,553	1,398,425	102.2	159,640	129,184	128.6	6,318	10,82	6,665	6,665	6,012			
W. N. C.	6,197,487	6,136,169	101.0	480,121	347,747	123.7	173,118	177,874	97.3	28,609	25,870			
Minn.	1,250,159	1,223,919	102.1	165,010	129,394	127.0	5,185	4,743	109.3	7,191	6,199			
Iowa	1,206,759	1,196,687	100.8	64,744	52,501	128.3	8,467	8,227	102.9	524	359			
Mo.	1,699,786	1,725,276	98.5	61,153	52,972	115.4	119,554	124,832	95.8	759	332			
N. Dak.	288,034	269,158	107.0	42,013	32,259	130.2	123	73	175.3	5,227	5,043			
S. Dak.	295,126	279,897	105.4	25,062	18,990	132.0	263	211	124.6	12,063	11,349			
Nebr.	612,252	603,519	101.4	44,415	37,438	118.6	7,069	7,102	99.5	2,052	1,987			
Kans.	846,371	837,713	100.9	27,724	23,088	117.0	32,452	32,686	99.3	703	601			
S. A.	6,401,749	6,402,409	100.0	169,245	131,821	120.8	2,294,031	2,404,832	95.4	15,551	13,500			
Del.	107,787	107,908	99.9	8,019	6,814	117.7	18,449	17,427	105.9	78	23			
Md.	720,043	710,723	100.5	42,758	38,057	109.5	60,105	150,314	100.9	620	212			
D. C.	209,828	230,484	91.0	17,920	16,094	111.3	58,672	59,594	89.9	1,102	307			
Va.	1,005,138	987,458	101.8	12,981	10,006	129.7	330,378	331,071	99.8	507	234			
W. Va.	881,718	860,602	102.5	26,188	15,594	167.9	60,505	57,159	106.0	81	37			
N. C.	1,270,525	1,282,064	99.6	5,287	5,809	137.5	479,816	501,482	95.7	11,412	11,278			
S. C.	537,764	541,929	99.3	2,833	2,082	136.1	395,958	420,206	93.8	684	648			
Ga.	1,009,843	1,016,510	99.3	6,845	5,071	135.0	517,747	567,180	91.3	323	195			
Fla.	663,103	659,022	99.1	36,467	33,394	109.2	252,799	261,399	96.7	754	476			
E. S. C.	3,986,516	3,962,343	100.6	25,842	19,054	135.6	351,501	1,429,134	94.6	2,165	1,670			
Ky.	1,320,826	1,294,068	102.0	8,700	6,814	128.8	106,066	107,905	98.2	121	60			
Tenn.	1,193,198	1,202,358	99.2	6,382	4,938	129.2	246,129	202,607	93.7	120	79			
Ala.	919,906	917,144	100.3	7,000	4,957	141.2	472,500	510,700	92.5	315	259			
Miss.	562,496	547,843	100.8	3,661	3,277	157.3	526,716	547,862	96.1	1,609	1,282			
W. S. C.	5,182,474	5,097,411	101.7	153,660	136,051	112.9	1,186,013	1,239,108	95.7	36,146	33,662			
Ark.	780,505	718,587	103.0	4,433	3,259	136.0	238,236	244,342	97.5	442	283			
La.	741,633	742,834	99.8	15,746	11,526	136.6	4,132	4,322	435,081	94.8	1,081	1,157		
Okla.	1,054,709	1,020,070	102.5	11,450	8,900	128.8	83,465	85,334	97.8	32,169	31,188			
Tex.	2,646,237	2,606,920	101.5	122,022	112,366	103.0	450,990	473,401	95.3	1,854	1,034			
Mt.	1,911,496	1,805,428	105.9	148,141	113,848	130.1	19,187	17,224	111.4	70,574	64,105			
Mont.	333,044	228,922	111.8	33,071	29,659	146.5	647	473	136,376	8,481				
Idaho	250,055	236,121	109.7	14,457	9,659	149.7	842	253	135.2	2,725	2,261			
Wyo.	122,407	107,411	114.0	10,375	6,404	162.0	492	404	105.0	1,781	1,408			
Colo.	521,002	515,029	101.2	38,320	31,151	126.2	5,832	6,344	91.9	2,624	1,004			
N. Mex.	243,004	234,061	103.8	8,513	6,734	128.4	2,406	2,206	106.2	17,923	16,911			
Ariz.	201,171	188,784	106.0	18,787	15,050	104.1	8,423	6,570	128.2	29,789	27,687			
Utah	258,015	252,607	102.1	16,572	15,726	105.4	682	553	123.3	3,361	2,804			
Nev.	50,938	42,493	119.0	7,046	5,553	108.3	363	301	120,694	2,994	2,559			
Pac.	4,138,043	4,070,903	101.6	634,871	526,824	120.5	66,915	67,380	99.3	144,347	83,979			
Wash.	768,247	720,737	105.7	115,441	87,722	131.6	4,321	3,103	139.3	17,748	12,872			
Oreg.	504,832	483,260	104.5	49,887	37,752	132.1	1,384	1,181	117.2	6,586	4,802			
Calif.	2,864,904	2,860,906	100.1	469,543	401,350	117.0	61,210	63,096	97.0	120,013	66,305			

Source: Department of Commerce Bureau of Census; Sixteenth Census Reports, Population, Vol. II.

No. 47.—POPULATION, BY AGE, BY STATES: 1940

[For totals for all ages, see table 43, p. 34. For U. S. totals by age groups, see *Historical Statistics*, series B 81-144]

DIVISION AND STATE	Under 5 years	5 to 9 years	10 to 14 years	15 to 19 years	20 to 24 years	25 to 29 years	30 to 34 years	35 to 39 years
United States.....	10,541,524	10,684,622	11,745,935	12,333,523	11,587,835	11,096,638	10,242,388	9,545,377
New England.....								
Maine.....	572,727	612,668	704,271	763,039	728,410	679,222	620,388	595,024
New Hampshire.....	69,994	73,854	77,459	78,779	66,373	61,457	58,732	54,426
Vermont.....	35,805	37,496	41,596	43,349	39,519	37,052	35,012	33,121
Massachusetts.....	20,053	30,232	32,344	32,593	28,940	26,212	25,090	23,336
Rhode Island.....	281,697	304,742	353,987	385,251	360,072	346,721	323,154	308,840
Connecticut.....	46,617	50,569	60,624	68,181	63,444	59,242	54,361	51,616
	108,661	115,785	138,261	154,880	160,162	148,528	133,009	123,685
Middle Atlantic.....	1,818,113	1,938,637	2,290,894	2,466,538	2,423,451	2,366,965	2,250,024	2,180,943
New York.....	835,784	895,102	1,046,410	1,124,336	1,140,721	1,173,379	1,153,722	1,114,286
New Jersey.....	256,204	280,722	337,776	375,112	376,912	361,291	340,978	322,760
Pennsylvania.....	726,065	762,813	906,708	967,090	890,818	832,205	755,326	693,807
East North Central.....	2,007,977	1,971,537	2,226,283	2,374,005	2,294,492	2,213,877	2,071,260	1,962,698
Ohio.....	507,316	495,366	576,178	620,072	598,702	567,056	529,896	494,515
Indiana.....	208,533	201,352	292,661	311,912	288,032	275,304	255,377	240,439
Illinois.....	546,962	542,759	618,280	672,906	687,842	682,556	643,176	612,017
Michigan.....	431,384	418,855	463,917	478,220	457,151	438,366	410,482	395,357
Wisconsin.....	253,780	253,205	275,247	284,805	261,805	249,595	232,329	219,470
West North Central.....	1,079,157	1,082,941	1,176,561	1,249,151	1,125,470	1,054,722	992,669	933,261
Minnesota.....	230,057	220,176	238,918	257,349	248,592	225,097	204,311	192,452
Iowa.....	207,117	199,857	216,876	231,986	211,145	193,678	178,851	160,311
Missouri.....	279,471	289,988	310,184	335,160	304,119	300,863	292,992	277,763
North Dakota.....	61,793	62,422	66,375	66,049	57,452	50,655	45,282	39,760
South Dakota.....	57,863	58,531	62,035	64,716	54,868	48,464	43,598	41,476
Nebraska.....	104,546	108,552	118,433	125,101	107,339	100,045	95,553	88,742
Kansas.....	138,310	143,415	157,740	168,790	144,955	135,921	132,082	123,748
South Atlantic.....	1,687,908	1,712,113	1,808,333	1,864,773	1,705,459	1,562,546	1,358,397	1,222,774
Delaware.....	19,478	19,682	21,352	23,297	24,268	22,822	21,312	19,772
Maryland.....	136,665	140,830	155,932	167,777	164,932	158,181	148,777	138,002
Dist. of Columbia.....	39,851	37,245	41,089	48,680	45,483	47,346	45,768	58,348
Virginia.....	244,077	252,468	270,287	282,063	253,320	228,915	200,633	181,267
West Virginia.....	196,570	191,987	205,702	205,836	173,477	156,724	137,501	133,302
North Carolina.....	375,998	383,841	401,380	404,850	355,734	313,254	201,961	228,352
South Carolina.....	210,600	214,036	215,989	224,000	193,891	160,513	128,812	115,046
Georgia.....	313,122	319,056	325,009	328,410	304,638	277,500	236,138	209,485
Florida.....	151,478	162,968	171,083	169,780	160,716	170,291	157,485	148,150
East South Central.....	1,095,923	1,108,522	1,144,296	1,121,789	970,590	988,721	796,566	716,560
Kentucky.....	285,192	284,990	293,858	294,807	245,842	222,848	199,280	183,845
Tennessee.....	278,112	283,807	294,084	297,044	264,938	249,845	225,553	200,488
Alabama.....	297,319	304,498	314,341	300,291	261,776	242,848	210,898	187,486
Mississippi.....	255,300	256,218	242,013	229,647	198,034	183,180	160,837	144,741
West South Central.....	1,223,135	1,248,056	1,314,813	1,322,456	1,156,264	1,128,416	1,034,363	948,386
Arkansas.....	197,502	200,273	206,340	204,913	172,073	158,057	143,070	128,457
Louisiana.....	230,027	227,976	243,836	240,398	216,396	207,021	186,454	174,149
Oklahoma.....	219,326	226,325	237,232	241,004	199,358	189,776	178,310	162,104
Texas.....	575,680	593,482	627,405	636,081	568,437	568,562	526,523	483,588
Mountain.....	405,063	385,085	391,940	398,088	369,400	346,560	310,386	275,656
Montana.....	48,581	45,213	48,101	51,136	51,278	47,028	41,152	36,361
Idaho.....	52,153	48,077	49,024	51,800	47,082	44,347	38,700	32,847
Wyoming.....	22,681	21,706	22,332	24,002	23,296	21,961	19,873	17,653
Colorado.....	96,600	93,705	97,618	102,144	95,233	91,870	84,579	76,397
New Mexico.....	64,001	61,156	58,435	54,301	46,630	44,306	38,761	34,510
Arizona.....	53,133	50,911	49,890	48,070	44,135	42,761	38,542	35,046
Utah.....	58,772	56,431	57,762	58,220	51,202	43,943	39,236	34,188
Nevada.....	9,082	7,836	7,878	8,349	9,584	10,344	9,483	8,654
Pacific.....	651,521	625,063	688,544	783,654	814,299	850,609	799,365	760,075
Washington.....	121,918	116,702	127,842	146,725	148,867	146,594	134,757	124,990
Oregon.....	76,109	73,209	81,087	92,358	90,502	91,166	83,859	77,565
California.....	453,494	435,092	478,715	544,601	574,930	612,840	580,740	557,520

AREA AND POPULATION

No. 47.—POPULATION, BY AGE, BY STATES: 1940—Continued

DIVISION AND STATE	40 to 44 years	45 to 49 years	50 to 54 years	55 to 59 years	60 to 64 years	65 to 69 years	70 to 74 years	75 years and over	Median age
U. S.	8,787,848	8,255,225	7,256,846	5,843,865	4,728,340	3,806,657	2,569,532	2,643,125	29.0
N. E.	585,655	571,428	506,907	417,148	356,074	293,081	207,353	214,915	31.3
Maine	52,718	50,190	45,716	41,178	36,025	31,119	23,143	26,063	29.6
N. H.	32,681	31,731	28,344	25,720	22,378	18,656	14,336	15,728	31.6
Vt.	21,640	21,307	19,688	17,464	15,634	13,149	10,234	11,109	29.9
Mass.	306,967	299,276	265,053	217,060	184,417	152,480	106,642	109,832	31.8
R. I.	50,424	47,989	42,395	34,831	28,779	23,147	15,944	15,193	30.7
Conn.	120,925	120,945	105,711	81,295	68,841	54,530	37,054	36,970	31.1
M. A.	2,043,238	1,907,415	1,669,231	1,306,594	1,048,799	801,664	544,770	533,211	31.0
N. Y.	1,068,605	1,275,242	847,313	653,239	523,049	395,772	266,943	259,641	32.2
N. J.	315,720	207,505	259,570	198,622	158,024	119,172	80,230	79,410	31.3
Pa.	659,315	634,578	562,348	454,733	367,726	285,720	197,588	194,160	29.1
E. N. C.	1,859,597	1,798,861	1,587,410	1,273,829	1,015,752	801,889	567,456	599,419	30.5
Ohio	476,605	465,511	412,990	339,532	278,084	221,229	155,768	162,732	30.8
Ind.	224,220	214,731	197,681	170,153	138,454	114,898	83,416	89,722	30.3
Ill.	579,785	561,573	493,139	385,511	300,782	255,125	165,281	167,557	31.5
Mich.	368,276	353,299	301,048	230,268	176,620	135,556	94,286	101,012	29.3
Wis.	210,702	203,747	182,552	148,365	119,803	95,081	68,705	78,396	29.8
W. N. C.	885,504	861,515	778,537	650,628	534,146	487,998	317,964	356,768	30.0
Minn.	187,196	182,525	162,931	129,941	103,137	82,635	60,455	60,528	29.5
Iowa	164,434	162,216	145,667	124,261	105,102	87,319	65,944	74,504	30.2
Mo.	255,033	245,347	219,608	187,378	155,014	130,197	94,729	100,819	31.1
N. Dak.	36,071	34,755	32,457	27,770	21,686	16,510	10,975	11,905	25.7
S. Dak.	39,751	39,161	36,069	29,227	22,772	17,668	12,358	14,414	27.4
Nebr.	85,042	84,078	77,719	63,245	50,907	41,252	29,564	34,816	29.7
Kans.	117,077	113,433	104,098	88,797	75,528	62,414	43,939	50,783	30.4
S. A.	1,052,132	935,154	802,099	634,214	518,258	440,012	267,891	261,088	25.5
Del.	18,831	17,354	15,226	12,204	10,842	8,205	5,824	6,447	30.6
Md.	127,260	115,111	99,600	78,372	64,959	52,494	35,183	35,839	29.6
D. C.	53,880	46,041	37,918	28,870	23,757	18,309	11,651	11,246	31.9
Va.	159,458	143,185	124,019	90,638	83,509	68,772	43,415	42,757	25.8
W. Va.	107,657	96,087	82,430	68,895	54,643	44,562	28,198	28,214	24.3
N. C.	189,054	162,980	140,112	110,844	80,723	73,637	41,927	41,276	23.1
S. C.	95,827	85,689	78,885	56,021	45,031	40,419	21,573	19,132	22.2
Ga.	174,120	156,489	134,244	102,773	83,965	75,095	42,732	40,887	24.5
Fla.	126,030	111,618	95,666	76,597	65,329	58,429	37,038	35,100	28.9
E. S. C.	600,604	544,867	473,985	383,028	310,085	276,903	167,691	168,095	24.7
Ky.	163,094	150,630	131,346	109,708	90,804	80,651	53,344	54,089	25.4
Tenn.	167,844	151,161	135,375	109,043	80,769	70,145	47,281	45,352	25.8
Ala.	151,443	139,114	118,630	93,317	74,793	62,041	36,903	37,265	23.8
Miss.	118,223	103,962	88,034	70,870	57,719	54,766	30,163	30,489	23.8
W. S. C.	798,886	718,366	596,151	480,007	381,535	325,126	196,718	196,848	26.2
Ark.	107,077	103,851	88,261	72,066	58,087	48,037	29,863	28,460	24.8
La.	144,381	126,685	102,269	81,324	63,361	56,162	31,636	31,205	25.5
Okla.	138,921	126,964	108,082	90,301	73,551	63,713	40,830	40,391	26.2
Tex.	407,006	360,866	297,539	235,326	185,936	156,314	94,380	96,792	26.8
Mt.	248,361	239,610	215,511	175,161	138,021	104,863	72,218	74,080	26.8
Mont.	32,816	35,399	36,116	28,788	21,230	15,356	10,410	10,491	28.8
Idaho	20,881	20,203	27,307	22,068	18,068	13,183	9,154	9,363	26.4
Wyo.	16,446	15,870	14,033	10,568	7,763	5,485	3,511	3,562	27.6
Colo.	71,219	69,495	61,973	52,385	48,580	34,927	25,427	26,084	29.2
N. Mex.	29,277	26,567	21,570	16,472	12,539	10,041	6,498	6,745	23.0
Ariz.	30,139	27,354	22,022	18,383	14,066	10,620	6,566	6,723	25.4
Utah	30,711	28,188	24,760	20,356	16,266	12,166	8,714	9,385	24.3
Nev.	7,872	7,534	6,731	5,541	4,509	3,085	1,938	1,777	31.1
Pac.	718,867	677,999	627,016	523,256	425,670	326,124	227,471	238,700	32.8
Wash.	118,525	117,709	112,915	96,608	77,569	57,063	41,943	44,414	32.2
Oreg.	75,718	75,091	70,039	60,071	48,382	37,085	26,650	28,993	32.4
Calif.	519,624	485,199	443,161	386,487	299,719	231,076	158,878	163,293	33.0

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; Sixteenth Census Reports, Population, Vol. II.

URBAN AND RURAL POPULATION—STATES

41

No. 48.—POPULATION, URBAN AND RURAL, BY STATES: 1920, 1930, AND 1940

[Urban-rural classification in accordance with 1940 definitions; see p. 2. For U. S. totals, see also *Historical Statistics*, series B 16-17]

DIVISION AND STATE	1920		1930		1940		PERCENT URBAN		
	Urban	Rural	Urban	Rural	Urban	Rural	1920	1930	1940
United States	54,157,973	51,552,647	68,954,823	53,820,223	74,423,702	57,245,573	51.2	56.2	56.5
New England	5,620,884	1,730,525	6,311,976	1,854,365	6,420,542	2,016,748	75.9	77.3	76.1
Maine	299,669	468,448	321,508	475,917	343,057	504,169	39.0	40.3	40.5
New Hampshire	250,438	192,645	273,079	192,214	283,225	208,299	56.5	58.7	57.6
Vermont	109,976	242,452	118,766	240,845	128,239	235,902	31.2	33.0	34.3
Massachusetts	3,468,916	883,440	3,831,426	418,188	3,859,476	457,245	90.0	92.0	89.4
Rhode Island	555,148	49,251	635,429	52,068	633,383	59,963	91.9	92.4	91.6
Connecticut	936,339	444,292	1,131,770	475,133	1,158,162	551,080	67.8	70.4	67.8
Middle Atlantic	16,783,474	5,477,670	20,894,707	5,866,043	21,147,543	6,391,944	75.4	77.7	76.8
New York	8,588,586	1,796,641	10,521,952	2,063,114	11,165,803	2,313,249	82.7	83.6	82.8
New Jersey	2,522,435	633,465	3,330,244	702,690	3,394,773	765,392	79.9	82.6	81.6
Pennsylvania	5,672,473	3,047,564	6,535,511	3,097,839	6,586,877	3,313,303	65.1	67.8	66.5
East North Central	13,050,086	8,425,457	16,794,908	8,502,277	17,444,359	9,181,983	60.8	66.4	65.5
Ohio	3,677,136	2,052,253	4,507,371	2,139,326	4,612,986	2,294,626	63.8	67.8	66.8
Indiana	1,482,855	1,447,535	1,705,802	1,442,611	1,887,712	1,540,084	50.6	55.5	55.1
Illinois	4,403,677	2,081,603	5,635,727	1,994,027	5,800,650	2,087,501	67.9	73.9	73.6
Michigan	2,241,660	1,426,852	3,302,076	1,840,200	3,454,876	1,801,239	61.1	68.2	65.7
Wisconsin	1,244,868	1,387,209	1,553,843	1,385,165	1,679,144	1,458,443	47.8	53.0	53.5
West North Central	4,725,880	7,818,369	5,556,181	7,740,734	5,993,124	7,523,866	37.7	41.8	44.3
Minnesota	1,051,593	1,335,532	1,257,616	1,306,337	1,300,008	1,402,202	44.1	49.0	49.8
Iowa	875,495	1,528,526	797,292	1,401,647	1,084,231	1,454,037	36.4	39.6	42.7
Missouri	1,580,903	1,817,152	1,869,119	1,770,248	1,960,696	1,823,968	46.6	51.2	51.8
North Dakota	88,239	558,633	113,306	567,539	131,923	310,012	13.6	16.6	20.6
South Dakota	101,872	534,676	130,907	561,942	168,087	484,874	16.0	18.9	24.0
Nebraska	405,293	801,079	486,107	801,856	514,148	801,086	31.8	35.3	39.1
Kansas	616,485	1,162,772	729,854	1,151,165	763,941	1,047,087	34.8	38.8	41.0
South Atlantic	4,336,482	9,663,790	5,698,122	10,095,467	6,921,726	10,901,425	31.0	36.1	38.8
Delaware	120,767	102,236	123,140	115,234	139,432	127,073	54.2	51.7	52.3
Maryland	869,422	580,239	974,869	655,057	1,080,351	740,893	60.0	59.8	50.3
Dist. of Columbia	437,571	—	480,869	—	668,091	—	100.0	100.0	100.0
Virginia	673,984	1,635,203	785,537	1,636,814	944,676	1,733,098	29.2	32.4	36.3
West Virginia	360,007	1,094,694	491,504	1,237,701	534,202	1,367,082	26.2	28.4	28.1
North Carolina	490,720	2,068,753	809,847	2,360,429	974,175	2,597,448	19.2	25.5	27.3
South Carolina	293,987	1,389,737	271,080	1,367,685	466,111	1,433,663	17.5	21.3	24.5
Georgia	727,859	2,167,973	895,492	2,013,014	1,073,808	2,049,915	25.1	30.8	34.4
Florida	353,515	614,955	759,778	705,483	1,045,781	851,623	36.5	51.7	55.1
East South Central	1,994,207	6,899,100	2,778,687	7,108,527	5,165,356	7,612,869	22.4	28.1	29.4
Kentucky	633,543	1,783,087	709,026	1,815,563	849,327	1,996,800	26.2	30.6	29.8
Tennessee	611,226	1,726,650	896,588	1,720,018	1,027,206	1,888,635	26.1	34.3	35.2
Alabama	509,317	1,888,857	744,273	1,901,975	865,941	1,977,020	21.7	28.1	30.2
Mississippi	240,121	1,550,497	338,850	1,670,971	432,882	1,750,914	18.4	16.9	19.8
West South Central	2,969,366	7,272,858	4,427,439	7,749,391	5,203,401	7,861,124	29.0	36.4	39.8
Arkansas	290,497	1,461,707	382,878	1,471,604	431,910	1,517,477	16.6	20.6	22.2
Louisiana	628,163	1,170,346	833,532	1,268,061	980,439	1,383,441	34.9	39.7	41.5
Oklahoma	638,017	1,400,266	821,681	1,574,359	879,663	1,456,771	26.5	34.3	37.6
Texas	1,512,689	3,150,539	2,889,348	3,435,437	2,911,389	3,503,435	32.4	41.0	45.4
Mountain	1,217,988	2,118,113	1,457,922	2,243,867	1,771,742	2,375,261	36.5	39.4	42.7
Montana	172,011	376,878	181,036	356,570	211,535	347,921	31.8	33.7	37.8
Idaho	119,037	312,829	129,507	315,525	176,708	348,165	27.6	29.1	33.7
Wyoming	57,095	137,307	70,007	155,468	93,577	157,165	29.4	31.1	37.3
Colorado	453,259	486,370	519,882	518,909	590,756	532,540	48.2	50.2	52.6
New Mexico	64,960	205,390	106,816	316,501	176,401	355,417	18.0	25.2	33.2
Arizona	120,788	213,374	140,850	285,717	173,981	325,280	36.1	34.4	34.8
Utah	215,584	233,812	266,264	241,583	305,493	244,817	48.0	52.4	55.5
Nevada	15,254	62,153	34,404	56,594	43,291	66,956	10.7	37.8	39.3
Pacific	3,460,106	2,106,765	5,534,881	2,650,552	6,355,909	3,377,353	62.2	67.5	65.3
Washington	742,801	613,320	884,589	678,857	921,060	814,222	54.8	56.6	53.1
Oregon	390,346	393,043	489,740	464,040	531,675	558,000	49.8	51.3	48.8
California	2,826,989	1,099,902	4,160,596	1,516,655	4,902,265	2,005,122	67.0	73.3	71.0

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; Sixteenth Census Reports, Population, Vol. I.

No. 49.—FARM POPULATION, 1930 AND 1940, AND RURAL-NONFARM POPULATION, 1940

[Urban-rural classification in accordance with 1940 definitions; see p. 2. For U. S. totals, see also *Historical Statistics*, series B 105-170]

DIVISION AND STATE	FARM POPULATION								Rural-nonfarm population, 1940	
	Total		Percent of total population		Rural-farm		Urban-farm			
	1930	1940	1930	1940	1930	1940	1930	1940		
	30,445,350	30,546,911	24.8	23.2	30,157,513	30,216,188	287,837	330,723	27,029,385	
United States	30,445,350	30,546,911	24.8	23.2	30,157,513	30,216,188	287,837	330,723	27,029,385	
New England	573,251	622,621	7.0	7.4	499,083	532,062	74,168	90,559	1,484,686	
Maine	170,995	176,273	21.4	20.8	161,429	165,460	9,566	10,823	338,719	
New Hampshire	62,850	70,484	13.5	14.3	54,911	61,049	7,930	8,835	146,650	
Vermont	112,904	106,582	31.4	29.7	111,808	105,512	1,006,1,020	1,020	130,480	
Massachusetts	123,255	147,214	2.9	3.4	80,309	94,038	42,946	53,181	363,212	
Rhode Island	16,477	17,308	2.4	2.4	10,289	9,793	6,188	7,515	50,170	
Connecticut	86,770	104,810	5.4	6.1	80,247	95,625	6,523	9,185	455,455	
Middle Atlantic	1,707,719	1,788,310	6.5	6.5	1,673,694	1,753,199	34,025	35,111	4,688,745	
New York	719,929	730,453	5.7	5.4	700,446	715,812	13,483	14,641	1,587,437	
New Jersey	131,096	143,058	3.2	3.4	121,008	132,219	10,088	10,839	633,173	
Pennsylvania	850,694	914,799	8.0	9.2	846,240	905,108	10,454	9,631	2,408,135	
E. N. Central	4,485,983	4,637,740	17.7	17.4	4,453,114	4,583,444	35,819	54,296	4,598,539	
Ohio	1,013,220	1,088,055	15.2	15.2	1,004,288	1,070,299	8,941	18,356	1,224,327	
Indiana	813,007	816,408	25.1	23.8	808,981	812,651	4,026	3,757	727,433	
Illinois	999,249	978,607	18.1	12.4	991,401	968,103	7,848	10,504	1,119,488	
Michigan	782,394	870,832	16.2	16.6	775,436	860,202	6,938	10,630	941,087	
Wisconsin	881,054	882,638	30.0	28.1	873,008	872,189	8,046	10,749	588,254	
W. N. Central	5,068,135	4,711,257	38.1	34.9	5,035,561	4,675,245	32,574	36,012	2,848,621	
Minnesota	895,349	914,609	34.9	32.8	888,049	905,440	7,300	9,169	496,762	
Iowa	977,906	930,810	30.6	36.7	964,659	916,768	13,247	14,042	537,269	
Missouri	1,114,484	1,125,413	30.7	29.7	1,108,060	1,118,644	5,515	6,769	705,324	
North Dakota	397,294	327,043	58.4	51.1	396,871	327,498	423	445	182,514	
South Dakota	390,205	307,318	56.3	47.8	389,431	360,670	774	648	178,204	
Nebraska	585,701	498,220	42.5	37.9	582,981	495,447	2,720	2,723	308,230	
Kansas	707,196	606,944	37.6	33.7	704,601	604,778	2,555	2,166	442,309	
South Atlantic	5,898,176	6,059,841	37.3	34.0	5,878,956	6,038,206	19,220	21,635	4,863,219	
Delaware	46,530	45,974	19.5	17.3	46,302	45,673	228	301	81,400	
Maryland	237,456	245,623	14.6	13.5	230,172	243,060	1,284	2,563	497,633	
D. C.	435	227	1	(1)			435			
Virginia	950,757	986,447	39.3	36.8	948,746	983,369	2,011	3,088	749,739	
West Virginia	449,114	532,615	26.0	28.0	447,750	551,452	1,364	1,163	836,230	
North Carolina	1,699,918	1,659,477	50.5	46.5	1,597,220	1,656,501	2,698	2,976	940,947	
South Carolina	916,471	916,611	52.7	48.2	914,098	913,312	2,373	3,299	520,381	
Georgia	1,418,514	1,387,627	48.8	43.8	1,418,719	1,363,966	4,795	3,661	685,949	
Florida	278,981	305,240	19.0	16.1	274,949	300,883	4,032	4,357	550,740	
E. S. Central	5,095,096	5,282,844	51.5	49.0	5,084,435	5,268,391	10,661	14,453	2,344,478	
Kentucky	1,176,524	1,261,040	46.0	44.3	1,174,232	1,257,890	2,292	3,141	738,401	
Tennessee	1,215,452	1,277,582	45.6	43.7	1,213,026	1,271,944	2,387	3,638	616,691	
Alabama	1,340,277	1,343,080	50.6	47.4	1,336,409	1,338,604	3,868	4,416	638,356	
Mississippi	1,302,843	1,403,142	67.8	64.3	1,360,729	1,399,884	2,114	3,258	351,030	
W. S. Central	5,826,412	5,057,011	43.7	38.7	5,307,929	5,037,317	18,473	19,694	2,823,807	
Arkansas	1,119,464	1,113,102	60.4	57.1	1,117,330	1,111,007	2,134	2,095	406,470	
Louisiana	830,000	853,049	30.5	36.1	826,882	850,382	3,724	3,567	533,059	
Oklahoma	1,024,070	930,412	42.7	39.8	1,021,174	926,741	2,896	3,071	530,030	
Texas	2,322,272	2,159,548	40.4	33.7	2,342,553	2,140,187	9,710	10,361	1,354,248	
Mountain	1,138,718	1,117,708	30.8	26.9	1,123,693	1,101,202	15,025	16,506	1,277,059	
Montana	204,594	176,054	38.1	31.5	203,982	175,707	632	347	172,214	
Idaho	188,305	202,582	42.3	38.6	186,100	200,016	2,265	2,506	148,149	
Wyoming	73,152	72,892	32.4	29.1	72,005	72,674	247	218	84,491	
Colorado	282,827	252,863	27.3	22.5	281,038	251,692	1,789	1,171	280,848	
New Mexico	158,631	178,349	37.5	33.5	157,906	177,114	725	1,235	178,303	
Arizona	98,906	114,448	22.7	22.9	98,819	114,022	176	426	211,258	
Utah	115,713	104,658	22.8	10.0	106,667	94,352	9,046	10,306	150,465	
Nevada	16,441	15,802	18.1	14.4	16,296	15,625	145	237	51,331	
Pacific	1,148,910	1,269,579	14.0	13.0	1,101,038	1,227,122	47,872	42,457	2,150,231	
Washington	304,737	340,402	19.5	19.6	300,143	336,450	4,504	4,052	478,772	
Oregon	223,667	258,751	23.5	23.7	221,545	256,283	2,122	2,468	301,726	
California	620,506	670,426	10.9	9.7	679,350	636,389	41,176	35,037	1,369,733	

¹ Less than 0.1 percent.

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; Sixteenth Census Reports, Population, Vol. II.

CITIZENSHIP AND NATIVITY—STATES

43

No. 50.—POPULATION 21 YEARS OLD AND OVER, BY CITIZENSHIP AND NATIVITY,
BY STATES: 1940

[For U. S. totals, see also *Historical Statistics*, series B 237-278]

DIVISION AND STATE	Total	CITIZEN			ALIEN		Citizen- ship not re- ported	
		Total		Native	Natural- ized	First papers		
		Number	Per- cent					
United States	83,996,629	79,863,451	95.1	72,703,808	7,159,643	910,416	2,424,976	797,786
New England	5,636,471	5,015,624	89.0	4,162,263	853,361	114,978	383,102	122,767
Maine	533,230	493,508	92.6	452,892	40,614	6,734	29,370	6,620
New Hampshire	326,206	295,850	91.0	268,602	37,287	5,698	15,785	7,884
Vermont	228,037	214,248	94.0	197,948	16,300	3,030	7,854	2,899
Massachusetts	2,916,202	2,575,477	88.3	2,076,927	408,550	61,296	211,349	67,990
Rhode Island	474,195	424,876	89.6	338,024	86,852	8,890	20,422	11,001
Connecticut	1,159,601	1,011,658	87.2	837,870	173,788	29,318	92,232	26,393
Middle Atlantic	18,536,034	16,951,733	91.5	14,073,263	2,878,470	372,585	926,568	285,148
New York	9,350,026	8,327,668	89.1	6,525,884	1,801,679	238,882	620,264	163,327
New Jersey	2,834,600	2,592,978	91.5	2,153,787	439,191	47,341	138,231	56,050
Pennsylvania	6,351,408	6,031,192	95.0	5,393,592	637,600	86,362	168,083	65,771
East North Central	17,594,155	16,796,537	95.5	15,076,893	1,719,644	221,070	429,815	146,733
Ohio	4,583,907	4,404,428	96.1	4,074,271	330,152	50,016	96,441	33,027
Indiana	2,235,350	2,198,935	98.4	2,126,986	71,049	9,757	18,345	8,313
Illinois	5,381,944	5,110,854	95.1	4,428,882	690,992	73,557	143,917	44,616
Michigan	3,374,373	3,131,722	92.8	2,712,838	418,884	68,091	136,740	37,811
Wisconsin	2,018,581	1,941,603	96.2	1,733,936	207,667	19,649	34,883	22,966
West North Central	8,697,428	8,501,797	97.8	7,927,077	574,720	40,442	72,925	82,261
Minnesota	1,790,857	1,730,547	96.3	1,504,683	225,864	15,027	28,402	27,581
Iowa	1,639,266	1,608,926	98.1	1,523,355	85,571	4,878	9,761	15,706
Missouri	2,501,472	2,463,726	98.5	2,388,912	74,814	9,250	17,590	10,906
North Dakota	373,216	355,090	95.9	269,489	58,601	2,551	4,337	8,238
South Dakota	388,165	378,405	97.3	344,357	34,048	2,187	2,175	5,398
Nebraska	836,581	817,280	97.7	755,289	61,991	3,941	7,928	7,434
Kansas	1,161,808	1,144,828	98.5	1,110,992	33,831	2,618	7,734	6,898
South Atlantic	10,402,423	10,285,903	98.9	10,108,718	177,185	24,473	60,237	31,810
Delaware	177,635	171,866	96.7	163,057	8,709	1,073	2,838	1,868
Maryland	1,185,654	1,158,510	97.3	1,105,113	48,397	6,966	16,090	9,088
Dist. of Columbia	484,738	474,793	97.9	450,837	23,956	2,016	5,271	2,058
Virginia	1,575,481	1,567,517	99.5	1,552,877	14,640	1,606	2,033	3,425
West Virginia	1,086,732	1,046,107	98.1	1,025,876	20,281	4,292	12,413	3,920
North Carolina	1,929,051	1,925,483	98.8	1,920,199	5,284	722	1,013	1,833
South Carolina	891,536	889,841	98.8	896,750	3,091	314	458	928
Georgia	1,772,936	1,768,909	98.8	1,761,092	7,877	849	1,493	1,625
Florida	1,218,600	1,187,827	97.5	1,142,917	44,910	6,035	17,728	7,070
East South Central	6,100,828	6,084,611	99.7	6,056,293	28,318	3,110	5,912	7,205
Kentucky	1,635,781	1,630,772	99.7	1,620,424	10,848	1,063	1,586	2,410
Tennessee	1,707,780	1,703,391	99.7	1,696,635	6,756	867	1,753	1,749
Alabama	1,559,080	1,555,369	99.7	1,547,709	7,570	820	1,447	2,035
Mississippi	1,197,617	1,195,079	99.8	1,191,435	3,644	351	1,176	1,011
West South Central	7,707,724	7,536,731	97.8	7,426,917	109,814	13,458	132,173	25,362
Arkansas	1,101,800	1,098,956	99.7	1,094,127	4,859	441	855	1,578
Louisiana	1,374,947	1,364,933	99.8	1,347,638	17,295	1,949	5,978	2,087
Oklahoma	1,389,196	1,362,438	99.5	1,349,071	13,367	1,328	2,316	3,115
Texas	3,861,721	3,710,374	96.4	3,636,081	74,293	0,740	123,028	18,682
Mountain	2,494,824	2,393,992	96.0	2,233,240	160,752	15,475	61,097	24,260
Montana	356,096	343,180	96.4	300,717	42,463	2,564	5,304	5,048
Idaho	312,905	305,311	97.6	288,939	10,372	1,749	3,181	2,724
Wyoming	155,433	150,031	96.5	135,624	11,407	1,075	2,036	1,301
Colorado	713,968	688,410	96.4	643,383	45,027	4,498	14,935	6,126
New Mexico	284,296	275,227	96.8	269,495	5,732	753	7,043	1,273
Arizona	288,265	263,346	91.4	251,638	11,708	1,890	19,824	3,205
Utah	308,439	298,100	96.7	275,892	22,268	2,040	5,021	3,218
Nevada	75,362	70,327	93.3	64,552	5,775	906	2,853	1,276
Pacific	6,826,735	6,296,528	92.2	5,639,144	657,379	104,825	353,147	72,240
Washington	1,192,982	1,123,725	94.2	988,885	134,840	18,113	35,737	15,407
Oregon	748,212	717,121	95.8	600,637	56,684	7,980	16,324	7,787
California	4,885,641	4,455,677	91.2	3,989,722	465,955	78,732	302,086	49,046

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; Sixteenth Census Reports, Population, Vol. II, Part 1.

AREA AND POPULATION

No. 51.—NATIVE WHITE POPULATION, BY PARENTAGE, BY STATES: 1920, 1930, AND 1940

[1940 data based on Sample B; see p. 1]

DIVISION AND STATE	Total native white, 1940	NATIVE PARENTAGE			FOREIGN OR MIXED PARENTAGE		
		1920	1930	1940	1920	1930	1940
		58,421,957	70,400,952	84,124,840	22,686,204	25,902,988	28,157,580
United States.....	107,282,420						
New England.....	6,872,580	2,803,149	3,167,091	4,024,080	2,642,276	3,063,751	2,848,500
Maine.....	764,340	405,780	515,244	590,060	162,566	179,573	174,280
New Hampshire.....	424,080	226,512	239,438	285,640	125,536	142,252	139,040
Vermont.....	328,740	228,325	284,090	257,560	78,986	81,814	71,180
Massachusetts.....	3,427,440	1,230,773	1,429,791	1,808,220	1,495,217	1,708,524	1,559,220
Rhode Island.....	566,700	173,553	210,963	288,360	246,928	295,343	278,340
Connecticut.....	1,360,080	449,206	537,555	754,240	533,013	656,245	626,440
Middle Atlantic.....	21,818,600	9,631,012	11,450,123	14,107,240	7,098,253	8,454,467	7,711,360
New York.....	10,076,980	3,685,266	4,474,067	5,708,040	3,717,649	4,455,182	4,280,120
New Jersey.....	3,256,260	1,212,075	1,571,558	1,930,720	1,085,799	1,413,321	1,275,540
Pennsylvania.....	8,485,330	4,750,071	5,404,498	6,329,680	2,294,805	2,565,904	2,155,700
East North Central.....	23,061,860	11,790,370	14,501,781	17,445,560	5,925,213	6,569,062	5,616,300
Ohio.....	6,075,080	3,600,122	4,944,040	4,944,040	1,224,074	1,362,679	1,131,040
Indiana.....	3,203,800	2,329,542	2,605,883	2,920,140	368,659	377,350	283,660
Illinois.....	6,554,400	3,066,036	3,709,466	4,500,540	2,025,819	2,287,574	1,963,860
Michigan.....	4,388,120	1,670,447	2,364,482	3,000,800	1,204,545	1,449,728	1,327,320
Wisconsin.....	2,840,460	1,054,694	1,436,544	1,930,040	1,102,116	1,091,731	910,420
West North Central.....	12,376,960	7,475,548	8,549,047	9,709,740	3,377,878	3,282,568	2,667,220
Minnesota.....	2,483,940	827,627	1,114,485	1,575,120	1,055,145	1,037,834	908,820
Iowa.....	2,117,220	1,528,553	1,697,589	1,953,880	629,981	587,008	468,340
Missouri.....	3,428,380	2,536,036	2,776,434	3,063,220	502,082	475,038	365,160
North Dakota.....	500,680	207,966	266,715	311,320	300,435	309,655	249,360
South Dakota.....	576,120	308,593	375,666	308,780	228,158	228,661	177,340
Nebraska.....	1,220,000	757,064	874,217	929,060	372,503	367,049	290,940
Kansas.....	1,690,620	1,308,804	1,453,041	1,478,360	289,524	277,328	212,200
South Atlantic.....	12,844,940	8,779,416	10,412,419	12,259,320	553,604	632,819	585,620
Delaware.....	216,180	139,786	185,026	185,040	32,929	33,785	31,140
Maryland.....	1,448,260	893,083	1,039,708	1,264,480	209,472	219,287	183,780
District of Columbia.....	444,460	239,488	262,432	378,160	58,824	61,563	66,300
Virginia.....	1,903,380	1,534,494	1,602,707	1,942,380	52,630	53,894	51,000
West Virginia.....	1,744,500	1,232,857	1,461,500	1,655,080	82,472	100,052	89,420
North Carolina.....	2,559,820	1,765,203	2,208,567	2,543,540	11,477	17,597	16,280
South Carolina.....	1,080,800	709,418	925,445	1,069,820	12,719	13,335	10,980
Georgia.....	2,034,860	1,042,697	1,792,508	2,009,200	30,231	30,670	25,660
Florida.....	1,322,680	532,295	874,376	1,211,620	62,850	101,830	111,060
East South Central.....	7,968,640	6,092,782	6,972,148	7,835,080	202,826	195,525	133,560
Kentucky.....	2,621,160	2,039,134	2,209,546	2,560,460	110,646	97,008	60,700
Tennessee.....	2,405,520	1,832,757	2,087,388	2,375,760	37,758	38,171	29,760
Alabama.....	1,843,100	1,394,120	1,046,347	1,817,000	35,241	38,748	26,100
Mississippi.....	1,098,860	826,762	968,869	1,081,860	19,181	21,598	17,000
West South Central.....	10,317,480	6,959,785	8,503,918	9,552,820	696,609	854,369	764,660
Arkansas.....	1,498,080	1,226,692	1,329,246	1,432,480	39,090	35,087	25,600
Louisiana.....	1,487,350	941,724	1,175,450	1,403,700	110,016	111,262	83,680
Oklahoma.....	2,089,700	1,670,107	1,995,200	2,011,740	102,118	105,320	77,960
Texas.....	5,282,320	8,112,262	4,004,004	4,704,900	445,384	602,100	577,420
Mountain.....	3,730,480	2,002,508	2,381,452	3,018,500	757,166	797,038	711,980
Montana.....	456,340	270,803	283,715	341,320	164,837	161,535	145,020
Idaho.....	496,920	294,282	320,208	417,320	92,463	87,269	79,600
Wyoming.....	230,740	122,884	150,639	180,260	42,007	47,903	44,480
Colorado.....	1,038,760	603,041	702,062	849,220	204,108	218,500	189,540
New Mexico.....	478,300	273,317	328,339	433,500	32,279	38,976	38,800
Arizona.....	390,700	151,145	229,202	304,780	62,205	85,903	85,980
Utah.....	514,160	245,781	319,414	407,720	139,665	134,564	106,440
Nevada.....	94,500	36,285	47,788	72,380	19,612	22,379	22,120
Pacific.....	8,290,880	2,887,387	4,402,973	6,172,500	1,432,379	2,052,784	2,118,380
Washington.....	1,505,260	711,706	873,664	1,116,620	358,016	403,381	388,640
Oregon.....	998,420	497,726	630,036	804,780	169,209	201,846	193,640
California.....	5,787,200	1,677,065	2,959,273	4,251,100	905,094	1,447,607	1,536,100

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; special report of Sixteenth Census, Nativity and Parentage of the White Population—General Characteristics.

INTERNAL MIGRATION—STATES

45

No. 52.—IN-MIGRANTS, OUT-MIGRANTS, AND NET MIGRATION BY SEX, BY STATES: 1940

[In-migrants are classified by division or State of residence in 1940; out-migrants by division or State of residence in 1935. In-migrants shown here represent "migrants between States" in table 22. See head-note, table 22. Minus sign (—) denotes net out-migration]

DIVISION AND STATE	NUMBER						PERCENT OF 1940 POPULATION					
	In-migrants	Out-migrants	Net migration			In-migrants	Out-migrants	Net migration			Total	Male
			Total	Male	Female			Total	Male	Female		
United States	6,495,049	6,495,049						4.9	4.9			
New England	306,796	321,982	-15,186	-7,756	-7,430	3.6	3.8	-0.2	-0.2	-0.2	-0.2	-0.2
Maine	26,517	35,144	-8,627	-3,425	-5,202	3.1	4.1	-1.0	-0.8	-1.2	-1.2	-1.2
New Hampshire	34,114	27,996	+6,118	+3,107	+3,011	6.0	5.7	+1.2	+1.3	+1.2	+1.2	+1.2
Vermont	18,965	24,696	-5,731	-2,291	-3,440	5.3	6.9	-1.6	-1.3	-1.9	-1.9	-1.9
Massachusetts	110,139	142,381	-32,242	-18,002	-13,340	2.6	3.3	-7	-9	-6	-6	-6
Rhode Island	29,056	28,045	+1,411	+1,109	-698	4.1	4.0	+1	+1	+3	+3	+3
Connecticut	88,005	63,120	+24,885	+12,646	+12,239	5.1	3.7	+1.5	+1.5	+1.4	+1.4	+1.4
Middle Atlantic	760,658	892,100	-131,442	-84,079	-47,363	2.8	3.2	-5	-6	-3	-3	-3
New York	360,398	417,548	-57,150	-42,793	-14,357	2.7	3.1	-4	-6	-2	-2	-2
New Jersey	193,108	163,727	+29,381	+13,673	+15,708	4.6	3.9	+7	+7	+8	+8	+8
Pennsylvania	207,152	310,825	-103,673	-54,959	-48,714	2.1	3.1	-1.0	-1.1	-1.0	-1.0	-1.0
East North Central	1,067,473	1,025,767	+41,706	+15,768	+25,988	4.0	3.9	+2	+1	+2	+2	+2
Ohio	242,183	251,034	-9,751	-7,625	-2,126	3.5	3.5	-1	-2	-1	-1	-1
Indiana	171,035	144,753	+26,282	+14,319	+11,963	5.0	4.2	+8	+8	+7	+7	+7
Illinois	333,032	352,087	-19,055	-11,800	-7,195	4.2	4.5	-2	-3	-2	-2	-2
Michigan	231,571	155,565	+76,006	+37,430	+38,576	4.4	3.0	+1.4	+1.4	+1.5	+1.5	+1.5
Wisconsin	89,652	121,428	-31,776	-16,496	-15,280	2.9	3.9	-1.0	-1.0	-1.0	-1.0	-1.0
West North Central	628,164	1,137,871	-509,707	-260,157	-249,550	4.6	8.4	-3.8	-3.8	-3.7	-3.7	-3.7
Minnesota	116,481	134,425	-17,944	-8,671	-9,273	4.2	4.8	-6	-6	-7	-7	-7
Iowa	105,817	166,700	-60,883	-30,186	-30,697	4.2	6.6	-2.4	-2.4	-2.4	-2.4	-2.4
Missouri	197,888	283,377	-85,489	-46,282	-39,207	5.2	7.5	-2.3	-2.5	-2.1	-2.1	-2.1
North Dakota	20,218	66,690	-66,481	-33,195	-33,286	3.1	13.5	-10.4	-9.9	-10.9	-10.9	-10.9
South Dakota	27,702	88,914	-61,212	-31,380	-29,852	4.3	13.8	-9.5	-9.4	-9.6	-9.6	-9.6
Nebraska	58,605	165,253	-106,648	-55,054	-51,594	4.5	12.6	-8.1	-8.3	-7.9	-7.9	-7.9
Kansas	101,453	212,503	-111,050	-55,400	-55,641	5.0	11.8	-0.2	-0.2	-0.1	-0.1	-0.1
South Atlantic	1,065,953	872,438	+193,515	+114,628	+78,887	6.0	4.9	+1.1	+1.3	+1.9	+1.9	+1.9
Delaware	23,451	13,126	+10,325	+5,800	+4,516	8.8	4.9	+3.9	+4.3	+3.4	+3.4	+3.4
Maryland	136,982	75,604	+61,318	+34,190	+27,128	7.5	4.2	+3.4	+3.7	+3.0	+3.0	+3.0
Dist. of Columbia	121,206	98,719	+22,487	+9,318	+13,169	18.3	14.9	+3.4	+2.9	+3.8	+3.8	+3.8
Virginia	171,398	127,448	+43,050	+30,531	+13,410	6.4	4.8	+1.6	+2.3	+1.0	+1.0	+1.0
West Virginia	68,714	95,056	-27,242	-14,446	-12,706	3.6	5.0	-1.4	-1.5	-1.4	-1.4	-1.4
North Carolina	105,191	120,131	-14,940	-6,325	-8,615	2.9	3.4	-4	-4	-5	-5	-5
South Carolina	65,616	81,603	-15,987	-4,996	-10,991	3.5	4.3	-8	-5	-1.1	-1.1	-1.1
Georgia	125,134	158,370	-33,245	-11,993	-21,252	4.0	5.1	-1.1	-1.8	-1.3	-1.3	-1.3
Florida	248,261	101,412	+146,849	+72,540	+74,309	13.1	5.3	+7.7	+7.7	+7.8	+7.8	+7.8
East South Central	354,828	551,799	-194,971	-98,503	-96,468	3.3	5.1	-1.8	-1.8	-1.8	-1.8	-1.8
Kentucky	93,922	148,735	-54,813	-25,035	-28,878	3.3	5.2	-1.0	-1.8	-2.0	-2.0	-2.0
Tennessee	122,700	161,450	-38,750	-21,936	-16,814	4.2	5.5	-1.3	-1.5	-1.1	-1.1	-1.1
Alabama	74,382	147,340	-72,978	-37,190	-35,783	2.6	5.2	-2.6	-2.7	-2.5	-2.5	-2.5
Mississippi	65,844	94,274	-28,430	-13,442	-14,988	3.0	4.3	-1.3	-1.2	-1.4	-1.4	-1.4
West South Central	588,916	859,771	-270,855	-139,563	-131,292	4.5	6.6	-2.1	-2.1	-2.0	-2.0	-2.0
Arkansas	103,672	179,135	-75,463	-35,894	-39,569	5.3	9.2	-3.9	-3.7	-4.1	-4.1	-4.1
Louisiana	97,186	88,548	+8,638	+5,075	+3,563	4.1	3.7	+4	+4	+3	+3	+3
Oklahoma	125,024	308,023	-183,809	-98,653	-87,246	5.4	13.2	-7.9	-8.2	-7.6	-7.6	-7.6
Texas	263,034	283,165	-20,131	-12,091	-8,040	4.1	4.4	-3	-4	-3	-3	-3
Mountain	496,404	432,126	+64,278	+34,899	+29,379	12.0	10.4	+1.5	+1.6	+1.5	+1.5	+1.5
Montana	45,763	56,932	-11,129	-5,156	-5,973	8.2	10.2	-2.0	-1.7	-2.3	-2.3	-2.3
Idaho	73,784	57,408	+16,376	+9,347	+7,029	14.1	10.9	+3.1	+3.4	+2.8	+2.8	+2.8
Wyoming	35,599	35,858	+2,741	+2,314	+427	15.4	14.3	+1.1	+1.7	+1.4	+1.4	+1.4
Colorado	119,518	110,406	+9,112	+4,187	+4,925	10.6	9.8	+8	+7	+9	+9	+9
New Mexico	68,688	54,903	+13,785	+6,674	+7,111	12.9	10.3	+2.6	+2.5	+2.7	+2.7	+2.7
Arizona	92,425	54,654	+37,771	+19,249	+18,522	18.5	10.9	+7.6	+7.5	+7.7	+7.7	+7.7
Utah	30,826	43,218	-12,392	-6,216	-6,176	5.6	7.9	-2.3	-2.2	-2.3	-2.3	-2.3
Nevada	26,801	18,787	+8,014	+4,500	+3,514	24.3	17.0	+7.3	+7.3	+7.2	+7.2	+7.2
Pacific	1,223,857	401,195	-822,662	+424,763	+397,899	12.6	4.1	+8.5	+8.5	+8.4	+8.4	+8.4
Washington	187,212	106,861	+80,351	+46,777	+33,574	10.8	6.2	+4.6	+5.2	+4.0	+4.0	+4.0
Oregon	159,818	82,371	+77,445	+41,425	+36,020	14.7	7.6	+7.1	+7.4	+6.8	+6.8	+6.8
California	876,829	211,903	+664,866	+336,561	+328,305	12.7	8.1	+0.6	+0.6	+0.7	+0.7	+0.7

¹ Percent based on total male population.² Percent based on total female population.

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; special report of Sixteenth Census, Internal Migration, 1935 to 1940—Color and Sex of Migrants.

No. 53.—NATIVE POPULATION, BY STATE OF BIRTH AND BY STATE OF RESIDENCE:
1940

[Excludes small number of native persons born outside continental United States and persons for whom State of birth not reported. For related historical data, see *Historical Statistics*, series B 182-230.]

STATE	BORN IN SPECIFIED STATE ¹			Born in and living in specified State ¹	LIVING IN SPECIFIED STATE			
	Total	Living in other States			Total	Born in other States ¹		
		Number	Percent			Number	Percent	
United States	119,515,740	26,905,986	22.5	92,609,754	119,515,740	26,905,986	22.5	
New England:								
Maine	880,216	199,348	22.6	680,868	757,475	76,607	10.1	
New Hampshire	444,171	140,691	31.7	303,480	420,073	116,593	27.8	
Vermont	415,221	150,287	36.2	264,934	324,477	59,543	18.4	
Massachusetts	3,569,566	618,000	17.3	2,951,566	3,438,211	486,655	14.2	
Rhode Island	570,412	120,907	21.2	449,505	572,082	122,547	21.4	
Connecticut	1,284,480	251,031	19.5	1,033,449	1,371,501	338,052	24.6	
Middle Atlantic:								
New York	10,268,418	1,477,192	14.4	8,781,226	10,424,237	1,643,011	15.8	
New Jersey	2,874,003	481,538	16.8	2,302,555	3,442,039	1,049,484	30.5	
Pennsylvania	9,700,527	1,706,884	18.4	7,963,643	8,904,568	940,926	10.6	
East North Central:								
Ohio	6,148,869	1,127,977	18.3	5,020,912	6,368,964	1,348,052	21.2	
Indiana	3,458,564	861,055	24.9	2,597,509	3,300,047	712,438	21.5	
Illinois	6,991,297	1,658,089	23.7	5,333,208	6,903,476	1,570,268	22.7	
Michigan	3,086,807	604,365	15.2	3,382,442	4,552,287	1,169,845	25.7	
Wisconsin	3,139,063	686,098	21.8	2,454,285	2,842,420	388,135	13.7	
West North Central:								
Minnesota	2,587,104	634,038	24.5	1,052,171	2,486,655	534,484	21.5	
Iowa	3,044,097	1,083,669	35.6	1,061,328	2,413,120	451,792	18.7	
Missouri	4,154,126	1,382,026	33.3	2,772,100	3,660,153	888,063	24.3	
North Dakota	682,795	258,306	37.8	424,489	505,092	140,603	24.9	
South Dakota	683,049	268,483	39.3	414,566	597,000	182,434	30.6	
Nebraska	1,496,036	575,172	38.4	920,864	1,231,181	310,317	25.2	
Kansas	2,057,307	857,035	41.7	1,200,272	1,745,069	544,797	31.2	
South Atlantic:								
Delaware	237,368	66,139	27.9	171,210	250,826	70,606	31.7	
Maryland	1,027,716	332,346	20.4	1,295,370	1,730,175	434,805	25.1	
Dist. of Columbia	347,601	127,536	36.7	220,065	622,698	402,633	64.7	
Virginia	3,021,138	808,933	26.8	2,212,205	2,648,297	430,092	16.5	
West Virginia	1,952,875	427,373	21.9	1,525,502	1,866,613	331,111	17.8	
North Carolina	3,823,537	611,096	16.0	3,212,441	3,556,035	343,594	9.7	
South Carolina	2,206,030	538,762	23.8	1,727,268	1,892,046	165,378	8.7	
Georgia	3,698,183	924,883	25.0	2,773,300	3,106,477	333,177	10.7	
Florida	1,112,093	172,214	15.5	939,879	1,809,430	860,551	48.1	
East South Central:								
Kentucky	3,470,780	946,669	27.2	2,533,120	2,825,782	202,662	10.4	
Tennessee	2,289,749	847,723	25.8	2,442,026	2,809,062	457,086	15.8	
Alabama	3,305,311	763,986	22.8	2,551,325	2,817,227	265,902	9.4	
Mississippi	2,018,246	641,110	24.5	1,977,136	2,174,349	197,218	9.1	
West South Central:								
Arkansas	2,286,874	730,748	34.1	1,506,126	1,938,441	432,315	22.3	
Louisiana	2,435,189	404,393	16.6	2,030,798	2,332,116	301,320	12.9	
Oklahoma	2,049,185	690,207	33.7	1,358,978	2,307,838	948,860	41.1	
Texas	5,920,746	893,196	15.1	5,036,550	6,166,438	1,129,388	18.3	
Mountain:								
Montana	422,312	153,639	36.4	208,673	500,144	231,471	46.3	
Idaho	388,342	143,475	36.9	244,867	496,838	251,971	50.7	
Wyoming	167,123	72,658	43.5	94,465	232,754	138,289	50.4	
Colorado	824,373	299,956	36.4	524,417	1,046,768	522,341	49.9	
New Mexico	445,506	123,460	27.7	322,138	514,531	102,395	37.4	
Arizona	312,242	92,974	29.8	210,268	457,566	238,298	52.1	
Utah	606,716	173,238	28.6	433,478	515,029	81,551	16.8	
Nevada	66,912	31,650	47.3	35,262	98,057	62,795	64.0	
Pacific:								
Washington	937,050	220,911	23.6	716,148	1,506,469	700,321	52.5	
Oregon	630,590	177,395	28.1	453,201	991,809	538,608	54.3	
California	2,745,801	216,630	7.9	2,529,171	5,891,339	3,362,168	57.1	

¹ Revised.

MARITAL STATUS—STATES

47

No. 54.—MARITAL STATUS OF THE POPULATION 15 YEARS OLD AND OVER, BY SEX,
BY STATES: 1940

DIVISION AND STATE	MALES 15 YEARS OLD AND OVER								
	Number					Percent of total			
	Total	Single	Married	Widowed	Divorced	Single	Married	Widowed	Divorced
United States.....	49,335,632	16,376,595	30,191,087	2,143,552	624,398	33.2	61.2	4.3	1.3
New England.....	3,193,553	1,149,238	1,858,773	153,315	32,227	36.0	58.2	4.8	1.0
Maine.....	313,003	102,625	188,551	17,290	5,237	32.7	60.1	5.5	1.7
New Hampshire.....	186,412	61,971	110,835	10,579	3,027	33.2	60.5	5.7	1.6
Vermont.....	135,045	46,734	78,948	7,447	1,016	34.6	58.5	5.5	1.4
Massachusetts.....	1,624,278	598,247	934,173	77,181	14,677	36.8	57.5	4.8	.9
Rhode Island.....	269,190	98,973	155,316	12,281	2,620	36.8	57.7	4.6	1.0
Connecticut.....	665,025	240,788	390,950	28,537	4,750	36.2	58.8	4.3	.7
Middle Atlantic.....	10,688,599	3,755,166	6,347,453	471,015	64,965	35.3	59.7	4.4	.6
New York.....	5,277,301	1,861,537	3,167,750	226,595	31,424	35.3	59.8	4.3	.6
New Jersey.....	1,624,820	562,640	981,976	70,657	9,547	34.6	60.4	4.3	.6
Pennsylvania.....	3,736,473	1,330,989	2,207,727	173,763	23,994	35.6	59.1	4.7	.6
East North Central.....	10,281,948	3,307,200	6,354,722	464,887	155,169	32.2	61.8	4.5	1.5
Ohio.....	2,659,476	822,054	1,662,553	122,948	41,662	31.3	62.5	4.6	1.6
Indiana.....	1,307,347	385,364	837,496	63,246	21,241	29.5	64.1	4.8	1.6
Illinois.....	3,088,863	1,013,928	1,892,349	139,070	43,516	32.8	61.3	4.5	1.4
Michigan.....	2,025,279	652,094	1,254,575	85,063	33,647	32.2	61.9	4.2	1.7
Wisconsin.....	1,201,212	423,760	707,719	54,530	15,203	35.3	58.9	4.5	1.3
West North Central.....	5,129,974	1,711,003	3,120,219	230,170	68,582	33.4	60.8	4.5	1.3
Minnesota.....	1,075,476	408,015	610,648	45,242	11,571	37.9	56.8	4.2	1.1
Iowa.....	962,812	309,801	595,167	43,472	13,372	32.2	61.9	4.5	1.4
Missouri.....	1,431,622	429,984	910,812	68,918	21,908	30.0	63.6	4.8	1.5
North Dakota.....	238,915	98,930	128,974	9,218	1,793	41.4	54.0	3.9	.8
South Dakota.....	242,057	90,923	138,578	10,017	2,539	37.6	57.3	4.1	1.0
Nebraska.....	406,611	163,643	304,686	21,804	6,478	33.0	61.4	4.4	1.3
Kansas.....	682,481	209,707	430,354	31,499	10,021	30.7	63.1	4.6	1.6
South Atlantic.....	6,239,779	2,089,041	3,853,607	243,154	53,977	33.5	61.8	3.9	.9
Delaware.....	103,524	34,979	62,504	5,141	900	33.8	60.4	5.0	.9
Maryland.....	696,499	239,221	419,021	30,562	6,705	34.4	60.2	4.4	1.0
District of Columbia.....	255,276	90,495	154,108	9,636	4,037	35.0	59.7	3.7	1.6
Virginia.....	960,930	341,510	573,724	37,348	8,948	35.5	59.7	3.0	.9
West Virginia.....	667,247	226,188	409,892	24,814	6,353	33.9	61.4	3.7	1.0
North Carolina.....	1,186,601	408,975	721,906	39,354	6,366	34.5	61.7	3.3	.5
South Carolina.....	612,446	210,968	378,717	20,913	1,848	34.4	61.8	3.4	.3
Georgia.....	1,052,001	330,580	671,341	41,895	8,176	31.4	63.8	4.0	.8
Florida.....	703,265	206,116	452,394	33,501	11,244	29.3	64.3	4.8	1.6
East South Central.....	3,672,506	1,135,268	2,349,817	152,333	35,088	30.9	64.0	4.1	1.0
Kentucky.....	996,866	316,292	626,343	42,709	11,522	31.7	62.8	4.3	1.2
Tennessee.....	1,012,181	310,391	648,394	42,492	10,004	30.7	64.1	4.2	1.1
Alabama.....	937,833	291,246	603,014	36,637	6,936	31.1	64.3	3.9	.7
Mississippi.....	725,026	217,339	472,066	30,495	5,726	30.0	65.1	4.2	.8
West South Central.....	4,643,648	1,404,968	2,974,404	198,003	66,273	30.3	64.1	4.3	1.4
Arkansas.....	677,721	199,300	438,087	32,280	8,054	29.4	64.6	4.8	1.2
Louisiana.....	818,359	259,400	518,257	33,803	6,809	31.7	63.3	4.1	.8
Oklahoma.....	834,945	240,312	536,897	36,548	15,188	29.5	64.3	4.4	1.8
Texas.....	2,312,623	609,956	1,481,163	95,282	36,222	30.3	64.0	4.1	1.6
Mountain.....	1,550,504	521,749	933,011	64,801	30,943	33.7	60.2	4.2	2.0
Montana.....	226,824	86,219	125,964	9,734	4,007	38.0	55.5	4.3	2.2
Idaho.....	200,215	67,778	120,777	7,676	3,984	33.9	60.3	3.8	2.0
Wyoming.....	101,156	36,944	58,360	3,698	2,154	36.5	57.7	3.7	2.1
Colorado.....	423,169	132,778	261,748	20,068	8,547	31.4	61.0	4.7	2.0
New Mexico.....	170,468	58,365	110,562	8,098	2,443	32.5	61.6	4.5	1.4
Arizona.....	180,378	59,602	108,813	7,817	4,146	33.0	60.3	4.3	2.3
Utah.....	190,544	62,174	119,795	5,826	2,749	32.6	62.9	3.1	1.4
Nevada.....	48,750	17,889	26,992	1,856	2,013	36.7	55.4	3.8	4.1
Pacific.....	3,985,121	1,302,962	2,399,081	165,904	117,174	32.7	60.2	4.2	2.9
Washington.....	719,362	244,035	424,749	31,920	18,658	33.9	59.0	4.4	2.6
Oregon.....	444,861	139,949	272,700	19,708	12,504	31.5	61.3	4.4	2.8
California.....	2,820,808	918,078	1,701,632	114,276	80,012	32.6	60.3	4.1	3.0

NO. 54.—MARITAL STATUS OF THE POPULATION 15 YEARS OLD AND OVER, BY SEX,
BY STATES: 1940—Continued

DIVISION AND STATE	FEMALES 15 YEARS OLD AND OVER									
	Number					Percent of total				
	Total	Single	Married	Widowed	Divorced	Single	Married	Widowed	Divorced	
United States	49,361,562	12,751,772	30,087,135	5,700,092	822,563	25.8	61.0	11.5	1.7	
New England	8,354,071	1,071,146	1,855,026	383,287	44,612	31.9	55.3	11.4	1.3	
Maine	312,316	80,590	187,888	37,650	6,238	25.8	60.1	12.1	2.0	
New Hampshire	190,215	53,017	110,555	23,217	3,426	27.9	58.1	12.2	1.8	
Vermont	131,657	34,267	78,403	16,958	2,029	26.0	59.6	12.9	1.5	
Massachusetts	1,752,017	594,478	933,261	202,340	21,938	33.9	54.3	11.5	1.3	
Rhode Island	286,356	94,759	155,763	31,552	4,252	33.1	54.4	11.0	1.5	
Connecticut	681,510	214,005	389,206	71,570	6,729	31.4	57.1	10.5	1.0	
Middle Atlantic	10,853,244	3,197,148	6,381,204	1,226,245	98,647	29.5	58.3	11.3	.9	
New York	5,424,540	1,508,119	3,149,635	625,031	51,758	29.5	58.1	11.5	1.0	
New Jersey	1,660,583	479,217	979,938	186,602	14,828	28.9	59.0	11.2	.9	
Pennsylvania	3,768,121	1,119,812	2,201,633	414,012	32,064	29.7	58.4	11.0	.9	
East North Central	10,138,597	2,535,379	6,304,138	1,108,790	190,290	25.0	62.2	10.9	1.9	
Ohio	2,619,505	670,983	1,477,217	207,646	53,659	25.1	61.7	11.1	2.0	
Indiana	1,297,901	290,237	831,880	149,656	26,128	22.4	64.1	11.5	2.0	
Illinois	3,100,377	803,776	1,884,288	355,305	57,008	25.9	60.8	11.5	1.8	
Michigan	1,916,671	453,648	1,238,605	188,627	35,891	23.7	64.6	9.8	1.9	
Wisconsin	1,154,143	316,736	702,248	117,556	17,604	27.4	60.8	10.2	1.5	
West North Central	5,048,357	1,284,950	3,107,868	560,295	85,244	25.7	61.6	11.1	1.7	
Minnesota	1,027,673	303,599	606,429	102,054	14,721	29.5	59.0	10.0	1.4	
Iowa	951,606	238,801	693,452	103,351	16,002	25.1	62.4	10.9	1.7	
Missouri	1,467,399	341,598	910,728	185,077	29,996	23.3	62.1	12.6	2.0	
North Dakota	212,430	64,338	128,291	17,813	1,988	30.3	60.4	8.4	.9	
South Dakota	222,475	61,205	137,808	20,752	2,710	27.5	61.9	9.3	1.2	
Nebraska	487,692	125,067	303,781	51,187	7,057	25.6	62.3	10.5	1.6	
Kansas	670,082	160,372	427,379	76,161	12,170	23.6	62.9	11.7	1.8	
South Atlantic	6,375,018	1,647,857	3,889,399	774,271	83,491	25.8	60.7	12.1	1.3	
Delaware	102,469	20,805	62,332	12,120	1,152	26.2	60.8	11.8	1.1	
Maryland	601,898	182,883	418,094	81,796	9,125	26.4	60.4	11.8	1.3	
District of Columbia	286,630	85,052	185,884	38,468	7,276	20.7	54.4	13.4	2.5	
Virginia	950,011	254,056	572,299	111,752	11,875	26.7	60.2	11.8	1.2	
West Virginia	640,380	164,932	400,304	60,687	8,446	25.8	63.4	9.5	1.3	
North Carolina	1,223,803	343,946	737,836	130,957	11,064	28.1	60.3	10.7	.9	
South Carolina	646,673	177,037	384,446	80,995	3,295	27.5	59.4	12.5	.5	
Georgia	1,114,535	266,822	679,028	154,322	14,363	23.9	60.9	13.8	1.3	
Florida	718,630	145,305	453,226	103,144	16,895	20.2	63.1	14.4	2.4	
East South Central	3,756,978	883,981	2,356,830	461,502	54,665	23.5	62.7	12.3	1.5	
Kentucky	984,712	237,071	621,185	111,637	14,819	24.1	63.1	11.3	1.5	
Tennessee	1,047,657	249,825	650,230	130,028	17,574	23.8	62.1	12.4	1.7	
Alabama	978,970	232,468	609,036	124,988	12,478	23.7	62.2	12.8	1.3	
Mississippi	745,639	164,617	476,379	94,849	9,704	22.1	63.9	12.7	1.3	
West South Central	4,634,873	1,010,636	2,973,492	554,922	95,773	21.8	64.2	12.0	2.1	
Arkansas	667,551	137,082	437,602	81,081	10,956	20.5	65.5	12.3	1.6	
Louisiana	848,082	199,906	526,295	106,649	11,233	23.7	62.3	12.6	1.3	
Oklahoma	813,606	171,037	533,709	93,473	20,297	20.9	66.2	11.4	2.5	
Texas	2,305,634	502,692	1,476,836	272,819	53,287	21.8	64.1	11.8	2.3	
Mountain	1,417,411	316,795	921,839	148,371	30,406	22.4	65.0	10.5	2.1	
Montana	190,737	44,251	123,692	19,013	3,781	23.2	64.8	10.0	2.0	
Idaho	174,504	36,038	119,132	15,600	3,044	21.0	68.3	9.0	1.7	
Wyoming	82,867	17,160	56,865	6,967	1,875	20.7	68.6	8.4	2.3	
Colorado	412,144	92,675	260,043	49,661	9,705	22.5	63.1	12.0	2.4	
New Mexico	168,758	39,550	109,765	16,450	2,984	23.4	65.0	9.7	2.8	
Arizona	164,949	34,974	107,277	18,600	4,098	21.2	65.0	11.3	2.5	
Utah	186,801	45,330	119,555	18,368	3,548	24.3	64.0	9.8	1.9	
Nevada	36,651	6,208	25,510	3,622	1,311	16.9	69.6	9.9	3.6	
Pacific	3,783,013	793,830	2,367,339	482,409	139,435	21.0	62.6	12.8	3.7	
Washington	650,307	158,440	418,999	74,400	18,480	21.3	64.4	11.4	2.8	
Oregon	413,518	85,121	269,369	47,160	11,868	20.6	65.1	11.4	2.0	
California	2,710,188	870,269	1,679,001	360,840	109,078	21.0	61.7	13.3	4.0	

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; Sixteenth Census Reports, Population, Vol. IV, Part I.

No. 55.—HOUSEHOLDS, URBAN AND RURAL, BY COLOR OF HEAD, WITH POPULATION PER HOUSEHOLD, 1940, AND NUMBER OF HOUSEHOLDS, 1930, BY STATES
 [1940 statistics based on Sample F; see p. 1. For definition of households, see p. 2.]

DIVISION AND STATE	Households, 1930	HOUSEHOLDS, 1940							
		Total	Color of head		Residence			Population per household ¹	
			White	Nonwhite	Urban	Rural-nonfarm	Rural-farm		
United States	29,904,663	35,088,840	31,794,900	3,293,940	9.4	20,735,200	7,211,120	7,142,520	3.8
New England	1,981,499	2,221,580	2,194,360	27,220	1.2	1,683,480	404,840	133,260	3.8
Maine	197,826	222,080	221,180	900	.4	88,480	91,700	41,900	3.8
N. Hampshire	119,337	135,900	135,900	60	(2)	76,960	43,020	15,980	3.8
Vermont	89,188	91,880	91,760	120	.1	32,400	34,800	24,680	3.9
Massachusetts	1,021,160	1,125,840	1,111,520	14,320	1.8	1,006,340	95,620	23,880	3.8
Rhode Island	185,343	189,120	186,120	3,000	1.6	171,300	15,100	2,720	3.8
Connecticut	388,045	456,700	447,880	8,820	1.9	308,000	124,600	24,100	3.7
Middle Atlantic	6,374,380	7,325,100	7,006,420	318,680	4.4	5,702,460	1,195,380	427,260	3.8
New York	3,153,124	3,685,380	3,538,260	147,120	4.0	3,075,420	425,040	184,020	3.7
New Jersey	985,636	1,110,580	1,054,880	55,700	5.0	906,000	170,620	33,960	3.7
Pennsylvania	2,255,620	2,529,140	2,413,280	115,860	4.6	1,721,040	509,720	208,380	3.9
E. N. Central	6,362,823	7,317,040	7,041,400	275,640	3.8	4,875,000	1,280,260	1,161,780	3.6
Ohio	1,697,918	1,905,700	1,819,520	88,180	4.5	1,207,240	338,300	270,160	3.6
Indiana	843,006	952,340	929,620	32,720	3.4	542,500	203,880	215,960	3.6
Illinois	1,929,396	2,210,580	2,113,040	103,540	4.7	1,648,620	316,940	251,020	3.6
Michigan	1,180,554	1,405,480	1,387,620	47,860	3.4	927,020	265,000	223,460	3.7
Wisconsin	711,880	826,940	821,600	5,340	.6	459,620	106,140	201,180	3.8
W. N. Central	3,317,881	3,706,440	3,596,960	109,480	3.0	1,732,720	814,080	1,159,640	3.6
Minnesota	606,496	735,980	730,360	5,620	.8	387,780	136,220	211,980	3.8
Iowa	635,704	704,520	699,600	5,020	.7	316,420	158,980	229,120	3.6
Missouri	989,476	1,072,580	1,004,080	68,500	6.4	578,460	202,940	291,180	3.5
North Dakota	146,005	155,100	153,120	1,980	1.3	34,700	47,940	72,460	4.1
South Dakota	161,013	168,580	158,980	4,600	2.8	42,700	49,560	71,320	3.9
Nebraska	312,999	360,180	355,400	4,780	1.3	144,620	90,940	124,620	3.7
Kansas	487,188	514,500	495,260	18,980	3.7	228,040	127,500	188,960	3.5
South Atlantic	3,511,861	4,318,100	3,224,840	1,093,260	25.3	1,854,260	1,189,300	1,274,540	4.1
Delaware	59,092	72,420	63,300	9,120	12.6	38,420	22,760	11,240	3.7
Maryland	385,179	471,600	401,320	70,280	14.9	290,120	127,380	54,100	3.9
Dist. of Col.	125,554	170,640	131,000	39,040	23.2	170,040	—	—	3.9
Virginia	529,089	632,100	484,360	147,740	23.4	244,940	176,380	210,780	4.2
W. Virginia	373,941	440,200	412,860	27,340	6.2	138,400	192,480	109,320	4.3
N. Carolina	644,038	794,860	585,400	209,460	26.4	243,900	215,980	334,080	4.5
S. Carolina	305,680	437,680	254,320	183,360	41.9	126,760	129,000	181,020	4.3
Georgia	652,793	765,280	498,100	267,180	34.9	297,200	171,620	296,460	4.1
Florida	370,499	533,320	304,180	139,140	26.1	303,880	153,700	75,740	3.6
E. S. Central	2,273,359	2,629,700	1,933,220	696,480	26.5	887,020	589,680	1,173,000	4.1
Kentucky	609,405	693,980	634,240	59,720	8.6	236,460	181,800	275,700	4.1
Tennessee	600,626	714,420	580,620	133,800	18.7	276,080	153,840	234,500	4.1
Alabama	591,625	677,720	447,300	230,420	34.0	220,980	158,860	288,880	4.2
Mississippi	471,707	543,000	271,060	272,540	50.1	124,500	95,180	323,920	4.0
W. S. Central	2,868,262	3,405,220	2,759,120	646,100	19.0	1,449,160	760,520	1,195,540	3.8
Arkansas	438,639	497,820	371,820	126,000	25.3	125,680	112,760	259,400	3.9
Louisiana	486,368	593,860	376,300	218,560	36.8	203,600	136,720	193,540	4.0
Oklahoma	564,164	615,320	560,360	54,960	8.9	252,840	141,640	220,840	3.8
Texas	1,380,096	1,698,220	1,451,640	246,580	14.5	807,000	369,400	521,700	3.8
Mountain	914,408	1,129,000	1,088,980	40,020	3.5	513,740	344,280	270,980	3.7
Montana	136,210	159,660	155,350	4,280	2.7	64,080	49,580	46,000	3.5
Idaho	108,044	145,120	143,740	1,380	1.0	52,520	41,560	51,040	3.6
Wyoming	56,887	69,220	67,060	1,260	1.8	26,880	23,340	19,000	3.6
Colorado	267,824	319,700	314,380	5,320	1.7	177,620	78,160	63,920	3.5
New Mexico	98,546	131,480	122,740	8,740	6.6	47,360	44,380	40,040	4.0
Arizona	105,992	130,860	114,860	16,000	12.2	48,980	55,100	26,780	3.8
Utah	115,936	139,440	138,000	1,440	1.0	88,960	35,480	20,000	3.9
Nevada	25,460	33,520	31,920	1,600	4.8	12,040	16,680	4,200	3.3
Pacific	2,300,191	3,036,660	2,949,600	87,060	2.9	2,057,360	632,780	346,520	3.2
Washington	423,833	542,420	532,680	9,740	1.8	306,100	141,360	94,000	3.2
Oregon	266,328	343,280	339,060	3,620	1.1	175,100	92,880	74,300	3.2
California	1,610,030	2,150,960	2,077,260	73,700	3.4	1,575,100	398,540	177,320	3.2

¹ Obtained by dividing total population by number of households; hence not strictly average size of household because about 2.5 per cent of total population are members of quasi households.

² Less than 0.1 percent.

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; Fifteenth Census Reports, Population, Vol. VI, and special report of Sixteenth Census, Families—General Characteristics.

AREA AND POPULATION

No. 56.—HOUSEHOLDS BY NUMBER OF RELATED PERSONS, BY STATES: 1940

[Statistics based on Sample F; see p. 1. For definition of households and related persons, see p. 2]

DIVISION AND STATE	HOUSEHOLDS WITH SPECIFIED NUMBER OF RELATED PERSONS							Median number of related persons ¹
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7 or more	
United States.....	3,546,720	9,008,680	7,700,860	6,153,620	3,733,340	2,168,200	2,777,420	3.15
New England.....								
Maine.....	223,740	554,780	479,700	398,600	249,220	142,200	173,340	3.19
New Hampshire.....	26,260	55,980	46,760	34,720	23,540	13,860	20,980	3.12
Vermont.....	17,600	36,640	28,020	21,980	14,000	8,100	9,620	2.99
Massachusetts.....	112,160	277,100	239,400	204,880	130,180	74,500	87,620	3.23
Rhode Island.....	18,080	47,000	41,020	35,140	20,640	11,540	15,100	3.20
Connecticut.....	38,900	114,060	104,360	87,100	51,520	28,580	32,120	3.22
Middle Atlantic.....	699,820	1,826,680	1,650,920	1,379,060	815,920	446,280	506,420	3.19
New York.....	302,380	962,300	838,400	699,920	395,640	197,300	199,440	3.08
New Jersey.....	87,360	277,320	256,500	216,680	127,680	71,300	73,740	3.24
Pennsylvania.....	220,080	587,080	560,020	462,460	292,600	177,680	233,240	3.32
East North Central.....	697,260	1,979,640	1,664,440	1,328,200	766,460	420,700	460,340	3.09
Ohio.....	178,720	519,180	437,720	341,460	196,660	109,080	122,880	3.08
Indiana.....	91,380	280,040	214,260	164,400	94,860	55,160	62,240	3.01
Illinois.....	224,580	609,100	511,940	410,520	226,860	115,500	116,080	3.03
Michigan.....	125,420	370,740	311,580	257,100	153,380	88,540	98,740	3.16
Wisconsin.....	75,160	200,580	188,940	154,720	94,720	52,420	60,400	3.23
West North Central.....	886,020	1,004,840	824,680	635,420	384,840	216,940	253,700	3.06
Minnesota.....	76,180	177,180	160,660	133,500	86,260	46,960	55,240	3.21
Iowa.....	70,260	107,460	156,620	123,120	74,020	40,180	42,860	3.04
Missouri.....	109,440	320,220	245,160	173,860	98,840	56,420	65,640	2.98
North Dakota.....	15,880	30,160	30,100	28,260	10,260	12,600	18,840	3.55
South Dakota.....	18,180	39,020	34,200	27,640	18,180	11,880	14,480	3.22
Nebraska.....	88,300	94,580	80,080	64,680	38,300	21,680	22,280	3.09
Kansas.....	57,780	145,020	117,360	84,360	49,980	27,240	31,300	2.95
South Atlantic.....	368,480	983,400	886,740	726,200	496,040	327,220	530,020	3.41
Delaware.....	7,660	19,160	16,840	12,560	6,920	4,600	4,680	3.06
Maryland.....	44,360	119,900	103,620	81,440	51,380	30,050	40,820	3.19
Dist. of Columbia.....	28,880	50,560	35,520	25,700	13,380	7,460	9,140	2.67
Virginia.....	51,280	138,740	131,560	105,800	71,980	49,900	82,840	3.46
West Virginia.....	31,700	89,560	86,920	77,180	58,760	39,120	58,960	3.65
North Carolina.....	43,280	150,340	150,120	138,340	108,060	71,740	128,380	3.82
South Carolina.....	32,080	86,500	86,480	72,440	54,080	36,920	70,180	3.69
Georgia.....	56,920	176,460	156,900	130,240	88,720	58,420	97,620	3.45
Florida.....	72,320	152,180	109,780	82,500	49,160	20,980	37,400	2.88
East South Central.....	190,540	606,680	542,620	441,420	303,980	208,800	335,660	3.45
Kentucky.....	49,400	161,300	144,800	115,400	81,380	54,780	86,900	3.44
Tennessee.....	40,460	109,520	108,080	120,920	84,520	55,720	83,300	3.42
Alabama.....	47,120	146,500	136,480	118,480	77,760	58,080	93,320	3.57
Mississippi.....	44,500	129,360	110,360	86,620	60,320	40,240	72,140	3.39
West South Central.....	301,620	843,440	750,560	585,000	371,320	227,660	325,620	3.24
Arkansas.....	88,280	119,020	106,320	85,800	56,880	36,620	54,020	3.35
Louisiana.....	56,100	188,500	125,040	99,000	65,300	42,420	67,500	3.32
Oklahoma.....	55,780	152,280	134,540	105,800	70,720	42,920	53,480	3.24
Texas.....	151,480	432,740	384,660	294,600	178,440	105,700	150,620	3.19
Mountain.....	153,280	273,760	231,020	195,200	116,460	68,560	90,720	3.10
Montana.....	20,240	39,460	31,920	26,520	15,280	7,900	9,340	2.85
Idaho.....	17,960	33,660	30,420	26,140	15,880	9,420	11,640	3.19
Wyoming.....	10,380	17,240	14,740	12,740	6,040	3,640	3,960	2.94
Colorado.....	43,240	87,440	68,740	54,060	29,880	16,720	19,620	2.02
New Mexico.....	13,240	27,260	26,740	21,520	14,600	10,080	18,040	3.44
Arizona.....	18,500	31,300	25,260	20,380	13,900	8,180	13,340	3.12
Utah.....	12,120	28,180	26,760	20,000	18,740	11,220	13,360	3.59
Nevada.....	8,120	8,220	6,440	4,780	2,140	1,400	1,420	2.44
Pacific.....	525,960	935,460	670,180	464,520	229,100	109,840	101,600	2.58
Washington.....	94,900	158,980	118,900	88,300	44,520	21,020	17,800	2.65
Oregon.....	53,840	103,820	75,440	56,080	28,580	13,100	12,420	2.69
California.....	377,220	672,660	478,840	322,140	186,000	75,720	71,380	2.55

¹ For definition of median, see headnote, table 14, p. 13.

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; special report of Sixteenth Census, Families—General Characteristics.

HOUSEHOLDS—STATES

51

No. 57.—HOUSEHOLDS, BY NUMBER OF RELATED CHILDREN UNDER 10 YEARS OLD AND UNDER 18 YEARS OLD, BY STATES: 1940

[Statistics based on Sample D; see p. 1. For definition of households, see p. 2]

DIVISION AND STATE	All households	HOUSEHOLDS WITH SPECIFIED NUMBER OF RELATED CHILDREN UNDER 10 YEARS OLD				HOUSEHOLDS WITH SPECIFIED NUMBER OF RELATED CHILDREN UNDER 18 YEARS OLD			
		None	1	2	3 or more	None	1	2	3 or more
		23,128,800	6,361,620	3,351,900	2,245,120	17,164,680	7,467,960	5,082,520	5,372,280
United States	35,087,440								
N. England	2,224,900	1,526,680	386,460	198,880	113,380	1,144,220	453,520	315,560	311,600
Maine	222,180	145,100	38,620	22,360	16,100	111,080	43,980	29,540	37,580
N. Hampshire	135,960	94,400	22,500	11,620	7,440	73,060	26,480	17,360	19,060
Vermont	91,900	60,820	15,340	8,420	7,320	46,960	18,160	11,200	15,580
Massachusetts	1,128,760	781,040	102,620	99,520	55,580	584,140	226,720	161,000	156,900
Rhode Island	189,180	131,180	32,800	16,800	9,420	97,460	38,540	28,000	25,180
Connecticut	456,920	314,160	84,580	39,660	18,520	231,520	99,640	68,460	57,300
Mid. Atlantic	7,318,500	5,047,060	1,332,180	625,540	313,720	3,717,100	1,619,300	1,079,180	902,920
New York	3,689,260	2,608,980	655,680	296,340	128,280	596,360	807,980	588,540	386,380
New Jersey	1,111,400	775,820	206,140	89,600	39,840	584,320	256,180	164,320	126,580
Pennsylvania	2,517,840	1,682,280	470,360	239,600	145,600	1,196,420	555,140	376,320	389,960
E. N. Central	7,318,900	4,966,320	1,314,120	664,500	373,960	3,724,720	1,578,860	1,051,760	963,560
Ohio	1,900,620	1,308,620	339,220	165,180	93,600	976,120	417,000	269,680	243,820
Indiana	661,260	654,700	165,640	86,500	54,700	500,060	194,180	132,620	134,680
Illinois	2,216,840	1,546,020	303,800	186,000	91,020	1,173,240	485,700	314,060	243,840
Michigan	1,407,700	917,820	261,080	144,300	84,500	676,040	305,160	212,620	213,880
Wisconsin	826,200	589,160	154,380	82,520	50,140	399,260	176,820	122,780	127,340
W. N. Central	3,706,660	2,490,860	637,760	348,500	229,540	1,889,140	748,240	515,340	553,940
Minnesota	735,380	481,520	129,700	74,280	49,820	360,620	148,800	108,760	117,200
Iowa	705,280	474,800	121,940	68,360	40,180	361,240	143,700	99,800	100,540
Missouri	1,071,980	745,320	177,800	89,400	57,600	577,620	216,360	135,700	142,300
N. Dakota	155,080	90,680	29,220	18,700	16,480	64,560	30,320	24,640	35,560
S. Dakota	163,900	104,140	29,740	17,100	12,920	76,020	33,600	23,580	30,700
Nebraska	360,380	242,020	63,000	34,100	21,260	180,080	72,980	53,180	54,140
Kansas	514,660	352,380	86,300	46,560	29,420	269,000	102,480	69,680	73,500
South Atlantic	4,316,660	2,565,880	837,320	474,700	438,760	1,814,880	921,200	656,020	924,560
Delaware	72,560	49,320	13,500	5,940	3,800	37,740	15,980	9,660	9,180
Maryland	472,340	312,380	86,820	43,760	29,380	220,800	101,080	68,660	69,800
Dist. of Col.	170,820	127,000	26,200	11,000	6,560	101,720	34,280	19,280	15,540
Virginia	632,040	378,600	118,820	68,000	66,020	267,640	135,180	91,420	137,800
W. Virginia	440,700	249,040	87,500	52,520	51,640	169,980	92,180	70,240	108,300
N. Carolina	702,760	418,940	169,180	101,420	104,220	270,280	174,840	133,500	215,140
S. Carolina	437,800	230,120	93,040	54,340	30,360	151,400	97,480	70,020	118,960
Georgia	765,160	440,760	151,180	88,500	84,720	309,460	162,720	120,260	172,720
Florida	531,420	389,660	91,080	48,620	32,060	273,860	107,400	72,980	77,120
E. S. Central	2,628,600	1,512,320	513,720	311,620	290,940	1,067,400	557,360	401,700	602,140
Kentucky	692,380	406,100	131,260	80,040	74,980	291,220	144,240	101,700	155,220
Tennessee	714,240	422,920	140,200	83,040	68,080	300,700	154,340	109,000	150,200
Alabama	677,360	372,000	136,960	85,940	82,480	255,040	145,300	110,180	166,840
Mississippi	544,620	311,300	105,300	62,600	65,420	220,440	113,480	80,820	129,880
W. S. Central	3,404,160	2,065,820	667,160	378,800	292,380	1,474,860	763,200	518,240	647,860
Arkansas	497,960	286,820	100,300	60,340	50,500	202,300	108,980	77,400	109,280
Louisiana	593,720	355,260	114,040	65,760	58,660	281,340	133,680	87,180	121,520
Oklahoma	615,080	373,040	120,840	69,160	52,040	265,680	136,500	94,440	118,460
Texas	1,697,400	1,050,700	331,980	183,540	131,180	755,540	384,040	250,220	298,600
Mountain	1,128,580	700,540	209,400	129,320	90,320	526,940	228,060	174,720	199,860
Montana	150,720	108,260	25,700	15,700	10,060	85,440	28,660	22,780	22,840
Idaho	146,340	89,060	26,980	17,860	11,480	64,920	29,340	23,080	27,100
Wyoming	69,160	44,660	12,620	7,660	4,320	33,600	14,540	11,100	9,920
Colorado	320,040	211,540	57,300	31,140	20,060	162,580	66,420	45,780	45,260
New Mexico	131,540	69,400	27,400	17,000	17,680	49,220	28,080	20,680	33,560
Arizona	130,980	77,720	24,600	15,900	12,700	58,120	26,220	19,980	26,680
Utah	139,260	75,800	29,680	21,200	12,580	52,940	28,720	26,500	31,040
Nevada	33,540	24,100	5,180	2,800	1,460	20,120	6,080	3,880	3,460
Pacific	3,039,480	2,253,320	463,500	220,540	102,120	1,805,420	598,220	370,000	265,840
Washington	542,640	396,380	82,780	43,880	19,600	315,760	105,100	70,620	51,160
Oregon	343,600	248,820	63,040	28,600	12,240	196,220	67,340	46,480	33,560
California	2,153,240	1,608,120	326,780	148,060	70,280	1,293,440	425,780	252,900	181,120

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; special report of Sixteenth Census, Families—General Characteristics.

No. 58.—POPULATION—SUMMARY FOR ALASKA: 1920, 1929, AND 1939

[For July 1 estimates of total population, 1920 to 1939, see table 7; see also *Historical Statistics*, series B 6]

SEX, RACE, NATIVITY, AND AGE	1920 (Jan. 1)	1929 (Oct. 1)	1939 (Oct. 1)	SEX, RACE, NATIVITY, AND AGE	1920 (Jan. 1)	1929 (Oct. 1)	1939 (Oct. 1)
Total.....	55,036	59,278	72,524	Japanese—Continued			
Male.....	34,539	35,764	43,008	Native.....	42	73	149
Female.....	20,497	23,514	29,521	Foreign-born.....	270	205	114
Males per 100 females.....	168.5	152.1	145.7	Other races.....	283	377	633
White.....	27,883	28,640	30,170	Male.....	214	204	438
Male.....	20,586	19,904	25,595	Female.....	69	83	195
Female.....	7,297	8,736	13,575	Native.....	227	325	611
Native.....	10,286	18,460	30,384	Foreign-born.....	66	52	22
Foreign-born.....	11,597	10,180	8,786	Under 5 years.....	5,060	6,356	7,611
Alcuit.....	2,942	(1)	5,599	Under 1 year.....	1,152	1,330	1,441
Male.....	(1)	(1)	2,068	5 to 9 years.....	5,599	6,078	6,799
Female.....	(1)	(1)	2,631	10 to 14 years.....	4,292	5,098	6,087
Native.....	(1)	(1)	5,597	15 to 19 years.....	3,279	4,735	5,610
Foreign-born.....	(1)	(1)	2	20 to 24 years.....	3,480	4,250	6,272
Eskimo.....	18,608	219,028	15,576	25 to 29 years.....	4,335	4,171	6,774
Male.....	(1)	2,9,771	8,034	30 to 34 years.....	4,841	3,762	5,887
Female.....	(1)	2,9,257	7,642	35 to 39 years.....	5,422	4,450	5,165
Native.....	(1)	(1)	15,541	40 to 44 years.....	4,589	4,385	4,039
Foreign-born.....	(1)	(1)	35	45 to 49 years.....	4,183	4,111	4,047
Indian.....	9,918	10,956	11,283	50 to 54 years.....	3,392	3,720	3,001
Male.....	(1)	5,588	5,788	55 to 59 years.....	2,311	2,828	3,402
Female.....	(1)	5,367	5,495	60 to 64 years.....	1,611	2,245	2,568
Native.....	(1)	(1)	11,110	65 to 69 years.....	904	1,499	2,033
Foreign-born.....	(1)	(1)	173	70 to 74 years.....	412	824	1,132
Japanese.....	312	278	263	75 years and over.....	411	612	936
Male.....	265	207	180	Age unknown.....	297	189	261
Female.....	47	71	83				

1939

MALES OF MILITIA AGE (18 TO 44 YEARS)		YEARS OF SCHOOL COMPLETED	
Total.....	17,900	Persons 25 years and over, total ³	40,135
White.....	11,813	White.....	27,618
Nonwhite.....	6,087	Aleuts, Eskimos, and Indians.....	11,979
CITIZENSHIP OF FOREIGN-BORN		No years completed ⁴	5,824
Total.....	9,132	White.....	397
Male.....	7,154	Aleuts, Eskimos, and Indians.....	5,379
Female.....	1,978	Elementary school:	
Naturalized.....	6,446	1 and 2 years ³	1,472
Male.....	5,079	White.....	306
Female.....	1,367	Aleuts, Eskimos, and Indians.....	1,130
First papers.....	1,131	3 and 4 years ³	2,889
Male.....	1,003	White.....	1,000
Female.....	128	Aleuts, Eskimos, and Indians.....	1,722
Alien and unknown.....	1,555	5 and 6 years ³	3,250
Male.....	1,072	White.....	1,718
Female.....	483	Aleuts, Eskimos, and Indians.....	1,454
MARITAL STATUS		7 and 8 years ³	10,226
Males 15 years of age and over.....	32,494	White.....	8,879
Single.....	14,827	Aleuts, Eskimos, and Indians.....	1,217
Married.....	14,625	High school:	
Widowed.....	1,854	1 to 3 years ³	5,021
Divorced.....	1,188	White.....	4,572
Females 15 years of age and over.....	19,523	Aleuts, Eskimos, and Indians.....	379
Single.....	8,739	4 years ³	5,327
Married.....	13,618	White.....	5,074
Widowed.....	1,720	Aleuts, Eskimos, and Indians.....	200
Divorced.....	416	College:	
SCHOOL ATTENDANCE		1 to 3 years ³	2,957
Number 5 to 24 years, total.....	24,778	White.....	2,883
Attending school.....	11,787	Aleuts, Eskimos, and Indians.....	63
Percent.....	47.6	4 years or more ³	2,133
		White.....	2,086
		Aleuts, Eskimos, and Indians.....	31
		Not reported ⁴	1,027
		White.....	604
		Aleuts, Eskimos, and Indians.....	404

¹ Not reported separately.² Includes data for Aleuts.³ Includes data for "Other nonwhite, not shown separately."

HAWAII

53

No. 59.—POPULATION—SUMMARY FOR HAWAII: 1920, 1930, AND 1940

[For July 1 estimates of total population, 1920 to 1948, see table 7; see also *Historical Statistics*, series B 7]

SEX, RACE, AND NATIVITY	1920 (Jan. 1)	1930 (Apr. 1)	1940 (Apr. 1)	AGE, MILITIA AGE, AND CITIZENSHIP	1920 (Jan. 1)	1930 (Apr. 1)	1940 (Apr. 1)
Total	265,912	368,836	423,830	AGE			
Male	161,146	222,640	245,135	Under 5 years	38,550	48,180	40,085
Female	104,766	145,696	178,195	Under 1 year	8,579	9,572	8,513
Males per 100 females	144.3	152.8	137.6	5 to 9 years	30,195	47,119	43,431
Hawaiian ¹	23,723	22,636	14,375	10 to 14 years	22,080	38,042	47,494
Male	11,990	11,311	7,413	15 to 19 years	20,645	33,490	48,338
Female	11,733	11,325	6,952	20 to 24 years	24,763	42,767	51,077
Part-Hawaiian	18,027	28,224	49,035	25 to 29 years	21,405	36,671	42,329
Male	9,062	14,042	24,650	30 to 34 years	20,685	27,474	33,387
Female	8,975	14,182	25,285	35 to 39 years	18,912	22,251	28,888
Native	18,027	28,224	49,035	40 to 44 years	17,561	18,756	22,111
Foreign-born			27	45 to 49 years	16,116	16,637	17,487
Caucasian	40,140	73,702	103,791	50 to 54 years	10,066	13,440	15,116
Male	27,372	46,071	64,473	55 to 64 years	10,956	16,768	20,513
Female	21,768	28,631	39,318	65 to 74 years	3,699	5,871	10,112
Native	37,359	64,144	95,840	75 years and over	1,096	1,767	2,802
Foreign-born	11,781	9,558	7,951	Age unknown	113	103	155
Chinese	23,507	27,179	28,774	MALES OF MILITIA AGE (18 TO 44 YEARS)			
Male	18,107	16,561	16,131	Total	68,429	109,036	123,935
Female	7,310	10,618	12,643	Hawaiian	4,765	4,342	3,125
Native	12,342	19,711	23,930	Part-Hawaiian	2,628	4,006	8,188
Foreign-born	11,165	7,468	4,844	Caucasian	12,789	27,722	43,764
Filipino ¹	21,081	68,052	52,560	Japanese	26,695	21,849	31,368
Male	16,851	52,566	40,791	All other races ²	21,552	51,117	37,490
Female	4,180	10,486	11,778	CITIZENSHIP OF FOREIGN-BORN			
Japanese	109,274	139,031	167,905	Total	87,241	68,537	52,613
Male	62,644	75,008	82,820	Male	56,920	42,018	30,490
Female	46,630	64,023	75,085	Female	30,321	26,524	22,123
Native	48,586	91,155	120,552	Naturalized	4,566	5,260	5,553
Foreign-born	60,688	45,446	37,353	Male	2,659	3,282	3,545
Other ³	11,210	13,912	15,081	Female	1,907	1,978	2,008
Male	7,040	8,881	8,857	First papers	518	828	397
Female	4,170	5,831	7,124	Alien and unknown	82,157	62,449	46,663
Native	7,603	10,847	13,543	Male	53,764	38,023	26,668
Foreign-born	3,607	3,065	2,438	Female	28,393	24,428	19,995

1940

MARITAL STATUS		YEARS OF SCHOOL COMPLETED	
Male, 15 years old and over	178,663	Persons 25 years old and over, total	192,905
Single	98,128	No years completed	35,643
Married	71,715	Elementary school:	
Widowed	6,211	1 and 2 years	11,408
Divorced	2,609	3 and 4 years	24,109
Female, 15 years old and over	113,657	5 and 6 years	25,978
Single	86,152	7 and 8 years	36,077
Married	66,698	High school:	
Widowed	8,819	1 to 3 years	19,543
Divorced	2,117	4 years	21,519
SCHOOL ATTENDANCE		College:	
Number 5 to 24 years, total	190,340	1 to 3 years	7,683
Attending school	110,453	4 years or more	10,252
Percent attending, total	58.0	Not reported	603
5 and 6 years	51.5	Median school years completed	6.0
7 to 13 years	98.7	Hawaiian	6.2
14 and 15 years	93.5	Part-Hawaiian	8.6
16 and 17 years	97.1	Caucasian	10.9
18 to 20 years	10.8	Chinese	6.5
21 to 24 years	3.6	Filipino	1.6
		Japanese	6.5
		Other races ¹	3.0

¹ All Hawaiians and Filipinos were reported as native.² Korean, Puerto Rican, Negro, and other races.³ Chinese, Filipino, Korean, Puerto Rican, Negro, and other races.

AREA AND POPULATION

No. 60.—POPULATION—SUMMARY FOR PUERTO RICO: 1920, 1930, AND 1940

[For July 1 estimates of total population, 1920 to 1948, see table 7; see also *Historical Statistics*, series B 8]

CHARACTERISTIC	1920 (Jan. 1)	1930 (Apr. 1)	1940 (Apr. 1)	CHARACTERISTIC	1920 (Jan. 1)	1930 (Apr. 1)	1940 (Apr. 1)
Total	1,299,809	1,543,913	1,869,255	MARITAL STATUS—con.			
Male	647,825	771,761	938,280	Female	374,294	451,277	556,362
Female	651,984	772,152	930,975	Single	127,086	152,635	174,954
Males per 100 female	99.9	99.9	100.8	Married	147,259	177,818	223,735
White	948,709	1,146,719	1,430,744	Consensually married			
Male	473,054	574,369	718,398	Female	52,583	65,750	84,237
Female	475,055	572,350	712,346	Single	45,027	50,936	64,630
Native	941,228	1,141,114	1,426,055	Married	2,339	4,138	8,808
Foreign-born	7,481	5,605	4,680	SCHOOL ATTENDANCE			
Nonwhite	351,100	397,194	438,511	Persons 5-20 years old	620,253	651,305	727,437
Male	174,171	187,392	219,882	Attending school	206,533	214,328	294,541
Female	176,929	199,802	218,629	5-6 years	14,755	4,746	9,074
Native	360,414	396,782	438,161	7-13 years	145,309	164,213	222,244
Foreign-born	686	412	350	14 years	15,473	16,255	21,465
Under 5 years	200,255	220,468	280,440	15 years	11,048	10,867	15,150
Under 1 year	43,184	44,083	50,988	16-17 years	11,967	12,012	17,194
5 to 9 years	195,131	224,022	251,652	18-20 years	7,981	6,235	9,424
10 to 14 years	168,054	199,337	227,097	PERCENT			
15 to 19 years	126,248	186,150	206,149	Persons 5-20 years old	39.7	32.9	40.5
20 to 24 years	128,631	149,336	206,326	5-6 years	18.3	5.2	8.9
25 to 29 years	96,058	99,780	148,008	7-13 years	57.8	56.0	66.8
30 to 34 years	78,005	94,709	102,506	14 years	49.8	42.0	48.3
35 to 39 years	138,539	164,904	161,138	15 years	38.5	28.9	36.4
40 to 44 years			85,072	16-17 years	25.6	17.4	22.4
45 to 49 years	91,807	103,163	69,002	18-20 years	9.8	5.1	7.2
50 to 54 years			56,991	LITERACY AND ABILITY			
55 to 59 years	45,073	56,418	34,444	TO SPEAK ENGLISH			
60 to 64 years			35,387	Persons 10 years old			
65 to 69 years	20,118	25,828	25,328	and over	904,423	1,093,423	1,337,163
70 to 74 years			16,577	Able to read and			
75 years and over	10,708	13,570	21,201	write:			
Age unknown	297	222	947	Total number	407,334	641,085	910,027
MALES OF MILITIA AGE (18 TO 44 YEARS)				Percent	45.0	58.0	68.5
Total	237,523	290,189	364,597	Not able to read and			
White	175,395	216,800	280,900	write:			
Nonwhite	62,128	73,389	83,697	Total number	497,089	452,388	421,136
MARITAL STATUS (15 years and over)				Percent	55.0	41.4	31.5
Male	362,075	442,800	553,704	Able to speak Eng-			
Single	151,610	191,237	234,552	lish:			
Married	145,204	173,089	217,277	Number	80,427	212,231	371,132
Consensually mar-				Percent	9.9	19.4	27.8
ried	48,605	50,504	77,077				
Widowed	15,611	17,443	21,128				
Divorced	955	1,446	2,770				

1940

EMPLOYMENT STATUS	Total	Male	Fe-male	EMPLOYED, BY MAJOR OCCUPATION GROUP	Total	Male	Fe-male
Population 14 years old and over	1,154,475	576,409	578,066	Employed ¹	512,214	383,914	128,300
In labor force	601,990	457,630	144,360	Professional workers	13,073	13,092	7,281
Percent of population 14 years old and over	52.1	70.4	26.0	Semiprofessional work-			
Employed (except on public emergency work)	512,214	383,914	128,300	ers	1,624	1,148	476
On public emergency work	24,100	23,253	847	Farmers and farm mgrs.	47,761	44,691	3,070
Seeking work	65,076	50,403	15,213	Proprietors, mgrs., offi-	24,380	22,310	2,070
Experienced work-				cials, except farm	41,639	33,488	8,051
ers	40,829	35,926	10,903	Clerical, sales, etc.	27,550	27,334	216
New workers	18,847	14,637	4,310	Craftsmen, foremen, etc.	91,651	27,898	63,753
Not in labor force	552,485	118,779	433,706	Operatives, etc.	39,335	4,042	35,293
				Domestic service work-			
				ers	18,507	14,138	4,369
				Service workers, exc.			
				domestic	164,414	162,047	2,307
				Farm laborers (wage			
				workers) and farm			
				foremen	13,890	13,807	583
				Farm laborers (unpaid			
				family workers)	26,274	25,924	350
				Laborers, except farm	1,616	1,195	421
				Occupation not reported			

¹ Except on public emergency work.

PRINCIPAL CITIES

55

No. 61.—POPULATION AND HOUSEHOLDS FOR SPECIFIED METROPOLITAN DISTRICTS:
APRIL 1940 AND 1947

[1940 figures based on 1940 census including small number then in armed forces. 1947 figures based on Census Bureau's Survey of Population, Labor Force and Housing, consisting of about 30,000 households located in 148 sample areas and including small number in armed forces living off post or with their families on post. See Sampling Note on p. 183. For definition of households see p. 2. Derived figures are based on unrounded absolute numbers]

METROPOLITAN DISTRICT	POPULATION			HOUSEHOLDS		POPULATION PER HOUSEHOLD		
	Total population, 1940	Civilian population, 1947	Percent increase, 1940-47	Number		Percent increase, 1940-47	1940	1947
				1940	1947			
Akron, Ohio	349,705	424,000	21	95,460	118,000	24	3.7	3.6
Allentown-Bethlehem-Easton, Pa.	325,142	338,000	4	82,900	92,000	12	3.9	3.7
Atlanta, Ga.	442,294	498,000	13	119,640	137,000	15	3.7	3.6
Baltimore, Md.	1,046,692	1,306,000	25	273,780	355,000	30	3.8	3.7
Birmingham, Ala.	407,851	502,000	23	107,000	135,000	27	3.8	3.7
Boston, Mass.	2,350,514	2,550,000	8	696,300	711,000	17	3.9	3.6
Chicago, Ill.	4,499,126	4,645,000	3	1,240,620	1,334,000	7	3.6	3.5
Columbus, Ohio	365,706	432,000	18	99,860	124,000	24	3.7	3.5
Dallas, Tex.	376,548	470,000	25	108,920	145,000	33	3.5	3.3
Denver, Colo.	384,372	471,000	23	114,880	148,000	29	3.3	3.2
Detroit, Mich.	2,295,867	2,702,000	18	598,100	754,000	28	3.8	3.6
Los Angeles, Calif.	2,004,598	3,917,000	35	928,180	1,243,000	34	3.1	3.2
Lowell-Lawrence-Haverhill, Mass.	334,969	348,000	4	88,360	98,000	11	3.8	3.5
Memphis, Tenn.	332,477	403,000	21	92,420	112,000	21	3.0	3.6
Minneapolis-St. Paul, Minn.	911,077	1,006,000	10	260,620	287,000	10	3.5	3.5
New Haven, Conn.	308,228	352,000	14	82,940	97,000	17	3.7	3.6
New Orleans, La.	540,030	602,000	11	146,400	168,000	15	3.7	3.6
New York-Northeastern New Jersey	11,690,520	12,684,000	9	3,181,400	3,602,000	13	3.7	3.5
New York Division	8,707,666	9,251,000	6	(2)	2,664,000	(2)	(2)	3.5
New Jersey Division	2,982,854	3,434,000	15	(2)	938,000	(2)	(2)	3.7
Norfolk-Portsmouth-Newport News, Va.	330,390	471,000	43	82,860	133,000	61	4.0	3.5
Philadelphia, Pa.	2,808,644	3,373,000	16	764,080	940,000	23	3.8	3.6
Pittsburgh, Pa.	1,994,060	1,100,000	5	505,780	557,000	10	3.9	3.8
Portland, Ore.	406,406	534,000	31	135,380	181,000	34	3.0	3.0
Rochester, N. Y.	411,970	464,000	13	114,980	133,000	16	3.6	3.5
Salt Lake City, Utah	204,488	245,000	20	55,200	68,000	23	3.7	3.6
San Antonio, Tex.	310,010	417,000	31	84,240	113,000	34	3.8	3.7
San Francisco-Oakland, Calif.	1,428,525	1,990,000	39	459,860	650,000	41	3.1	3.1
Scranton-Wilkes Barre, Pa.	629,581	536,000	-15	148,000	145,000	-2	4.8	3.7
Seattle, Wash.	452,630	603,000	38	154,040	195,000	27	2.9	3.1
St. Louis, Mo.	1,367,977	1,584,000	16	384,360	463,000	20	3.6	3.4
Toledo, Ohio	341,663	383,000	12	94,840	109,000	15	3.6	3.5
Tulsa, Okla.	188,502	213,000	13	(2)	65,000	(2)	(2)	3.3
Washington, D. C.	907,816	1,205,000	33	237,680	345,000	45	3.8	3.5
Worcester, Mass.	306,194	309,000	1	78,620	81,000	3	3.9	3.8
Youngstown, Ohio	372,428	381,000	2	91,720	99,000	8	4.1	3.8

¹ A minus sign (-) denotes decrease.² Not available.

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; Current Population Reports, Series P-21, No. 35.

No. 62.—POPULATION OF CITIES HAVING, IN 1940, 100,000 INHABITANTS OR MORE,
BY SEX AND COLOR: 1930 AND 1940

[For total population of these cities, see table 63]

CITY	MALE		FEMALE		MALES PER 100 FEMALE MALES		WHITE		NONWHITE	
	1930	1940	1930	1940	1930	1940	1930	1940	1930	1940
Akron	130,029	121,520	126,011	123,262	104.0	98.6	243,816	232,482	11,224	12,309
Albany	61,947	62,864	65,465	67,713	94.6	92.8	124,965	127,564	2,447	3,013
Atlanta	126,403	139,331	143,873	162,597	87.9	85.7	180,248	197,686	90,118	104,602
Baltimore	395,888	422,916	408,986	426,184	96.8	97.0	662,168	692,622	142,706	166,395
Birmingham	125,855	127,420	133,323	140,163	94.0	90.9	160,571	158,622	98,107	108,961
Boston	383,484	373,147	397,734	397,669	96.4	93.8	748,782	745,166	22,408	25,350
Bridgeport	73,061	78,188	73,655	73,933	99.2	99.0	143,334	143,314	3,382	3,807
Buffalo	284,400	283,767	288,616	292,134	98.6	97.1	558,941	557,618	14,135	18,283
Cambridge	54,013	52,479	59,630	58,400	90.6	89.9	108,046	105,855	5,597	5,024
Camden	50,442	68,802	59,258	58,734	100.3	100.1	107,292	104,995	11,408	12,541
Canton	53,301	54,286	51,605	54,116	103.3	100.3	101,857	104,819	3,049	4,082
Charlotte	39,583	47,662	43,092	53,237	91.9	89.5	57,490	69,476	25,185	31,424
Chattanooga	57,932	61,246	61,866	66,017	93.6	91.5	86,498	91,742	33,300	36,421
Chicago	1,710,603	1,661,666	1,665,775	1,715,143	102.7	98.0	1,137,093	1,114,564	239,345	282,244
Cincinnati	218,906	217,082	223,165	228,528	94.3	91.0	403,147	399,853	48,013	55,757
Cleveland	456,856	438,346	443,573	439,990	103.0	99.6	827,833	793,748	72,596	84,919
Columbus, Ohio	143,359	148,971	147,205	147,116	97.4	94.8	257,028	270,183	32,936	35,904
Dallas	126,071	139,759	145,974	154,793	93.8	90.2	221,621	244,246	38,854	50,488
Dayton	90,822	103,358	101,160	107,360	98.7	96.3	183,860	190,414	17,122	20,304
Denver	139,872	155,636	147,989	166,777	94.5	93.3	270,814	313,810	8,047	8,002

No. 62.—POPULATION OF CITIES HAVING, IN 1940, 100,000 INHABITANTS OR MORE, BY SEX AND COLOR: 1930 AND 1940—Continued

CITY	MALE		FEMALE		MALES PER 100 FEMALES		WHITE		NONWHITE	
	1930	1940	1930	1940	1930	1940	1930	1940	1930	1940
Des Moines.....	68,481	75,870	74,078	83,940	92.4	90.4	137,046	153,426	5,513	6,393
Detroit.....	821,920	827,499	746,742	795,953	110.1	104.0	1,446,656	1,472,662	122,006	150,790
Duluth.....	51,285	50,586	50,479	50,479	102.2	100.2	100,923	100,659	540	406
Elizabeth.....	59,348	54,873	55,241	55,034	103.7	99.7	109,736	104,910	4,853	5,002
Erie.....	57,512	58,082	58,455	58,873	98.4	98.7	114,115	115,565	1,252	1,360
Fall River.....	55,132	55,542	60,142	59,886	91.7	92.7	114,707	114,909	507	519
Flint.....	81,897	75,976	74,595	75,567	109.8	100.5	150,658	144,858	5,834	6,685
Fort Wayne.....	56,270	56,915	58,676	61,495	95.9	92.6	112,537	115,877	2,409	2,533
Fort Worth.....	80,015	85,061	83,432	92,601	95.9	91.9	141,152	152,345	22,255	25,317
Gary.....	54,693	58,075	45,833	53,644	119.1	108.3	82,478	91,246	17,948	20,473
Grand Rapids.....	82,840	79,418	86,252	84,874	95.5	93.6	165,636	161,567	2,956	2,726
Hartford.....	80,015	80,509	84,057	85,758	95.2	93.9	157,468	159,119	6,604	7,148
Houston.....	145,962	158,318	146,390	196,196	99.7	96.0	225,836	207,959	63,516	86,555
Indianapolis.....	176,647	185,461	187,514	201,511	94.2	92.0	320,100	335,755	44,061	51,217
Jacksonville.....	62,018	62,708	67,531	60,267	91.8	91.7	81,322	111,247	48,227	61,818
Jersey City.....	159,315	149,703	157,400	151,470	101.2	98.8	303,943	287,598	12,772	13,575
Kansas City, Kans.....	80,867	69,432	60,990	62,026	90.8	96.8	101,776	100,390	20,081	21,068
Kansas City, Mo.....	194,542	190,117	206,204	209,061	94.8	90.9	300,725	337,346	39,021	41,832
Knoxville.....	50,073	52,708	54,829	58,872	93.0	93.5	88,705	95,474	17,097	16,106
Long Beach.....	68,256	77,593	73,776	86,678	92.8	95.5	140,867	102,582	1,165	1,689
Los Angeles.....	610,678	734,135	627,370	770,142	97.3	96.3	1,170,700	1,406,430	67,348	97,847
Louisville.....	148,084	152,267	150,661	166,810	92.7	91.3	260,358	271,867	47,387	47,210
Lowell.....	47,386	49,016	52,848	52,373	89.7	92.6	100,052	101,252	182	137
Memphis.....	120,581	139,238	132,502	153,704	91.0	90.6	156,535	171,406	96,608	121,536
Miami.....	54,629	84,687	56,008	87,585	97.5	96.6	85,468	135,192	25,169	36,920
Milwaukee.....	290,648	289,118	287,601	298,364	101.1	96.9	570,286	578,177	7,968	9,205
Minneapolis.....	225,547	234,542	238,800	257,828	94.4	91.0	459,630	487,099	4,726	5,271
Nashville.....	71,945	77,499	81,021	89,908	87.8	86.2	111,026	120,072	42,840	47,330
Newark.....	223,763	213,840	218,574	215,920	102.4	99.0	402,620	383,534	38,317	46,226
New Bedford.....	54,137	53,401	55,460	50,940	92.6	93.8	108,868	105,927	3,729	4,414
New Haven.....	79,549	78,333	88,106	82,272	95.7	95.2	157,255	154,262	5,400	6,343
New Orleans.....	210,250	234,277	230,612	260,260	91.5	90.0	328,446	344,775	130,316	149,702
New York.....	3,472,956	3,675,298	3,457,490	3,778,702	100.4	97.3	6,589,376	6,777,501	314,069	477,494
Norfolk.....	65,049	72,949	64,661	71,383	106.0	102.2	85,523	88,248	44,187	46,084
Oakland.....	142,434	149,227	141,620	152,936	100.6	97.6	270,673	287,930	13,380	14,227
Oklahoma City.....	93,751	98,774	91,638	105,650	102.8	93.5	170,021	184,715	15,368	19,709
Omaha.....	105,896	108,750	108,110	115,094	98.0	94.5	202,507	211,640	11,409	12,204
Paterson.....	69,178	69,505	69,335	70,151	99.8	99.1	135,427	135,300	3,080	4,356
Phoenix.....	52,512	51,832	52,457	53,259	100.1	97.3	101,904	102,202	3,065	2,885
Philadelphia.....	608,281	942,560	882,680	988,784	98.5	95.3	1,728,806	1,678,577	22,155	282,757
Pittsburgh.....	332,576	330,007	337,241	341,652	98.6	96.6	614,454	609,236	55,363	62,423
Portland, Oreg.....	130,494	149,135	151,321	156,259	99.5	95.4	206,335	209,707	5,430	5,687
Providence.....	121,227	121,197	131,754	131,707	92.0	92.5	247,280	246,904	5,701	6,600
Reading.....	54,555	58,054	56,616	56,614	96.4	95.3	108,196	108,646	1,075	1,922
Richmond.....	85,715	90,220	97,214	102,822	88.2	87.7	129,874	131,706	53,055	61,336
Rochester.....	160,261	157,574	167,171	167,401	95.5	94.1	325,294	321,554	2,833	3,421
Sacramento.....	49,700	53,496	43,960	52,462	113.3	102.0	87,636	90,808	6,114	6,150
St. Louis.....	401,706	391,798	420,254	424,250	95.6	92.4	727,699	706,704	94,261	109,254
St. Paul.....	131,570	137,561	140,030	140,175	94.0	91.6	267,273	263,399	4,338	4,337
Salt Lake City.....	69,033	73,229	71,234	76,705	96.9	95.5	138,839	148,699	1,428	1,235
San Antonio.....	113,676	123,508	117,866	130,346	96.4	94.8	213,110	234,022	18,492	19,832
San Diego.....	74,200	103,638	73,705	99,702	100.8	103.0	143,200	196,946	4,705	6,395
San Francisco.....	338,033	322,141	296,361	312,095	114.1	103.3	602,891	602,701	31,503	31,835
Scranton.....	70,061	68,593	73,372	71,811	95.5	95.6	142,652	139,647	761	767
Seattle.....	136,083	183,526	179,500	184,776	103.7	99.3	350,639	354,101	14,944	14,201
Somerville.....	50,056	49,332	53,843	52,845	98.0	93.4	103,655	101,887	323	290
South Bend.....	52,555	50,228	51,638	51,640	101.8	98.4	100,703	97,662	3,490	3,606
Spokane.....	57,816	60,416	57,968	61,585	100.2	98.1	114,345	120,897	1,189	1,104
Springfield, Mass.....	72,688	73,246	77,212	77,308	94.1	93.5	146,665	146,361	3,235	3,193
Syracuse.....	103,680	100,266	105,046	105,671	98.1	94.9	207,200	203,040	2,128	2,327
Tacoma.....	54,154	55,033	52,063	54,370	102.8	101.2	104,502	107,611	2,255	1,707
Tampa.....	49,747	52,442	51,414	55,949	96.8	93.7	79,063	85,043	21,198	23,348
Toledo.....	147,601	140,011	143,027	142,348	103.3	98.4	277,205	267,589	13,423	14,760
Trenton.....	61,938	62,175	61,418	62,522	100.8	99.4	115,248	115,357	8,108	9,340
Tulsa.....	70,114	68,187	71,144	73,970	98.6	92.2	124,100	126,352	17,068	18,505
Utica.....	49,189	45,857	52,551	51,661	93.6	94.6	101,244	99,080	496	529
Washington, D. C.....	231,883	317,522	254,956	345,569	90.9	91.9	353,081	474,326	132,888	188,765
Wichita.....	54,174	54,096	56,036	59,970	95.1	91.7	105,400	109,186	5,710	5,780
Wilmington, Del.....	53,297	55,494	53,300	57,010	100.0	97.3	94,480	98,175	12,117	14,329
Worcester.....	95,488	94,455	99,823	99,239	95.7	95.2	193,822	192,263	1,489	1,431
Yonkers.....	66,827	69,001	67,819	72,607	98.6	94.1	131,246	133,441	3,400	4,157
Youngstown.....	86,739	84,652	83,263	83,008	104.2	101.9	155,387	153,066	14,016	14,064

PRINCIPAL CITIES

57

No. 63.—POPULATION OF CITIES HAVING, IN 1940, 50,000 INHABITANTS OR MORE:
1890 TO 1940

[Increase from census to census includes that due to annexation of territory as well as to direct growth]

CITY	1890	1900	1910	1920	1930	1940
Akron, Ohio	27,601	42,728	69,067	208,435	255,040	244,791
Albany, N. Y.	94,923	94,151	100,253	113,344	127,412	130,577
Allentown, Pa.	25,228	35,416	51,913	73,502	92,503	96,904
Altoona, Pa.	30,337	38,973	52,127	60,331	82,054	80,214
Amarillo, Tex.	482	1,442	9,957	15,494	43,132	51,686
Asheville, N. C.	10,235	14,694	18,762	28,504	50,193	51,310
Atlanta, Ga.	65,533	89,872	154,839	200,016	270,366	302,288
Atlantic City, N. J.	13,055	27,888	46,150	50,707	66,198	64,094
Augusta, Ga.	33,300	39,441	41,040	52,548	60,342	65,910
Austin, Tex.	14,575	22,258	29,860	34,876	53,120	87,930
Baltimore, Md.	434,430	508,957	558,485	733,826	804,874	850,100
Bayonne, N. J.	19,033	32,722	55,545	76,754	88,970	79,198
Beaumont, Tex.	3,296	9,427	20,640	40,422	57,732	59,961
Berkeley, Calif.	5,101	13,214	40,434	56,036	82,109	85,547
Bethlehem, Pa. ¹	6,762	7,293	12,837	50,358	57,892	58,400
Binghamton, N. Y.	35,005	39,647	48,443	66,800	76,662	78,309
Birmingham, Ala.	26,178	38,415	132,685	178,806	239,678	267,683
Boston, Mass.	448,477	560,892	670,585	748,060	781,188	770,816
Bridgeport, Conn.	48,866	70,996	102,054	143,555	146,716	147,121
Brockton, Mass.	27,294	40,063	56,878	66,254	63,797	62,343
Buffalo, N. Y.	255,664	352,387	423,715	500,775	573,076	575,901
Cambridge, Mass.	70,028	91,886	104,839	109,604	113,643	110,870
Camden, N. J.	55,313	75,035	94,538	116,309	118,700	117,536
Canton, Ohio	28,189	30,687	50,217	87,091	104,906	108,401
Cedar Rapids, Iowa	18,020	25,656	32,811	46,566	56,097	62,120
Charleston, S. C.	54,655	55,807	58,833	67,957	62,265	71,275
Charleston, W. Va.	6,742	11,099	22,096	39,608	60,408	67,014
Charlotte, N. C.	11,557	18,091	34,014	46,338	82,675	100,899
Chattanooga, Tenn.	29,100	30,154	44,604	57,805	119,798	128,163
Chester, Pa.	20,226	33,988	38,537	58,030	59,164	59,285
Chicago, Ill.	1,000,850	1,608,575	2,185,233	2,701,705	3,376,438	3,306,808
Cicero, Ill.	10,204	10,310	14,557	44,095	66,602	64,712
Cincinnati, Ohio	290,908	325,902	363,591	401,247	451,160	455,610
Cleveland, Ohio	261,363	381,768	560,663	796,841	900,429	878,336
Cleveland Heights, Ohio			2,955	15,236	50,945	54,992
Columbia, S. C.	15,853	21,108	26,319	37,524	51,581	62,396
Columbus, Ga.	17,303	17,614	20,554	31,125	43,131	53,280
Columbus, Ohio	88,150	125,560	181,511	237,031	290,504	308,087
Corpus Christi, Tex.	4,387	4,703	8,222	10,522	27,741	57,301
Covington, Ky.	37,371	42,938	53,270	57,121	65,252	62,018
Dallas, Tex.	38,067	42,638	92,104	168,976	260,475	294,734
Davenport, Iowa	26,872	35,254	43,028	56,727	60,751	66,030
Dayton, Ohio	61,220	85,333	116,577	152,550	200,982	210,718
Dearborn, Mich.			844	911	2,470	50,358
Decatur, Ill.	16,841	20,754	31,140	43,818	57,510	59,305
Denver, Colo.	106,713	133,859	213,381	266,491	287,861	322,412
Des Moines, Iowa	50,093	62,139	86,368	126,408	142,559	150,819
Detroit, Mich.	205,876	285,704	405,760	993,078	1,568,602	1,623,452
Duluth, Minn.	33,115	52,900	78,466	98,917	101,403	101,065
Durham, N. C.	5,485	6,679	18,241	21,719	52,037	60,195
East Chicago, Ind.	1,255	3,411	19,098	35,967	54,784	54,637
East Orange, N. J.		21,508	34,371	50,710	68,020	68,945
East St. Louis, Ill.	15,169	29,655	58,547	66,707	74,347	75,600
Elizabeth, N. J.	37,764	52,130	73,409	95,783	114,589	109,912
El Paso, Tex.	10,338	16,906	39,270	77,500	102,421	96,810
Erie, Pa.	40,634	52,733	66,525	93,372	115,987	116,955
Evanston, Ill.		19,250	24,078	27,234	63,338	64,389
Evansville, Ind.	50,756	69,007	69,647	85,264	102,249	97,002
Fall River, Mass.	74,398	104,863	119,295	120,489	115,274	116,428
Flint, Mich.	9,803	18,103	38,550	91,599	156,492	151,543
Fort Wayne, Ind.	35,393	45,115	63,938	86,540	114,946	118,410
Fort Worth, Tex.	23,076	26,688	73,312	106,482	163,447	177,662
Fresno, Calif.	10,818	12,470	24,892	45,080	52,513	60,685
Galveston, Tex.	29,084	37,789	36,981	44,255	52,938	60,892
Gary, Ind.			16,802	35,378	100,420	111,719
Glendale, Calif.			2,746	13,536	62,736	82,582
Grand Rapids, Mich.	60,278	87,665	112,571	137,634	168,592	164,292
Greensboro, N. C.	3,817	10,035	15,895	19,801	53,569	59,319
Hamilton, Ohio	17,565	23,914	35,279	39,675	52,176	50,592
Hammond, Ind.	5,428	12,376	20,825	36,004	64,560	70,184

AREA AND POPULATION

No. 63.—POPULATION OF CITIES HAVING, IN 1940, 50,000 INHABITANTS OR MORE:
1890 TO 1940—Continued

CITY	1890	1900	1910	1920	1930	1940
Harrisburg, Pa.	39,385	50,167	64,186	75,917	80,339	83,893
Hartford, Conn.	53,230	70,560	98,915	138,036	164,072	166,267
Highland Park, Mich.		427	4,120	46,499	52,859	60,810
Hoboken, N. J.	43,048	50,364	70,324	68,166	69,261	60,115
Holyoke, Mass.	35,637	45,712	57,730	60,203	56,537	53,750
Houston, Tex.	27,557	44,638	78,800	138,276	292,352	384,514
Huntington, W. Va.	10,108	11,923	81,161	50,177	75,572	78,880
Indianapolis, Ind.	105,436	169,164	233,650	314,194	364,101	386,972
Irvington, N. J.		5,295	11,877	26,480	56,735	55,328
Jackson, Miss.	5,920	7,816	21,262	22,817	48,282	62,107
Jacksonville, Fla.	17,201	28,429	57,699	91,558	120,549	173,065
Jersey City, N. J.	163,003	206,433	267,779	298,103	316,715	301,173
Johnstown, Pa.	21,805	35,036	56,482	67,327	66,993	66,668
Kalamazoo, Mich.	17,853	24,404	36,437	48,497	54,786	54,067
Kansas City, Kans.	38,316	51,418	82,331	101,177	121,867	121,468
Kansas City, Mo.	132,716	163,752	248,381	324,410	389,746	399,178
Knoxville, Tenn.	22,535	32,637	36,846	77,818	105,802	111,580
Lakewood, Ohio.		3,355	15,181	41,732	70,509	69,160
Lancaster, Pa.	32,011	41,459	47,227	53,150	59,949	61,345
Lansing, Mich.	13,102	16,485	31,229	57,327	78,897	78,753
Lawrence, Mass.	44,054	62,550	85,892	94,270	85,063	84,323
Lincoln, Nebr.	55,154	40,169	43,973	54,948	75,033	81,984
Little Rock, Ark.	25,874	38,307	45,941	65,142	81,719	88,030
Long Beach, Calif.	564	2,252	17,809	55,503	142,032	184,271
Los Angeles, Calif.	50,395	102,479	319,198	576,673	1,238,048	1,504,277
Louisville, Ky.	161,129	204,731	223,028	234,891	307,745	319,077
Lowell, Mass.	77,606	94,069	100,294	112,759	100,234	101,380
Lynn, Mass.	55,727	65,513	88,336	98,148	102,520	98,123
Macon, Ga.	22,746	28,272	40,665	52,995	53,829	57,865
Madison, Wis.	13,426	10,164	25,531	38,378	57,899	67,447
Malden, Mass.		33,664	44,404	49,103	58,036	58,010
Manchester, N. H.	44,126	56,987	70,068	78,384	76,834	77,685
McKeesport, Pa.	20,741	34,227	42,694	46,781	54,632	55,255
Medford, Mass.	11,079	18,244	23,150	39,038	59,714	63,088
Memphis, Tenn.	64,495	102,320	131,105	162,351	233,143	292,942
Miami, Fla.		1,681	5,471	29,571	110,337	172,172
Milwaukee, Wis.	204,468	285,315	373,857	457,147	578,249	587,472
Minneapolis, Minn.	164,738	202,718	301,408	380,582	404,356	492,370
Mobile, Ala.	31,076	38,489	51,521	60,777	68,202	78,720
Montgomery, Ala.	21,883	30,346	38,136	43,464	66,070	78,084
Mount Vernon, N. Y.	10,830	21,228	30,919	42,726	61,499	67,362
Nashville, Tenn.	76,108	80,865	110,364	118,342	153,865	167,402
Newark, N. J.	181,830	246,070	347,469	414,524	442,337	420,760
New Bedford, Mass.	40,733	62,442	96,652	121,217	112,597	110,341
New Britain, Conn.	16,519	25,998	43,916	59,316	68,128	65,685
New Haven, Conn.	86,045	108,027	133,605	162,537	162,655	160,605
New Orleans, La.	242,030	287,104	330,075	387,210	458,762	494,537
New Rochelle, N. Y.	9,057	14,720	25,867	36,213	54,000	58,408
Newton, Mass.	24,379	33,587	39,806	46,054	65,276	69,873
New York, N. Y. ¹	2,507,414	3,487,202	4,766,883	5,620,048	6,030,446	7,454,905
Niagara Falls, N. Y.		19,457	30,445	50,760	75,460	78,029
Norfolk, Va.	34,871	46,624	67,452	115,777	129,710	144,332
Oakland, Calif.	48,682	66,980	150,174	216,261	284,063	302,163
Oak Park, Ill.			19,444	39,858	63,982	66,015
Oklahoma City, Okla.	4,151	10,037	64,205	91,295	185,389	204,424
Omaha, Nebr.	140,452	102,555	124,098	191,601	214,006	223,844
Pasadena, Calif.	4,882	9,117	30,291	45,354	76,086	81,864
Passaic, N. J.	13,028	27,777	54,773	63,841	62,959	61,394
Paterson, N. J.	78,347	105,171	125,600	135,875	138,513	139,656
Pawtucket, R. I.	27,633	39,231	51,622	64,248	77,149	75,797
Peoria, Ill.	41,024	56,100	66,950	76,121	104,969	105,087
Philadelphia, Pa.	1,046,964	1,293,697	1,549,008	1,823,770	1,950,961	1,931,334
Phoenix, Ariz.	3,182	5,544	11,134	20,053	48,118	45,414
Pittsburgh, Pa.	343,904	451,512	533,005	588,343	660,817	671,659
Pontiac, Mich.	6,200	9,769	14,532	34,273	64,928	66,026
Portland, Me.	36,425	50,145	58,571	69,272	70,810	73,643
Portland, Ore.	46,385	90,428	207,214	258,288	301,815	305,304
Portsmouth, Va.	13,268	17,427	33,190	54,387	45,704	50,745
Providence, R. I.	132,146	175,697	224,326	237,595	262,981	253,604
Pueblo, Colo.	24,568	28,187	41,747	43,050	50,096	52,182

For footnotes, see p. 59.

PRINCIPAL CITIES

59

No. 63.—POPULATION OF CITIES HAVING, IN 1940, 50,000 INHABITANTS OR MORE: 1890 TO 1940—Continued

CITY	1890	1900	1910	1920	1930	1940
Quincy, Mass.	16,723	23,899	32,642	47,876	71,983	75,810
Racine, Wis.	21,014	29,102	38,002	58,593	67,542	67,195
Reading, Pa.	58,661	78,961	96,071	107,784	111,171	110,508
Richmond, Va.	81,388	85,050	127,628	171,607	182,929	193,042
Roanoke, Va.	16,159	21,495	34,874	50,842	69,206	69,287
Rochester, N. Y.	132,896	162,608	218,149	295,750	328,132	324,075
Rockford, Ill.	25,584	31,051	45,401	65,651	86,804	84,037
Sacramento, Calif.	26,386	29,282	44,698	65,908	83,750	105,928
Saginaw, Mich.	46,322	42,345	50,510	61,903	80,715	82,794
St. Joseph, Mo.	52,324	102,979	77,403	77,939	80,935	75,711
St. Louis, Mo.	451,770	575,238	687,029	772,897	821,960	816,048
St. Paul, Minn.	132,156	163,065	214,744	234,608	271,006	287,736
St. Petersburg, Fla.	273	1,575	4,127	14,237	40,425	60,812
Salt Lake City, Utah	44,843	53,531	92,777	118,110	140,267	149,934
San Antonio, Tex.	37,673	53,321	90,614	161,379	231,542	253,854
San Diego, Calif.	16,159	17,700	39,578	74,361	147,995	203,341
San Francisco, Calif.	298,097	342,782	416,912	506,676	634,394	634,536
San Jose, Calif.	18,060	21,500	28,946	39,642	57,651	68,457
Santa Monica, Calif.	1,580	3,057	7,847	15,252	37,146	53,500
Savannah, Ga.	43,189	54,244	65,064	83,252	85,024	95,996
Schenectady, N. Y.	19,902	31,682	72,826	88,723	95,692	87,549
Scranton, Pa.	75,215	102,026	129,867	137,783	143,423	140,404
Seattle, Wash.	42,837	80,671	237,194	315,312	305,583	368,302
Shreveport, La.	11,979	16,013	28,015	43,874	76,655	98,167
Sioux City, Iowa	37,806	33,111	47,828	71,227	79,183	82,364
Somerville, Mass.	40,152	61,643	77,236	93,001	103,908	102,177
South Bend, Ind.	21,819	35,999	53,684	70,988	104,193	101,268
Spokane, Wash.	19,922	36,848	104,402	104,437	115,514	122,001
Springfield, Ill.	24,968	34,169	51,678	59,183	71,884	75,503
Springfield, Mass.	44,179	62,059	88,926	129,614	140,900	149,554
Springfield, Mo.	21,850	23,267	35,201	39,681	57,527	61,233
Springfield, Ohio	31,895	38,253	40,921	60,840	68,743	70,662
Stockton, Calif.	14,424	17,506	23,253	40,296	47,063	54,714
Syracuse, N. Y.	88,143	108,374	137,249	171,717	209,326	205,967
Tacoma, Wash.	36,006	37,714	83,743	96,965	106,817	109,408
Tampa, Fla.	5,532	15,839	37,782	51,608	101,161	108,391
Terre Haute, Ind.	30,217	36,673	58,157	66,083	62,810	62,693
Toledo, Ohio	81,434	131,822	108,497	243,164	290,718	282,349
Topeka, Kans.	31,007	33,608	43,684	50,022	64,120	67,333
Trenton, N. J.	57,488	73,307	96,815	119,289	123,356	124,097
Troy, N. Y.	60,956	60,651	76,813	71,996	72,703	70,304
Tulsa, Okla.	1,390	18,182	72,075	141,157	142,157	
Union City, N. J. ¹	10,649	15,187	21,023	30,651	58,659	55,173
Utica, N. Y.	44,007	56,383	74,419	94,156	101,740	100,518
Waco, Tex.	14,445	20,656	26,425	38,500	52,848	55,982
Washington, D. C.	230,392	278,718	331,060	437,571	486,869	663,091
Waterbury, Conn.	28,646	45,859	73,141	91,715	99,902	99,314
Waterloo, Iowa	6,674	12,580	26,698	36,230	40,191	51,743
Wheeling, W. Va.	34,522	38,878	41,641	56,208	61,659	61,099
Wichita, Kans.	23,853	24,671	52,450	72,217	111,110	114,066
Wilkes-Barre, Pa.	37,718	51,721	67,105	73,833	86,626	86,236
Wilmington, Del.	61,431	76,508	87,411	110,168	106,597	112,504
Winston-Salem, N. C.	10,729	13,650	22,700	48,395	75,274	79,815
Worcester, Mass.	84,655	118,421	145,986	179,754	195,311	193,694
Yonkers, N. Y.	32,033	47,931	70,803	100,170	134,646	142,598
York, Pa.	20,703	33,708	44,750	47,512	55,254	56,712
Youngstown, Ohio	33,220	44,885	79,066	132,358	170,002	167,720

¹ Bethlehem and South Bethlehem boroughs consolidated as Bethlehem city between 1910 and 1920. Combined population, 1890, 19,823; 1900, 23,899; 1910, 32,810.² Population shown is for New York City as now constituted.³ Omaha and South Omaha cities consolidated between 1910 and 1920. Combined population, 1890, 148,514; 1900, 128,556; 1910, 150,355.⁴ Includes population of Allegheny, 1890, 105,287; 1900, 120,806.⁵ Union and West Hoboken towns consolidated as Union City in 1925. Combined population, 1900, 38,281; 1910, 56,426; 1920, 60,725.⁶ Population shown is for District of Columbia, with which the city became coextensive in 1895.

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; Sixteenth Census Reports, Population, Vol. I.

2. Vital Statistics, Health, and Nutrition

Vital statistics.—Vital statistics, including statistics of births, deaths, marriages, and divorces, are compiled on a national basis by the National Office of Vital Statistics, Public Health Service. Prior to July 16, 1946, this activity was carried on in the Bureau of the Census. In addition to the data published by the National Office of Vital Statistics, reports in this field are issued by the individual State bureaus of vital statistics. Ordinarily these publications contain more details relating to the geographic and political subdivisions of the States, and for several States, more detailed statistics on marriages and divorces.

Births and deaths.—The national collection of mortality statistics on an annual basis was begun in 1900. For that year, the national death-registration area consisted of 10 States, the District of Columbia, and a number of cities in nonregistration States. The national collection of birth statistics was begun in 1915 with 10 States and the District of Columbia. Since 1933, the birth and death registration areas have comprised the entire United States.

In the following tables, births and deaths for 1940 and subsequent years are shown by place of residence¹ of the mother or of the decedent; those for earlier years by place of occurrence of the birth or death.

Death statistics include only deaths occurring in the continental United States and exclude deaths of military personnel overseas. Stillbirths are excluded from both birth and death statistics.

Marriages and divorces.—Collections of statistics on the numbers of marriages and divorces in the United States were made for the years 1867–1906, 1916, 1922–32, and 1937–48, except that no national collections on statistics of marriages were made in 1941–43. Estimates have been made for the intervening years as well as for years in which returns were not complete. Returns on divorces were considered practically complete for all collection years prior to 1941. At the present time, records of marriage are collected centrally in three-fourths of the States, and records of divorces, in about one-half of the States.

Vital statistics rates.—Vital statistics rates are based upon Bureau of the Census estimates of the midyear population. The special situation created by the changes in size and disposition of the armed forces necessitated the use of several types of population bases during the war and postwar period.² Briefly, birth and divorce rates for 1940–46 for the United States are based on the total population including members of the armed forces overseas; those for States on the civilian population in the States. Birth and divorce rates for 1947–48 and death and marriage rates for 1940–48 for the United States and States are based on total population present in the area, excluding armed forces overseas. By 1947, the armed forces overseas formed only 0.43 percent of the United States population.

Morbidity.—Statistics on morbidity are compiled and published by the Public Health Service. Each State health officer reports all diseases that are required by law or regulation to be reported in his State. The lists of diseases required to be reported

¹ For a discussion of methods of residence allocation and of significance of residence figures, see *Vital Statistics of the United States, 1946*, Part II, pp. V–X.

² For a discussion of the interpretation of crude rates during wartime, see *Summary of Natality and Mortality Statistics, United States, 1945*, Vital Statistics—Special Reports, Vol. 21, No. 1, 1945; and *Marriage and Divorce in the United States, 1937 to 1945*, Vital Statistics—Special Reports, Vol. 23, No. 9, 1946.

are not the same for each State, although the most common communicable diseases are reportable in all the States. Tables 102 and 103 show data on these reportable diseases.

In addition, data on illnesses are obtained by special surveys. The most comprehensive survey in this field is the National Health Survey made in 1935-36. Reprint No. 2384 from the Public Health Reports for May 29, 1942, gives a rather complete list of publications based on the National Health Survey.

Medical care.—Annual statistics of medical care on a Nation-wide basis are limited to data on hospital facilities obtained from the annual census of hospitals and institutions conducted by the American Medical Association. Such censuses include only hospitals, sanatoriums, and related institutions registered by that organization. Therefore, a relatively large number of institutions are not included in the survey. However, practically all of the large institutions in the country are canvassed with the result that most of the hospital bed facilities are usually included.

An index to one aspect of medical care is also provided by the numbers of births and deaths occurring in hospitals and institutions. These data may be found in the Public Health Service publications on vital statistics. Another aspect of medical care is provided by statistics on patients in hospitals for mental disease, and in institutions for mental defectives and epileptics. Beginning with the report for 1947, these statistics have been carried on by the Mental Hygiene Division, Public Health Service, Federal Security Agency; from 1926-46, the data were collected annually by the Bureau of the Census.

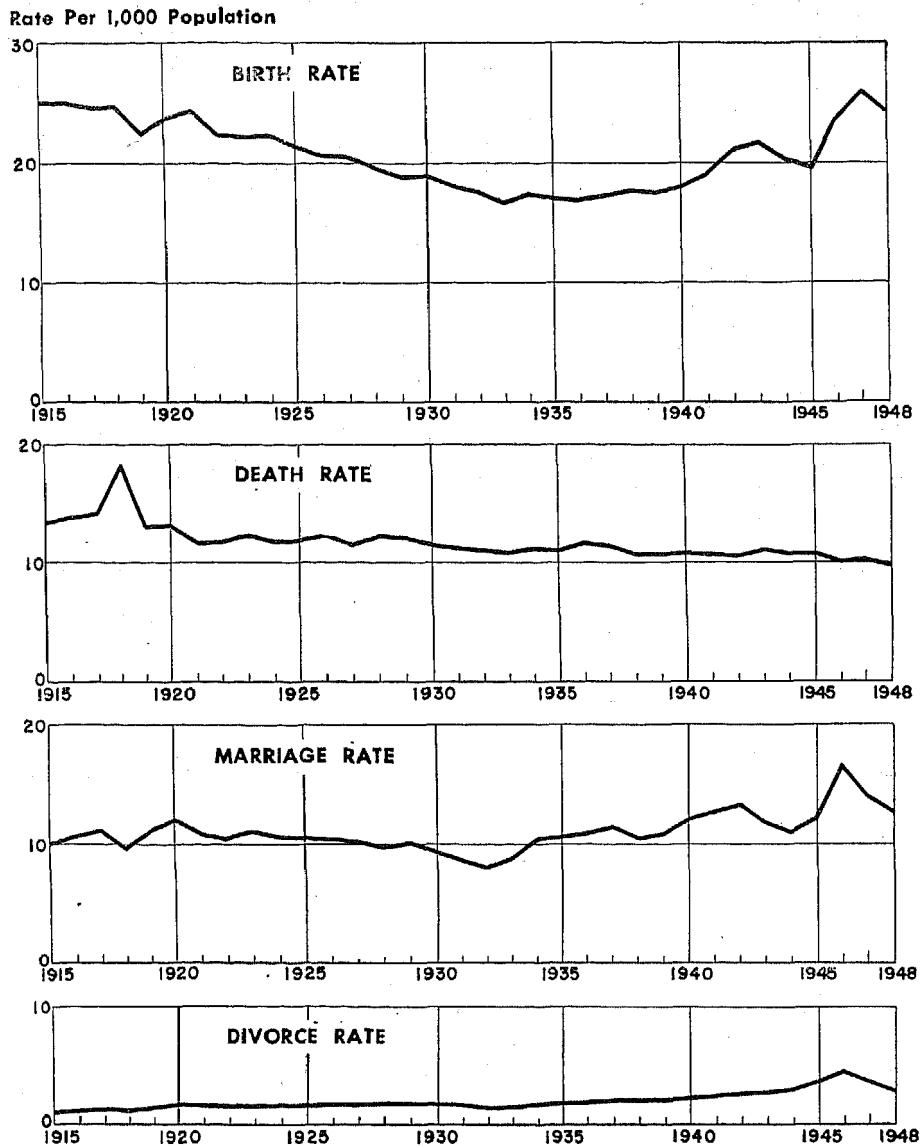
Nutrition.—Statistics on the apparent consumption of food per capita by civilians are estimated by the Bureau of Agricultural Economics of the Department of Agriculture. On the basis of these estimates, statistics on the nutritive value of the per capita food supply are computed by the Bureau of Human Nutrition and Home Economics. These statistics are published quarterly by the Bureau of Agricultural Economics in the *National Food Situation*.

Statistics on Federal food distribution programs are compiled by the Production and Marketing Administration of the Department of Agriculture and published annually in *Agricultural Statistics*. Data on the quantity and costs of the food commodities distributed and the number of persons participating in the programs are available in this publication.

Under the provisions of Federal laws, food commodities are distributed for school lunches and to institutions and welfare cases. Statistics on direct distribution, without charge to recipients, of food commodities acquired by the Government and distributed under provisions of Section 32, Public Law 320, and Section 6, National School Lunch Act, approved in 1935 and 1946, respectively, are presented in tables 107-109. Distribution to ultimate recipients is accomplished through cooperating distributing agencies in States. Expenditures represent cost to the Government of the commodity as delivered to the State distributing agency and include cost of purchase, handling, warehousing, and transportation charges, but exclude cost of administrative expenses. Statistics on the indemnity plan, which is a subsidy program to expand markets for agricultural products, maintain outlets for government-owned commodities, and support school-lunch programs, are shown in tables 107 and 109. Sponsors of school-lunch programs are reimbursed by the Government for local purchases of food on a basis of quality and quantity of meals served. This program was started in 1943.

Historical statistics.—In this section, tabular headnotes (as "See also *Historical Statistics*, series B 1 and C 1-5") provide cross-references, where applicable, to *Historical Statistics of the United States, 1789-1945*. In that historical supplement to the *Statistical Abstract*, statistics are carried back year by year as far as possible. See also the historical appendix of the present issue of the *Abstract* for specific titles of series and the earliest year shown in the supplement.

FIGURE D.—VITAL STATISTICS RATES: 1915 TO 1948
 [See table 64]



Source: Federal Security Agency, Public Health Service, National Office of Vital Statistics.

SUMMARY

63

No. 64.—BIRTHS, DEATHS, MARRIAGES AND DIVORCES AND RATES PER 1,000 POPULATION: 1900 TO 1948

[Births and deaths are for registration areas. For coverage of these areas, see table 65. Marriage and divorce data are for the United States. For additional rates, see *Historical Statistics*, series C24, C45, C77-78.]

YEAR	NUMBER				RATES PER 1,000 POPULATION ¹			
	Births	Deaths	Excess of births over deaths	Mariages ²	Divorces ³	Births	Deaths	Mariages ²
1900	843,217	843,863	-	709,000	55,751	17.2	9.3	0.7
1905	845,863	842,000	3,863	67,978	15.9	10.0	0.0	.8
1910	698,856	694,166	5,690	83,045	14.7	10.3	0.9	.9
1915	776,304	815,500	-39,196	1,007,505	104,298	25.0	13.2	1.0
1920	1,508,874	1,118,070	390,804	1,274,476	170,505	23.7	13.0	12.0
1925	1,878,880	1,191,809	687,071	848,362	1,188,334	21.3	11.7	10.3
1930	2,203,958	1,827,240	376,718	882,591	1,126,856	18.9	11.3	9.2
1935	2,155,105	1,392,752	762,353	1,327,000	218,000	16.9	10.9	10.4
1936	2,144,790	1,470,226	665,562	1,389,000	236,000	16.7	11.6	10.7
1937	2,203,337	1,450,427	752,910	1,451,296	249,000	17.1	11.3	11.3
1938	2,286,962	1,381,301	905,561	1,330,780	244,000	17.6	10.6	10.3
1939	2,205,588	1,387,897	877,691	1,403,633	251,000	17.3	10.6	10.7
1940	2,360,399	1,417,269	943,130	1,595,879	264,000	17.9	10.7	12.1
1941	2,513,427	1,397,642	1,115,785	1,695,999	203,000	18.9	10.5	12.7
1942	2,808,996	1,385,187	1,423,809	1,772,132	321,000	20.9	10.4	13.2
1943	2,934,860	1,450,544	1,475,316	1,577,050	350,000	21.5	10.9	11.8
1944	2,794,800	1,411,338	1,383,462	1,452,394	400,000	20.2	10.6	11.0
1945	2,735,456	1,401,719	1,333,737	1,612,992	485,000	19.6	10.6	12.2
1946	3,288,672	1,395,617	1,893,055	2,291,045	610,000	23.3	10.0	16.4
1947	3,699,940	1,445,370	2,264,570	1,991,878	483,000	25.8	10.1	13.9
1948	3,535,068	1,444,337	2,090,731	1,811,155	408,000	24.2	9.9	12.4

¹ Birth and divorce rates for 1940-46 based on population including armed forces overseas; for 1947-48 based on population excluding armed forces overseas. Death and marriage rates for 1940-48 based on population excluding armed forces overseas.

² Estimated, except 1925, 1930, and 1944-48.

³ Estimated, except for 1900, 1905, 1925, and 1930.

Source: Federal Security Agency, Public Health Service, National Office of Vital Statistics; Vital Statistics—Special Reports, Vol. 34, No. 1.

No. 65.—BIRTH- AND DEATH-REGISTRATION AREAS—POPULATION AND NUMBER OF STATES INCLUDED: 1900 TO 1938

[Beginning with 1933 both birth- and death-registration areas comprise all States. For midyear estimates of population for 1934 and subsequent years, see table 7, p. 8. See also *Historical Statistics*, series B 1 and C 1-5]

YEAR	BIRTH-REGISTRATION STATES			DEATH-REGISTRATION STATES		
	Population (midyear estimates)	Percent of U. S. total population	Number of States (incl. D. C.)	Population (midyear estimates)	Percent of U. S. total population	Number of States (incl. D. C.)
1900				19,965,446	26.2	11
1905				21,787,080	26.0	11
1910				47,470,437	51.4	21
1915	31,066,697	30.9	11	61,894,847	61.6	25
1916	32,944,018	32.3	12	66,971,177	65.7	27
1917	55,197,952	53.5	21	70,234,775	68.0	28
1918	55,168,782	53.4	21	79,008,412	76.6	31
1919	61,212,076	58.6	23	83,157,982	79.6	34
1920	63,507,307	50.7	24	80,070,268	80.9	35
1921	70,807,090	65.2	28	87,814,447	80.9	35
1922	79,560,746	72.3	31	92,702,901	84.2	38
1923	81,072,123	72.4	31	96,785,197	86.5	39
1924	87,000,295	76.2	34	99,318,098	87.0	40
1925	88,294,564	76.2	34	102,031,555	88.1	41
1926	90,400,590	77.0	36	103,822,083	88.4	42
1927	104,320,830	87.6	41	107,084,532	90.0	43
1928	113,636,160	94.3	45	113,636,160	94.3	45
1929	115,317,450	94.7	47	115,317,450	94.7	47
1930	116,544,946	94.7	47	117,238,278	95.3	48
1931	117,455,229	94.7	47	118,148,987	95.3	48
1932	118,903,809	95.2	48	118,903,809	95.2	48
1933	125,578,763	100.0	49	125,578,763	100.0	49

Source: Federal Security Agency, Public Health Service, National Office of Vital Statistics; annual report Vital Statistics of the United States.

VITAL STATISTICS, HEALTH AND NUTRITION

No. 66.—PERCENT COMPLETENESS OF BIRTH REGISTRATION, BIRTHS CORRECTED FOR UNDERREGISTRATION, AND RATES PER 1,000 POPULATION, BY RACE, FOR THE UNITED STATES: 1935 TO 1948

YEAR	PERCENT COMPLETENESS OF BIRTH REGISTRATION			LIVE BIRTHS CORRECTED FOR UNDERREGISTRATION					
				Number (in thousands)			Rate ¹		
	All races	White	Non-white	All races	White	Non-white	All races	White	Non-white
1935	90.5	92.5	78.7	2,382	2,039	343	18.7	17.8	26.5
1936	91.1	92.8	80.2	2,355	2,027	328	18.4	17.6	25.1
1937	91.3	93.1	80.4	2,413	2,071	342	18.7	17.9	26.0
1938	91.6	93.4	80.8	2,496	2,148	348	19.2	18.4	26.3
1939	91.9	93.6	81.1	2,466	2,117	349	18.8	18.0	26.1
1940	92.3	94.0	81.3	2,558	2,198	360	19.4	18.6	26.7
1941	92.8	94.5	81.6	2,710	2,332	378	20.3	19.5	27.7
1942	93.5	95.3	81.9	3,003	2,610	393	22.3	21.6	28.3
1943	93.9	95.6	82.3	3,127	2,714	413	22.9	22.2	29.3
1944	94.1	96.0	82.7	2,969	2,568	411	21.5	20.7	28.7
1945	94.5	96.3	83.3	2,894	2,486	408	20.7	19.9	28.0
1946	95.1	96.7	84.4	3,458	3,013	445	24.5	23.8	30.1
1947	95.5	97.0	85.3	3,876	3,377	499	27.0	26.3	33.1
1948	95.5	97.1	85.9	3,702	3,173	529	25.3	24.3	34.3

¹ For 1940-46, based on population including armed forces overseas; for 1947 and 1948, based on population excluding armed forces overseas.

Source: Federal Security Agency, Public Health Service, National Office of Vital Statistics; annual report, Vital Statistics of the United States.

No. 67.—PERCENT COMPLETENESS OF BIRTH REGISTRATION, BY RACE AND BY STATES: DEC. 1, 1939, TO MAR. 31, 1940

[Data obtained by matching special infant cards for all infants stated in the 1940 Census to have been born during period Dec. 1, 1939, to Mar. 31, 1940, with birth certificates for children born during this period. For further details, see *Studies in Completeness of Birth Registration, Part I*, Vital Statistics—Special Reports, Vol. 17, No. 18, p. 223. Data are by place of occurrence]

STATE	All races	White	Non-white	STATE	All races	White	Non-white
United States	92.5	94.0	82.0	Montana	97.6	98.0	91.1
Alabama	85.0	86.4	82.4	Nebraska	96.9	97.0	92.1
Arizona	84.4	93.8	48.4	Nevada	96.2	97.5	² 80.9
Arkansas	75.9	79.6	63.2	New Hampshire	98.7	98.6	² 100.0
California	98.0	98.1	96.5	New Jersey	99.0	99.0	98.7
Colorado	89.8	89.8	² 90.4	New Mexico	86.4	91.2	40.3
Connecticut	99.4	99.4	97.0	New York	³ 98.7	98.8	96.3
Delaware	97.4	97.2	95.6	North Carolina	86.1	88.4	81.0
District of Columbia	97.9	98.5	96.8	North Dakota	94.7	94.6	95.2
Florida	80.9	91.3	86.4	Ohio	95.2	95.3	93.7
Georgia	81.3	83.6	77.6	Oklahoma	84.8	87.0	66.0
Idaho	95.0	95.1	² 79.3	Oregon	97.1	97.3	² 84.1
Illinois	96.9	97.3	90.6	Pennsylvania	97.0	97.2	92.9
Indiana	96.5	96.6	94.0	Rhode Island	98.8	98.8	² 100.0
Iowa	94.0	94.7	² 90.1	South Carolina	77.6	82.7	71.8
Kansas	95.5	95.6	92.0	South Dakota	95.4	96.6	79.8
Kentucky	89.2	89.2	87.6	Tennessee	80.4	81.4	75.1
Louisiana	86.1	87.7	88.7	Texas	86.5	89.3	68.7
Maine	96.1	96.3	² 63.2	Utah	96.6	97.1	² 59.6
Maryland	97.1	97.8	94.1	Vermont	97.3	97.3	² 100.0
Massachusetts	98.9	98.9	98.0	Virginia	91.9	92.5	90.2
Michigan	97.8	97.9	94.0	Washington	97.8	98.0	88.7
Minnesota	90.3	90.3	97.2	West Virginia	86.5	86.7	81.3
Mississippi	89.8	93.8	86.2	Wisconsin	96.9	96.9	93.2
Missouri	90.2	90.7	82.7	Wyoming	95.6	95.9	² 85.4

¹ Results of a field investigation in Jefferson County, received too late for inclusion, change the percentage completeness from 85.0 to 85.2 percent.

² Percentage is based on fewer than 100 records.

³ Results of a field investigation in New York State (exclusive of New York City), received too late for inclusion, raise the percentage completeness from 98.7 to 98.9 percent.

Source: Federal Security Agency, Public Health Service, National Office of Vital Statistics; Vital Statistics—Special Reports, Vol. 17, No. 18.

BIRTHS AND BIRTH RATES

65

No. 68.—BIRTHS AND BIRTH RATES PER 1,000 POPULATION, BY RACE, AND BIRTHS BY SEX, FOR BIRTH-REGISTRATION STATES: 1920 TO 1948

[For total births, see table 64, p. 63. See also *Historical Statistics*, series C 25 and C 26]

YEAR	BIRTHS BY RACE				BIRTHS BY SEX		Male births per 1,000 female births	
	Number		Rate ¹		Male	Female		
	White	Nonwhite	White	Non- white				
1920	1,395,523	113,351	23.5	27.0	775,322	733,552	1,057	
1925	1,731,669	147,211	21.0	25.6	960,973	911,907	1,060	
1930	1,953,163	250,795	18.6	21.6	1,131,976	1,071,982	1,066	
1935	1,888,012	267,093	16.5	20.6	1,105,489	1,049,616	1,063	
1940	2,067,953	202,446	17.5	21.7	1,211,684	1,148,715	1,055	
1941	2,204,903	308,524	18.5	22.6	1,289,734	1,223,693	1,054	
1942	2,486,934	322,002	20.6	23.2	1,444,385	1,364,681	1,058	
1943	2,594,763	340,097	21.2	24.1	1,506,950	1,427,901	1,055	
1944	2,454,700	340,100	19.8	23.7	1,435,301	1,350,499	1,056	
1945	2,305,563	339,893	19.2	23.3	1,404,587	1,330,869	1,055	
1946	2,013,645	375,027	23.0	25.3	1,601,220	1,597,452	1,060	
1947	3,274,620	426,320	25.5	28.2	1,809,876	1,800,084	1,055	
1948	3,080,316	454,752	23.6	29.5	1,813,852	1,721,216	1,054	

¹ For 1940-46, based on population including armed forces overseas; for 1947-48 based on population excluding armed forces overseas.

Source: Federal Security Agency, Public Health Service, National Office of Vital Statistics. Basic figures are published in annual reports as follows: 1920, Birth Statistics; 1925-35, Birth, Stillbirth, and Infant Mortality Statistics; 1940-48, Vital Statistics of the United States.

No. 69.—BIRTHS BY PERSON IN ATTENDANCE: 1935 TO 1948

YEAR	NUMBER ATTENDED BY—			PERCENT ATTENDED BY—			
	Physician in hospital ¹	Physician not in hospital	Midwife, other, and not specified	Physician in hospital ¹	Physician not in hospital	Midwife, other, and not specified	
1935	795,629	1,089,822	269,644	36.9	50.6	12.5	
1940	1,310,708	825,271	218,300	55.8	35.0	9.3	
1941	1,537,719	759,986	215,722	61.2	30.2	8.6	
1942	1,906,833	693,021	208,242	67.9	24.7	7.4	
1943	2,115,682	615,754	203,524	72.1	21.0	6.9	
1944	2,112,968	493,463	188,374	75.6	17.7	6.7	
1945	2,155,594	402,800	176,972	78.8	14.7	6.5	
1946	2,708,223	402,759	177,690	82.4	12.2	5.4	
1947	3,130,930	375,407	187,603	84.8	10.1	5.1	
1948	3,025,206	323,434	186,428	85.6	9.1	5.3	

¹ It is assumed that all births in hospitals or institutions are attended by physicians.

Source: Federal Security Agency, Public Health Service, National Office of Vital Statistics; annual report, Vital Statistics of the United States.

No. 70.—BIRTH RATES PER 1,000 FEMALE POPULATION, BY AGE OF MOTHER, FOR BIRTH-REGISTRATION STATES: 1920 TO 1948

[For 1920, 1925, and 1930, excludes Maine as well as States not in registration areas; for 1935-48, includes entire continental U. S. For coverage of registration areas, see table 65. See also *Historical Statistics*, series C 28-30]

AGE OF MOTHER	1920	1925	1930	1935	1940	1945	1946	1947	1948
15-44 years ¹	101.0	90.3	79.3	70.0	73.5	82.2	98.3	110.1	104.8
White	100.6	89.6	78.8	68.9	72.3	81.0	97.0	109.6	102.8
Nonwhite	107.2	98.9	83.2	78.7	83.1	92.4	101.3	114.2	121.5
10 to 14	.8	.4	.5	.5	.6	.7	.7	.8	.5
15 to 19	48.5	50.1	49.1	44.7	48.9	48.8	56.9	76.7	79.7
20 to 24	151.8	134.7	124.9	114.7	125.0	130.1	171.7	200.1	192.8
25 to 29	160.6	131.1	117.3	107.0	114.1	128.4	157.3	172.3	160.3
30 to 34	115.5	103.9	87.7	73.5	77.1	94.7	108.6	107.5	100.3
35 to 39	78.4	69.3	58.1	45.4	41.8	54.6	56.7	53.3	53.3
40 to 44	31.1	27.2	21.8	17.0	18.9	15.5	15.6	15.9	15.1
45 to 49	8.8	3.0	2.4	1.9	1.3	1.3	1.2	1.2	1.1

¹ Rates for age group 15 to 44 years computed by relating total births, regardless of age of mother (including age "Not stated" and ages 50 and over), to female population 15 to 44 years. Figures for age "Not stated" have not been distributed among the specified age groups.

Source: Federal Security Agency, Public Health Service, National Office of Vital Statistics; Vital Statistics—Special Reports, Vol. 34, No. 1.

No. 71.—BIRTHS AND BIRTH RATES PER 1,000 POPULATION, BY STATES: 1940 TO 1948

[By place of residence. See also *Historical Statistics*, series C 24]

STATE	NUMBER OF BIRTHS					RATE PER 1,000 POPULATION ¹				
	1940	1945	1946	1947	1948	1940	1945	1946	1947	1948
United States	2,360,399	2,735,456	3,288,672	3,699,940	3,535,068	17.9	19.6	23.3	25.8	24.2
Alabama	62,038	70,321	79,863	88,116	85,372	22.3	26.9	28.8	31.1	29.4
Arizona	11,503	13,348	16,345	19,153	19,195	22.8	25.2	27.7	29.7	27.3
Arkansas	38,473	39,628	45,280	48,083	48,036	19.7	22.5	24.2	25.6	24.8
California	112,287	184,380	218,484	246,880	240,702	16.2	22.0	23.6	25.1	23.2
Colorado	21,034	23,511	20,518	32,874	33,010	18.6	23.3	26.9	28.7	27.5
Connecticut	25,548	33,765	41,457	45,581	42,229	15.0	19.5	21.7	23.1	21.2
Delaware	4,551	5,984	6,802	7,717	7,254	17.0	22.8	24.3	26.5	24.2
District of Columbia	11,228	16,141	18,601	21,686	20,815	16.7	10.6	22.8	25.2	24.1
Florida	33,709	47,791	53,688	59,807	59,600	17.8	24.3	24.7	25.7	24.5
Georgia	64,757	74,862	85,697	94,944	92,694	21.0	26.3	27.7	30.3	29.3
Idaho	11,789	11,501	13,787	16,265	16,132	22.3	23.9	26.4	31.0	27.5
Illinois	124,615	138,705	174,325	196,007	184,871	15.8	18.9	22.1	23.3	22.1
Indiana	61,660	68,444	85,515	96,359	92,529	18.0	19.9	23.0	25.1	23.6
Iowa	44,854	44,094	56,186	63,558	60,575	17.7	18.9	22.0	24.6	23.2
Kansas	28,885	33,624	39,751	44,636	42,714	16.1	19.7	21.5	23.1	22.5
Kentucky	63,768	60,802	72,542	79,987	77,176	22.4	24.3	26.0	28.8	27.0
Louisiana	50,848	57,838	68,070	74,030	73,312	21.5	25.2	27.7	29.8	28.3
Maine	15,222	16,687	20,326	23,878	22,071	18.0	21.2	23.6	27.0	24.6
Maryland	32,365	42,791	50,347	56,687	53,423	17.8	22.0	24.6	26.5	24.8
Massachusetts	65,551	77,084	94,288	107,791	97,389	15.2	18.9	21.0	23.3	21.0
Michigan	99,021	112,655	130,277	161,085	154,730	18.8	20.9	23.8	26.5	24.9
Minnesota	62,915	54,656	67,295	76,577	72,780	18.9	20.9	23.8	26.2	24.8
Mississippi	52,732	54,268	61,600	66,450	65,303	24.2	26.6	30.2	31.7	30.9
Missouri	61,479	65,658	80,684	90,060	85,258	16.2	18.6	21.1	23.1	21.9
Montana	11,556	10,601	12,858	15,086	15,035	20.6	24.0	27.0	30.9	29.4
Nebraska	22,029	24,128	28,052	32,132	31,176	16.8	20.3	21.9	25.0	24.3
Nevada	2,109	2,851	3,283	4,041	3,694	18.8	24.6	25.1	26.1	22.5
New Hampshire	8,329	8,338	11,092	13,267	12,423	17.0	18.1	22.0	24.8	23.8
New Jersey	50,814	77,338	95,218	106,242	97,580	14.4	19.3	21.5	23.0	20.5
New Mexico	14,792	15,306	18,087	20,322	20,519	27.6	32.6	35.1	37.2	35.9
New York	166,088	234,754	286,546	323,250	301,966	14.6	18.6	20.8	22.8	21.2
North Carolina	80,455	87,401	100,679	112,877	109,430	22.5	26.2	28.0	30.5	28.8
North Dakota	13,135	13,147	15,264	17,064	16,584	20.6	25.8	28.5	31.5	28.5
Ohio	114,663	132,496	169,000	197,311	186,353	16.6	19.4	22.7	25.7	23.8
Oklahoma	44,887	43,165	50,416	53,684	50,386	19.4	20.5	22.1	23.5	22.0
Oregon	17,623	24,140	30,076	36,294	35,206	16.0	18.6	21.0	23.5	21.5
Pennsylvania	165,456	173,799	218,376	248,513	227,227	16.7	18.7	21.4	23.6	21.7
Rhode Island	10,830	13,635	16,761	18,536	16,361	15.3	20.2	22.9	24.9	22.6
South Carolina	44,612	49,431	53,963	59,470	57,759	23.7	27.5	28.8	30.5	29.1
South Dakota	12,054	12,460	14,580	16,539	16,405	18.9	24.4	26.5	28.6	26.8
Tennessee	55,242	64,966	77,336	86,019	82,127	18.8	23.5	25.8	28.0	25.8
Texas	127,072	157,915	181,579	198,062	197,750	19.8	25.2	26.6	28.0	26.0
Utah	13,347	15,680	18,220	21,724	20,714	24.1	27.4	29.3	33.9	30.9
Vermont	6,042	6,873	8,362	9,708	9,369	19.4	21.1	23.8	26.5	25.8
Virginia	57,014	67,068	75,861	85,740	82,057	21.2	25.2	26.3	28.6	26.9
Washington	28,169	44,573	51,988	58,481	55,833	16.2	21.9	23.6	24.8	22.7
West Virginia	42,289	39,039	48,673	56,085	52,396	22.1	23.1	26.6	29.3	27.4
Wisconsin	54,891	61,437	74,755	84,059	81,680	17.5	21.1	23.7	25.9	24.7
Wyoming	5,180	5,481	6,188	7,320	7,418	20.7	22.8	23.8	27.6	25.0

¹ For 1940, 1945-46, rates for the United States based on population including armed forces overseas; rates for States based on civilian population in area. United States rates on civilian population base were: 17.9 (1940); 21.5 (1945); 23.8 (1946). For 1947-48, rates for the United States and States based on total population present in area (excluding armed forces overseas).

Source: Federal Security Agency, Public Health Service, National Office of Vital Statistics; Vital Statistics—Special Reports, Vol. 35, No. 1.

BIRTHS BY RACE

67

No. 72.—BIRTHS BY RACE, FOR URBAN AND RURAL AREAS, BY STATES: 1948

[By place of residence. For total births by States, see table 71]

STATE	TOTAL		URBAN ¹			RURAL ¹		
	White	Non-white	All races	White	Non-white	All races	White	Non-white
United States.....	3,080,316	454,752	2,094,018	1,842,204	251,814	1,441,050	1,238,112	202,938
Alabama.....	53,817	31,555	31,332	19,731	11,601	54,040	34,086	19,954
Arizona.....	17,035	2,160	11,268	10,617	641	7,937	6,418	1,519
Arkansas.....	36,224	11,812	15,172	11,903	3,179	32,864	24,231	8,633
California.....	221,598	19,104	174,220	158,359	15,861	166,482	133,239	3,243
Colorado.....	32,443	567	20,355	19,890	465	12,655	12,553	102
Connecticut.....	40,723	1,506	28,531	27,142	1,388	13,698	13,580	118
Delaware.....	6,087	1,167	3,700	3,103	597	3,464	2,894	570
Dist. of Columbia.....	12,749	8,066	20,815	12,749	8,066	-----	-----	-----
Florida.....	43,261	16,339	34,515	24,957	9,558	25,085	18,304	6,781
Georgia.....	59,240	33,454	36,901	24,048	12,753	55,898	35,192	20,701
Idaho.....	15,925	207	7,365	7,307	58	8,767	8,618	149
Illinois.....	167,641	17,230	140,142	123,541	16,601	44,729	44,100	629
Indiana.....	87,875	4,654	55,800	51,363	4,527	36,630	36,512	127
Iowa.....	60,064	511	29,321	28,850	471	31,254	31,214	40
Kansas.....	40,868	1,840	23,259	21,630	1,650	19,425	19,238	187
Kentucky.....	72,366	4,810	25,433	22,423	3,010	51,743	49,943	1,800
Louisiana.....	44,814	28,498	35,141	22,296	12,845	38,171	22,518	15,653
Maine.....	22,038	33	5,496	8,474	22	13,575	13,564	11
Maryland.....	42,130	11,293	29,404	21,819	7,585	24,019	20,311	3,708
Massachusetts.....	95,405	1,084	86,011	84,104	1,907	11,378	11,301	77
Michigan.....	142,845	11,885	103,823	92,612	11,211	50,907	50,233	674
Minnesota.....	72,030	750	40,664	40,285	369	32,126	31,745	381
Mississippi.....	29,811	35,492	17,049	9,953	7,096	48,254	19,858	28,396
Missouri.....	77,942	7,316	49,395	43,240	6,155	35,863	34,702	1,161
Montana.....	14,242	793	7,454	7,383	71	7,581	6,859	722
Nebraska.....	30,495	681	15,019	14,470	540	16,157	16,016	141
Nevada.....	3,448	246	1,826	1,735	91	1,868	1,713	155
New Hampshire.....	12,406	17	7,140	7,126	14	5,283	5,280	3
New Jersey.....	88,894	8,686	76,986	69,561	7,405	20,504	19,313	1,281
New Mexico.....	19,127	1,302	8,776	8,522	254	11,743	10,605	1,188
New York.....	277,362	24,604	241,930	218,171	23,759	60,036	59,191	845
North Carolina.....	74,582	34,848	32,160	22,598	9,562	77,270	51,984	25,286
North Dakota.....	16,218	366	4,776	4,747	29	11,808	11,471	337
Ohio.....	172,843	13,510	120,375	116,782	12,593	56,978	56,061	917
Oklahoma.....	44,769	5,617	25,689	22,951	2,783	24,697	21,818	2,879
Oregon.....	34,581	625	18,921	18,588	333	16,285	15,993	292
Pennsylvania.....	210,781	16,446	153,101	137,796	15,365	74,066	72,085	1,081
Rhode Island.....	16,445	416	14,081	14,592	389	1,880	1,853	27
South Carolina.....	31,688	26,071	19,346	13,501	5,845	38,413	18,187	20,226
South Dakota.....	15,700	705	5,858	5,772	81	10,552	9,028	624
Tennessee.....	67,558	14,560	33,230	24,733	8,497	48,897	42,825	6,072
Texas.....	172,004	25,746	124,652	109,102	15,550	73,098	62,002	10,196
Utah.....	20,385	329	12,140	11,973	167	8,574	8,412	162
Vermont.....	9,306	3	3,478	3,478	-----	5,891	5,888	3
Virginia.....	61,049	21,008	30,978	22,801	8,087	51,079	38,158	12,921
Washington.....	54,013	1,820	33,769	32,470	1,290	22,064	21,543	521
West Virginia.....	49,608	2,788	15,588	14,764	824	36,808	34,844	1,964
Wisconsin.....	80,595	1,035	44,924	44,272	652	36,706	36,323	383
Wyoming.....	7,226	192	3,664	3,620	44	3,754	3,606	148

¹ "Urban" includes urban places having populations of 2,500 or more, according to 1940 population census; "rural" includes all other areas.

Source: Federal Security Agency, Public Health Service, National Office of Vital Statistics; annual report, Vital Statistics of the United States.

No. 73.—BIRTHS BY PERSON IN ATTENDANCE, BY STATES: 1948

[By place of residence. For total births by States, see table 71]

STATE	NUMBER ATTENDED BY—				PERCENT ATTENDED BY—			
	Physician (in hos- pital) ¹	Physician (not in hospital)	Midwife	Other and not specified	Physician (in hos- pital) ¹	Physician (not in hospital)	Midwife	Other and not specified
United States.....	3,025,206	323,434	156,564	29,864	85.6	9.1	4.4	20.8
Alabama.....	48,310	17,838	18,798	426	56.6	20.9	22.0	.5
Arizona.....	17,269	1,013	550	363	90.0	5.3	2.9	1.9
Arkansas.....	28,579	11,594	7,256	607	59.5	24.1	15.1	1.3
California.....	235,566	4,058	408	660	97.9	1.7	.2	.3
Colorado.....	30,420	2,195	226	160	92.2	6.6	.7	.5
Connecticut.....	41,718	498	3	10	98.8	1.2	(3)	(3)
Delaware.....	6,541	309	208	106	90.2	4.3	4.1	1.5
District of Columbia.....	20,574	235	5	1	98.8	1.1	(3)	(3)
Florida.....	45,740	5,121	8,552	187	76.7	8.6	14.3	.3
Georgia.....	61,004	11,261	17,606	4,283	65.8	12.1	19.0	3.0
Idaho.....	15,818	276	5	33	98.1	1.7	(3)	.2
Illinois.....	174,882	9,623	103	263	94.6	5.2	.1	.1
Indiana.....	84,013	8,076	50	300	90.8	8.7	.1	.4
Iowa.....	57,792	2,685	12	86	95.4	4.4	(3)	.1
Kansas.....	39,993	2,553	10	158	93.6	6.0	(3)	.1
Kentucky.....	45,032	20,087	8,497	4,2530	58.3	33.8	4.5	3.3
Louisiana.....	56,745	5,639	10,969	50	77.4	7.6	15.0	.1
Maine.....	10,913	2,111	6	41	90.2	9.6	(3)	.2
Maryland.....	44,722	6,522	2,130	49	88.7	12.2	4.0	.1
Massachusetts.....	95,535	1,803	3	48	98.1	1.9	(3)	(3)
Michigan.....	148,242	6,264	78	146	95.8	4.0	.1	.1
Minnesota.....	70,788	1,870	52	70	97.3	2.6	.1	.1
Mississippi.....	28,040	11,881	12,225	4,13,157	42.9	18.2	18.7	20.1
Missouri.....	70,307	13,573	908	470	82.5	15.9	1.1	.6
Montana.....	14,701	271	34	29	97.8	1.8	.2	.2
Nebraska.....	29,733	1,431	1	11	95.4	4.6	(3)	(3)
Nevada.....	3,615	63	2	14	97.9	1.7	.1	.4
New Hampshire.....	12,208	210	—	5	98.3	1.7	—	(3)
New Jersey.....	94,481	2,656	393	50	96.8	2.7	.4	.1
New Mexico.....	13,073	3,730	2,444	672	66.6	18.2	11.9	3.3
New York.....	255,315	6,009	328	316	97.8	2.0	.1	.1
North Carolina.....	73,171	22,320	13,822	117	66.9	20.4	12.6	.1
North Dakota.....	15,711	776	8	89	94.7	4.7	(3)	.5
Ohio.....	174,465	11,501	51	246	98.6	6.2	(3)	.1
Oklahoma.....	41,649	7,321	1,016	400	82.7	14.5	2.0	.8
Oregon.....	34,701	338	4	73	98.8	1.0	(3)	.2
Pennsylvania.....	207,765	19,233	182	57	91.4	8.5	.1	(3)
Rhode Island.....	16,503	263	9	26	98.2	1.6	.1	.2
South Carolina.....	30,310	10,527	10,816	106	52.5	18.2	20.1	.2
South Dakota.....	15,300	989	41	75	93.3	6.0	.2	.5
Tennessee.....	56,336	19,230	4,099	1,613	68.6	23.4	6.0	2.0
Texas.....	149,108	25,615	21,168	1,860	75.4	12.9	10.7	1.0
Utah.....	20,312	378	5	19	98.1	1.8	(3)	.1
Vermont.....	8,580	785	—	4	91.6	8.4	—	(3)
Virginia.....	56,527	14,788	10,408	274	68.9	18.0	12.8	.8
Washington.....	55,143	588	14	88	98.8	1.1	(3)	.2
West Virginia.....	32,333	18,377	1,030	651	61.7	35.1	2.0	1.2
Wisconsin.....	78,740	2,743	41	106	96.5	3.4	.1	.1
Wyoming.....	7,078	327	—	13	95.4	4.4	—	.2

¹ It is assumed that all births in hospitals or institutions are attended by physicians.² Births classified as attended by "Other and not specified" persons form a somewhat greater proportion of the total births in 1948 than in former years because of special problems in coding the person-in-attendance item in Georgia, Kentucky, and Mississippi. The greater majority of the "Other and not specified" attendants in these States are believed to be midwives.³ Less than 0.05 percent.⁴ See footnote 2.

No. 74.—BIRTHS AND DEATHS, BY PLACE OF OCCURRENCE AND BY PLACE OF RESIDENCE, FOR EACH CITY HAVING IN 1940, A POPULATION OF 100,000 OR MORE: 1948

[Differences between births (or deaths) by place of occurrence and by place of residence may be illustrated as follows: Total number of births occurring in Akron (including births to mothers whose usual residence was elsewhere) was 9,538, whereas total number of births to mothers whose usual residence was in Akron (including births occurring elsewhere) was 7,446]

CITY	BIRTHS		DEATHS		CITY	BIRTHS		DEATHS	
	Place of occurrence	Place of residence	Place of occurrence	Place of residence		Place of occurrence	Place of residence	Place of occurrence	Place of residence
Akron.....	9,538	7,446	2,378	2,294	Minneapolis.....	17,097	12,800	5,588	5,009
Albany.....	4,517	3,059	2,041	1,795	Nashville.....	7,172	6,232	2,556	2,142
Atlanta.....	13,813	8,429	4,058	3,541	Newark, N. J.....	13,624	9,507	5,089	4,816
Baltimore.....	28,899	22,352	11,510	10,874	New Bedford.....	2,093	2,229	1,307	1,313
Birmingham.....	10,368	8,297	3,368	3,021	New Haven.....	6,836	3,539	2,232	1,882
Boston.....	21,238	17,208	11,387	9,972	New Orleans.....	20,611	14,814	7,398	6,093
Bridgeport.....	5,005	3,453	1,864	1,734	New York ¹	157,930	154,664	81,636	82,323
Buffalo.....	17,175	12,648	7,170	6,474	Norfolk.....	6,630	4,234	2,012	1,998
Cambridge.....	3,785	2,905	1,575	1,607	Oakland.....	14,037	9,155	4,685	4,199
Camden.....	5,577	2,815	1,692	1,365	Oklahoma City.....	7,580	6,063	2,398	1,957
Canton.....	4,984	3,423	1,318	1,287	Omaha.....	7,384	6,014	2,923	2,542
Charlotte.....	5,626	3,261	1,360	1,032	Paterson.....	5,335	2,778	1,913	1,551
Chattanooga.....	5,607	3,975	1,911	1,553	Peoria.....	4,782	2,556	1,439	1,141
Chicago.....	77,434	78,447	37,878	39,078	Philadelphia.....	48,178	43,664	24,605	23,843
Cincinnati.....	16,072	11,687	7,284	6,575	Pittsburgh.....	22,943	17,763	8,682	7,618
Cleveland.....	27,138	22,693	10,348	9,883	Portland.....	12,201	9,770	4,706	4,403
Columbus.....	13,145	8,934	4,668	3,978	Providence.....	10,364	5,473	3,191	2,832
Dallas.....	13,876	10,120	3,911	3,273	Reading.....	1,982	2,192	1,259	1,350
Dayton.....	11,516	9,009	2,995	2,820	Richmond.....	8,566	5,415	3,119	2,604
Denver.....	13,746	10,337	4,786	4,201	Rochester.....	10,780	7,424	4,045	3,031
Des Moines.....	6,038	4,459	2,364	1,900	Sacramento.....	6,923	3,246	2,100	1,704
Detroit.....	48,998	43,176	15,008	14,970	St. Louis.....	25,824	19,659	11,433	10,364
Duluth.....	3,130	2,336	1,265	1,141	St. Paul.....	10,121	8,221	3,440	3,139
Elizabeth.....	3,818	2,363	1,232	1,161	Salt Lake City.....	7,666	5,373	1,995	1,543
Erie.....	4,584	3,403	1,481	1,346	San Antonio.....	14,209	13,655	4,215	4,007
Fall River.....	3,241	2,497	1,510	1,430	San Diego.....	9,714	8,488	3,075	2,761
Flint.....	6,725	4,141	1,447	1,320	San Francisco.....	19,229	16,315	9,890	9,354
Fort Wayne.....	4,808	3,506	1,532	1,342	Scranton.....	4,006	2,561	1,752	1,516
Fort Worth.....	8,269	7,308	2,498	2,369	Seattle.....	14,924	13,447	5,686	5,334
Gary.....	4,812	3,904	1,273	1,240	Somerville.....	1,621	2,442	941	1,120
Grand Rapids.....	5,826	4,679	1,900	1,855	South Bend.....	3,939	3,127	1,125	1,063
Hartford.....	8,297	4,065	2,239	1,806	Spokane.....	5,840	4,054	1,967	1,680
Houston.....	17,450	16,257	5,297	5,133	Springfield, Mass.....	5,310	3,865	1,944	1,742
Indianapolis.....	12,347	10,969	5,529	4,929	Syracuse.....	7,077	4,563	2,642	2,188
Jacksonville.....	7,088	5,860	2,381	2,223	Tacoma.....	4,706	3,511	1,846	1,700
Jersey City.....	10,370	6,601	3,619	3,239	Tampa.....	4,100	4,226	1,567	1,570
Kansas City, Kans.....	3,968	3,487	1,566	1,367	Toledo.....	10,524	8,027	4,213	3,930
Kansas City, Mo.....	12,664	9,432	5,404	5,086	Trenton.....	5,090	2,727	1,873	1,561
Knoxville.....	5,413	3,319	1,559	1,168	Tulsa.....	5,684	4,173	1,718	1,562
Long Beach.....	7,732	5,896	2,220	2,522	Utica.....	3,502	2,291	1,546	1,420
Los Angeles.....	37,540	45,385	20,633	20,702	Washington, D. C.....	27,479	20,815	8,388	8,197
Louisville.....	12,969	10,395	4,698	4,857	Wichita.....	5,552	4,848	1,567	1,403
Lowell.....	3,063	2,308	1,371	1,300	Wilmington.....	5,155	2,782	1,603	1,373
Memphis.....	12,010	8,408	4,202	3,855	Worcester.....	5,704	4,102	2,756	2,544
Miami.....	5,836	4,969	2,363	2,341	Yonkers.....	3,110	2,864	1,401	1,423
Milwaukee.....	10,001	14,398	5,766	6,164	Youngstown.....	6,155	4,344	2,070	1,908

¹ Represents 5 boroughs.

VITAL STATISTICS, HEALTH, AND NUTRITION

No. 75.—BIRTHS AND DEATHS IN ALASKA, 1945 TO 1947, AND IN HAWAII, PUERTO RICO, AND THE VIRGIN ISLANDS, 1940 TO 1947

[Birth rates based on civilian population present in area; death rates based on total population present in area]

TERRITORY OR POSSESSION AND YEAR	BIRTHS		DEATHS		DEATHS UNDER 1 YEAR	
	Number	Rate per 1,000 population	Number	Rate per 1,000 population	Number	Rate per 1,000 live births
Alaska:						
1945	1,829	-----	1,213	-----	138	75.5
1946	2,271	-----	1,227	-----	161	70.9
1947	2,701	-----	1,165	-----	172	63.7
Hawaii:						
1940	9,414	23.6	3,089	7.2	421	44.7
1945	12,305	25.5	3,396	4.2	336	27.3
1946	12,308	26.0	3,229	5.9	385	30.1
1947	14,692	26.8	3,219	5.9	452	31.0
Puerto Rico:						
1940	-----	-----	34,468	18.3	8,221	-----
1945	86,080	42.5	28,837	13.9	8,064	93.0
1946	88,421	42.4	27,517	13.1	7,397	88.7
1947	91,305	42.5	25,407	11.8	6,527	71.5
Virgin Islands:						
1940	786	30.7	553	22.4	103	136.2
1945	984	37.6	401	15.0	122	124.0
1946	917	34.1	408	15.1	84	91.6
1947	876	32.2	394	14.5	178	89.0

Source: Federal Security Agency, Public Health Service, National Office of Vital Statistics; Vital Statistics—Special Reports, Vol. 30, Nos. 51-54.

No. 76.—DEATH RATES PER 1,000 POPULATION, BY RACE AND SEX: DEATH-REGISTRATION STATES, 1900 TO 1948

[For coverage of registration areas, see table 65, p. 63. See also *Historical Statistics*, series C 45-51]

YEAR	TOTAL			WHITE			NONWHITE		
	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female
1900	17.2	17.9	16.5	17.0	17.7	16.3	25.0	25.7	24.4
1905	15.9	16.7	15.0	15.7	16.5	14.8	25.5	26.8	24.3
1910	14.7	15.6	13.7	14.5	15.4	13.6	21.7	22.3	21.0
1915	13.2	14.0	12.3	12.9	13.7	12.0	20.2	20.8	19.5
1920	13.0	13.4	12.6	12.6	13.0	12.1	17.7	17.8	17.5
1925	11.7	12.4	10.9	11.1	11.8	10.4	17.4	18.2	16.6
1930	11.3	12.3	10.4	10.8	11.7	9.8	16.3	17.4	15.3
1935	10.9	12.0	9.9	10.6	11.6	9.5	14.3	15.6	13.0
1940 ¹	10.7	12.0	9.5	10.4	11.6	9.2	13.8	15.1	12.5
1945 ¹	10.6	12.7	8.8	10.4	12.5	8.6	12.0	13.9	10.4
1946 ¹	10.0	11.4	8.6	9.8	11.3	8.5	11.1	12.3	9.9
1947 ¹	10.1	11.5	8.7	9.9	11.4	8.5	11.3	12.5	10.2
1948 ¹	9.9	11.3	8.5	9.7	11.2	8.3	11.3	12.6	10.0

¹ Based on population excluding armed forces overseas.

Source: Federal Security Agency, Public Health Service, National Office of Vital Statistics; annual report, Vital Statistics of the United States.

DEATHS AND DEATH RATES

71

No. 77.—DEATH RATES PER 1,000 POPULATION, BY AGE: DEATH-REGISTRATION STATES, 1900 TO 1948

[For coverage of registration areas; see table 65, p. 63. See also *Historical Statistics*, series C 52 and C 65-76]

AGE	1900	1910	1920	1930	1940 1	1944 1	1945 1	1946 1	1947 1	1948 1
Total 2 (unadjusted)	17.2	14.7	13.0	11.3	10.7	10.6	10.6	10.0	10.1	9.9
Adjusted for age 3	17.8	15.8	14.2	12.5	10.7	9.8	9.6	9.3	9.1	9.0
Under 1 year	162.4	131.8	92.3	60.0	54.8	43.3	41.7	45.3	33.8	35.0
1-4 years	19.8	14.0	9.9	5.6	2.9	2.3	2.0	1.8	1.6	1.6
5-14 years	3.0	2.9	2.6	1.7	1.0	.9	.9	.8	.7	.7
15-24 years	5.9	4.5	4.9	3.3	2.0	2.0	1.9	1.7	1.5	1.4
25-34 years	8.2	6.5	6.8	4.7	3.1	2.7	2.7	2.8	2.1	2.0
35-44 years	10.2	9.0	8.1	6.8	5.2	4.7	4.6	4.2	4.1	4.0
45-54 years	15.0	13.7	12.2	12.2	10.6	9.8	9.7	9.3	9.3	9.0
55-64 years	27.2	26.2	23.6	24.0	22.0	20.6	20.3	19.5	19.8	19.4
65-74 years	56.4	55.6	52.5	51.4	48.2	45.6	44.5	43.4	44.6	44.0
75-84 years	123.8	122.2	118.9	112.7	110.9	102.7	99.5	96.1	98.1	96.3
85 years and over	260.0	250.3	248.3	228.0	230.1	223.3	222.5	228.6	243.1	247.1

¹ Based on population excluding armed forces overseas.² Includes deaths for which age was not stated.³ Adjusted for age by the direct method using as the standard population the age distribution of the population of the United States as enumerated in 1940.Source: Federal Security Agency, Public Health Service, National Office of Vital Statistics; annual report, *Vital Statistics of the United States*.

No. 78.—DEATHS AND DEATH RATES PER 1,000 POPULATION, BY AGE, RACE, AND SEX: 1948

AGE	TOTAL			WHITE			NONWHITE		
	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female
NUMBER OF DEATHS									
Total ¹	1,444,337	820,931	623,406	1,270,589	725,818	544,771	173,748	95,113	78,635
Under 1 year	113,169	65,151	48,018	92,034	53,297	38,737	21,135	11,854	9,281
1-4 years	18,815	10,410	8,308	15,230	8,538	6,692	3,585	1,881	1,704
5-14 years	15,768	9,442	6,321	12,984	7,957	5,027	2,779	1,485	1,294
15-24 years	32,365	20,266	12,099	24,600	16,191	8,409	7,765	4,075	3,690
25-34 years	45,677	26,598	19,079	33,919	20,459	13,460	11,758	6,189	5,619
35-44 years	81,103	47,608	33,495	62,252	37,718	24,534	18,851	9,890	8,961
45-54 years	153,904	96,030	57,874	124,955	80,006	44,951	28,940	16,026	12,923
55-64 years	253,063	158,671	94,392	222,342	141,269	81,083	80,721	17,412	13,300
65-74 years	326,911	189,281	140,630	302,602	174,043	128,559	27,309	15,238	12,071
75-84 years	289,297	148,094	141,203	274,545	139,024	134,621	14,753	8,170	6,582
85 years and over	110,204	48,678	61,526	104,389	46,931	58,458	5,815	2,747	3,068
RATE PER 1,000 POPULATION ²									
Total ¹	9.9	11.3	8.5	9.7	11.2	8.3	11.3	12.6	10.0
Under 1 year	35.0	39.4	30.4	32.2	36.4	27.8	56.5	63.1	49.9
1-4 years	1.6	1.7	1.4	1.5	1.6	1.3	2.4	2.6	2.3
5-14 years	.7	.8	.6	.6	.8	.5	.9	.9	.8
15-24 years	1.4	1.8	1.1	1.2	1.6	1.8	2.9	3.1	2.7
25-34 years	2.0	2.4	1.6	1.6	2.0	1.3	4.8	5.4	4.3
35-44 years	4.0	4.8	3.2	3.4	4.2	2.6	6.3	10.8	8.4
45-54 years	9.0	11.4	6.8	8.1	10.4	5.8	18.5	21.1	16.0
55-64 years	19.4	24.2	14.5	18.3	23.3	13.4	32.4	36.1	28.6
65-74 years	44.0	52.1	36.4	43.2	51.5	36.4	56.0	60.5	51.1
75-84 years	96.3	107.0	87.1	97.9	108.7	88.8	73.0	84.2	62.7
85 years and over	247.1	254.9	241.3	267.0	271.8	263.3	105.7	124.9	93.0

¹ Includes deaths for which age was not stated.² Based on population excluding armed forces overseas.Source: Federal Security Agency, Public Health Service, National Office of Vital Statistics; *Vital Statistics—Special Reports*, Vol. 34, No. 1.

No. 79.—DEATHS AND DEATH RATES PER 1,000 POPULATION, BY STATES: 1940 TO 1948

[By place of residence. See also *Historical Statistics*, series C 45]

STATE	NUMBER OF DEATHS					RATE PER 1,000 POPULATION ¹				
	1940	1945	1946	1947	1948	1940	1945	1946	1947	1948
						10.7	10.6	10.0	10.1	9.9
United States.....	1,417,269	1,401,719	1,395,617	1,445,370	1,444,337	10.7	10.6	10.0	10.1	9.9
Alabama.....	20,554	25,513	24,727	26,347	26,620	10.5	9.5	8.8	9.3	9.2
Arizona.....	5,550	6,091	5,737	6,032	6,586	11.0	10.7	9.6	9.4	9.4
Arkansas.....	17,247	14,703	14,338	15,096	15,224	8.8	8.0	7.6	7.9	7.9
California.....	70,742	92,569	94,678	96,697	98,905	11.4	10.2	10.0	9.9	9.6
Colorado.....	12,291	12,389	12,058	12,613	12,582	10.8	11.6	10.6	11.0	10.5
Connecticut.....	18,070	18,833	19,127	19,153	19,569	10.6	10.8	10.0	9.7	9.8
Delaware.....	3,285	3,274	3,229	3,345	3,407	12.2	12.0	11.5	11.5	11.4
District of Columbia.....	8,081	8,432	8,289	8,254	8,197	11.9	9.6	9.8	9.6	9.5
Florida.....	21,614	22,776	23,005	24,283	24,767	11.3	9.9	10.3	10.4	10.2
Georgia.....	32,485	28,559	27,511	28,946	29,526	10.5	9.1	8.8	9.2	0.3
Idaho.....	4,924	4,602	4,585	4,780	4,906	9.3	8.8	8.8	9.1	8.4
Illinois.....	89,099	90,116	89,566	93,086	91,328	11.3	12.0	11.2	11.2	10.9
Indiana.....	40,555	39,586	39,034	40,567	39,544	11.8	11.4	10.4	10.6	10.1
Iowa.....	26,297	26,876	25,738	26,484	26,064	10.3	10.8	10.1	10.2	10.0
Kansas.....	15,589	18,507	18,059	18,700	18,553	10.3	9.6	9.7	9.8	9.5
Kentucky.....	29,967	27,500	27,410	28,271	28,050	10.5	10.7	10.0	10.2	9.8
Louisiana.....	25,542	22,125	22,030	23,395	23,561	10.8	9.2	8.7	9.2	9.1
Maine.....	10,581	9,985	10,058	9,059	8,058	12.5	12.5	11.7	11.3	11.1
Maryland.....	22,026	22,584	21,783	22,480	22,440	12.0	11.4	10.3	10.5	10.4
Massachusetts.....	51,122	51,133	51,398	51,754	52,611	11.9	12.3	11.4	11.2	11.3
Michigan.....	52,183	53,066	55,167	57,137	56,786	9.9	9.9	9.4	9.4	9.1
Minnesota.....	26,354	26,763	26,937	27,781	27,400	10.2	9.5	9.6	9.3	9.3
Mississippi.....	23,295	19,355	19,417	20,212	20,296	10.7	9.1	9.4	9.6	9.6
Missouri.....	43,777	42,602	42,461	44,572	42,752	11.5	11.8	11.1	11.4	11.0
Montana.....	5,765	5,414	5,505	5,760	5,884	10.3	12.1	11.7	11.8	11.5
Nebraska.....	12,670	12,500	12,440	12,871	12,615	9.6	10.2	9.7	10.0	9.8
Nevada.....	1,402	1,588	1,502	1,623	1,624	12.5	11.3	11.3	11.7	9.9
New Hampshire.....	6,236	5,816	6,049	6,194	6,172	12.7	12.5	11.9	11.6	11.8
New Jersey.....	45,772	47,825	46,392	48,181	48,076	11.0	11.6	10.3	10.4	10.1
New Mexico.....	5,484	5,520	5,436	5,471	5,600	10.2	10.7	10.4	10.0	9.8
New York.....	149,816	153,654	152,866	157,734	158,242	11.1	12.0	11.1	11.1	11.1
North Carolina.....	31,904	28,887	28,724	30,187	30,161	8.9	8.2	7.8	8.2	7.9
North Dakota.....	5,257	5,100	5,080	5,252	5,146	8.2	10.0	9.5	9.7	8.8
Ohio.....	78,949	78,835	78,464	82,254	80,891	11.4	11.5	10.5	10.7	10.3
Oklahoma.....	20,885	18,921	18,620	19,327	19,079	9.0	8.6	8.1	8.5	8.3
Oregon.....	12,180	13,022	13,318	13,501	14,080	11.1	9.9	9.3	8.7	8.6
Pennsylvania.....	111,977	109,193	107,683	110,459	109,202	11.3	11.7	10.6	10.5	10.4
Rhode Island.....	8,019	7,985	8,073	8,388	8,188	11.3	10.3	10.9	11.2	11.0
South Carolina.....	20,280	16,904	16,351	17,230	17,957	10.7	8.9	8.6	8.8	9.1
South Dakota.....	5,700	5,481	5,508	5,730	5,806	8.9	10.2	10.0	9.9	9.5
Tennessee.....	29,383	27,946	27,650	28,591	28,826	10.0	9.9	9.2	9.2	9.1
Texas.....	62,635	58,853	59,706	62,662	64,245	9.7	8.8	8.6	8.8	8.7
Utah.....	4,845	4,859	4,785	4,906	5,070	8.7	8.1	7.5	7.8	7.6
Vermont.....	4,664	4,007	4,140	4,378	4,096	13.0	12.3	11.8	12.0	11.3
Virginia.....	29,741	28,641	28,154	29,193	28,976	10.9	9.8	9.4	9.7	9.5
Washington.....	20,080	21,890	22,011	21,979	22,211	11.5	10.1	9.6	9.3	9.0
West Virginia.....	17,669	16,030	16,238	17,218	17,600	9.2	9.8	8.9	9.1	9.2
Wisconsin.....	31,563	32,066	32,345	33,219	32,564	10.0	10.9	10.3	10.2	9.9
Wyoming.....	2,157	2,234	2,135	2,349	2,385	8.5	8.9	8.1	8.9	8.4

¹ Based on total population present in area (excluding armed forces overseas).

DEATHS BY RACE

73

No. 80.—DEATHS BY RACE, FOR URBAN AND RURAL AREAS, BY STATES: 1948

[By place of residence]

STATE	TOTAL			URBAN ¹			RURAL ¹		
	All races	White	Non- white	All races	White	Non- white	All races	White	Non- white
	1,444,337	1,270,589	173,748	908,407	804,823	103,584	535,930	465,766	70,164
United States									
Alabama	26,620	15,522	11,098	10,839	6,125	4,714	15,781	9,397	6,384
Arizona	6,586	5,622	964	3,103	3,014	179	3,398	2,608	785
Arkansas	15,224	10,813	4,411	5,025	4,216	1,790	9,289	6,697	2,702
California	98,905	93,769	5,136	70,967	67,170	3,797	27,938	26,590	1,339
Colorado	12,582	12,296	286	8,654	8,419	235	3,928	3,877	51
Connecticut	19,569	19,026	543	13,290	12,838	452	6,279	6,188	91
Delaware	3,407	2,788	619	1,788	1,488	303	1,621	1,305	316
Dist. of Columbia	8,197	5,231	2,966	8,197	5,231	2,966			
Florida	24,767	17,889	6,878	15,703	11,544	4,219	9,004	6,345	2,659
Georgia	29,526	17,290	12,230	13,496	7,511	5,985	16,030	9,785	6,245
Idaho	4,006	4,815	91	2,490	2,465	25	2,416	2,350	66
Illinois	91,328	83,928	7,400	68,417	61,801	6,616	22,911	22,127	784
Indiana	39,544	37,287	2,257	22,838	20,782	2,056	16,706	16,505	201
Iowa	26,064	25,797	267	13,780	13,546	234	12,284	12,251	33
Kansas	18,553	17,629	924	9,778	9,045	733	8,775	8,584	191
Kentucky	28,050	24,642	3,408	11,464	9,239	2,225	16,586	15,403	1,183
Louisiana	23,561	13,579	9,982	12,661	7,745	4,916	10,900	5,834	5,06
Maine	9,953	9,928	30	4,073	4,085	10	5,885	5,885	206
Maryland	22,440	17,728	4,712	13,732	10,593	3,139	8,708	7,135	1,673
Massachusetts	62,011	61,645	966	46,570	45,694	876	6,041	5,951	90
Michigan	56,788	52,937	3,849	35,541	32,418	3,123	21,245	20,519	726
Minnesota	27,400	27,044	386	15,995	15,766	199	11,435	11,278	157
Mississippi	20,296	9,429	10,807	6,136	3,188	2,948	14,160	6,241	7,919
Missouri	42,752	38,445	4,307	25,720	22,028	3,692	17,032	10,417	615
Montana	5,884	5,580	304	3,143	3,101	42	2,741	2,479	262
Nebraska	12,615	12,333	252	6,257	6,041	216	6,358	6,202	66
Nevada	1,624	1,496	128	853	811	42	771	685	86
New Hampshire	6,172	6,167	5	3,709	3,708	1	2,463	2,450	4
New Jersey	48,076	44,480	3,506	37,102	34,214	2,888	10,974	10,266	708
New Mexico	5,609	5,005	604	2,486	2,350	106	3,153	2,655	498
New York	158,242	145,567	9,675	126,366	117,456	8,913	31,873	31,111	762
North Carolina	30,161	19,897	10,264	10,355	6,472	3,583	19,806	13,425	6,381
North Dakota	5,146	5,027	119	1,628	1,619	9	3,518	3,408	110
Ohio	80,691	75,014	5,877	56,234	51,040	5,194	24,657	23,974	683
Oklahoma	19,079	16,695	2,384	10,462	9,281	1,211	8,617	7,444	1,173
Oregon	14,080	13,801	279	8,936	8,786	150	5,144	5,015	120
Pennsylvania	109,202	101,817	7,385	74,501	67,991	6,600	34,611	33,826	785
Rhode Island	8,188	8,005	183	7,375	7,202	173	813	803	10
South Carolina	17,057	9,137	8,820	6,187	3,504	2,593	11,770	5,543	6,227
South Dakota	5,506	5,546	260	2,014	1,992	22	3,792	3,554	238
Tennessee	28,826	22,215	6,611	12,358	8,227	4,181	16,468	13,988	2,480
Texas	64,245	53,423	10,822	30,027	32,951	6,976	24,318	20,472	3,846
Utah	5,070	4,946	124	3,258	3,195	63	1,812	1,751	61
Vermont	4,096	4,093	8	1,678	1,676	2	2,418	2,417	1
Virginia	28,976	20,057	8,919	12,232	8,407	3,825	16,744	11,650	5,004
Washington	22,211	21,592	619	14,062	13,600	372	8,149	7,902	247
West Virginia	17,600	16,144	1,456	6,632	5,980	562	11,068	10,184	904
Wisconsin	32,504	32,174	390	18,261	18,015	246	14,303	14,159	144
Wyoming	2,385	2,293	92	1,153	1,130	23	1,232	1,163	69

¹ "Urban" includes urban places having populations of 2,500 or more, according to the 1940 population census; "rural" includes all other areas.

Source: Federal Security Agency, Public Health Service, National Office of Vital Statistics; annual report, Vital Statistics of the United States.

No. 81.—DEATHS FROM SELECTED CAUSES, 1948, AND DEATH RATES PER 100,000 POPULATION FOR DEATH-REGISTRATION STATES: 1900 TO 1948

[For coverage of registration areas, see table 65, p. 63. See also *Historical Statistics*, series C 56-61]

CAUSE OF DEATH	Number of deaths, 1918	RATES PER 100,000 POPULATION						
		1900	1910	1920	1930	1940 ¹	1947 ¹	1948 ¹
All causes	1,441,337	1,719.1	1,468.0	1,298.9	1,132.1	1,074.1	1,007.9	983.5
Typhoid and paratyphoid fever	233	31.3	22.5	7.6	4.8	1.1	.2	.2
Cerebrospinal (meningococcus) meningitis	873	(2)	.3	1.6	3.6	.5	.6	.6
Scarlet fever	68	9.6	11.4	4.6	1.9	.5	1	(3)
Whooping cough	1,146	12.2	11.6	12.5	4.8	2.2	1.4	.8
Diphtheria	634	40.3	21.1	15.3	4.9	1.1	.6	.4
Tuberculosis (all forms)	43,833	194.4	153.8	113.1	71.1	45.8	33.5	30.0
Tuberculosis of respiratory system	40,420	174.5	133.3	99.8	63.0	42.1	31.0	27.7
Tuberculosis (other forms)	3,413	19.9	20.6	13.4	8.1	3.7	2.5	2.3
Dysentery	1,078	12.0	6.0	4.0	2.8	1.9	.6	.7
Malaria	170	6.2	1.1	3.4	2.0	1.1	.1	.1
Syphilis	11,616	412.0	413.5	416.5	15.7	14.4	8.8	8.0
Measles	888	13.3	12.4	8.8	3.2	.5	.3	.6
Poliomyelitis, polioencephalitis (acute)	1,895	(2)	2.9	.9	1.2	.8	.4	1.3
Cancer and other malignant tumors	197,042	64.0	76.2	83.4	97.4	120.0	132.4	134.9
Cancer of digestive organs and peri-tonaeum	85,056	528.3	40.8	44.0	48.9	55.1	58.0	58.2
Cancer of female genital organs	23,262	8.2	11.0	12.2	13.8	16.0	16.2	15.9
Cancer of breast	16,162	5.1	7.1	7.6	9.2	11.7	12.6	13.1
Cancer (other sites)	69,562	62.2	3.3	17.4	19.5	25.4	37.1	45.6
Acute rheumatic fever	927	5.3	6.2	3.8	2.5	1.3	.7	.6
Diabetes mellitus	38,038	11.0	15.3	16.1	19.1	26.5	26.2	26.4
Exophthalmic goiter	1,978	.5	1.2	1.8	3.4	2.8	1.6	1.4
Pollagra (except alcoholic)	606	(2)	.1	2.5	5.2	1.6	.5	.4
Alcoholism (ethylism)	2,433	5.3	5.5	1.0	3.5	1.9	1.6	1.7
Intracranial lesions of vascular origin	131,036	7106.0	795.8	793.0	89.0	90.8	91.4	89.7
Diseases of heart	471,489	8137.4	8158.9	8189.6	214.2	291.9	321.2	322.7
Chronic rheumatic diseases of heart	23,287	(2)	(2)	(2)	(2)	20.8	16.6	15.9
Dis. of coronary arteries, angina pectoris	160,520	(2)	(2)	(2)	(2)	76.9	107.5	109.9
Diseases of the heart (other forms)	287,662	(1)	(2)	(2)	(2)	194.2	197.1	196.9
Arteriosclerosis and high blood pressure	27,505	(2)	(2)	(2)	(2)	19.0	18.3	19.0
Pneumonia (all forms) and influenza	50,493	202.2	155.9	207.3	102.5	70.1	43.1	38.7
Bronchopneumonia	27,722	22.8	46.0	54.6	34.3	26.2	19.6	10.0
Lobar pneumonia	18,028	{ 156.2	{ 44.8	{ 72.9	{ 45.3	{ 25.1	{ 14.1	{ 12.3
Pneumonia (unspecified)	5,675	{ 50.9	{ 9.3	{ 3.5	{ 3.5	{ 4.1	{ 3.0	{ 3.5
Influenza	5,068	26.7	14.2	70.5	19.4	15.3	5.3	3.5
Ulcer of stomach or duodenum	8,708	2.7	4.0	3.6	6.2	6.8	6.0	6.0
Diarrhea, enteritis, etc.	8,831	10142.7	10115.4	1053.7	26.0	10.3	5.6	6.0
Appendicitis	4,171	8.8	10.8	13.2	15.2	9.9	3.3	2.9
Hernia and intestinal obstruction	10,099	11.9	12.1	10.5	10.2	9.0	7.5	6.9
Cirrhosis of liver	16,612	12.5	13.3	7.1	7.2	8.6	10.4	11.8
Biliary calculi, etc.	6,248	11.4	11.2	11.5	7.2	6.0	4.4	4.3
Nephritis	77,377	88.6	94.8	88.8	91.0	81.4	56.0	53.0
Diseases of prostate	6,790	1.7	3.7	4.2	5.4	6.7	4.9	4.6
Diseases of pregnancy, etc.	4,122	13.4	15.3	19.0	12.7	6.7	3.5	2.8
Puerperal septicemia	1,209	5.8	7.0	6.5	4.6	2.9	1.1	.8
Puerperal toxemia	1,164	2.2	3.3	4.8	3.5	1.7	.9	.8
Hemorrhage, trauma or shock	1,945	{ 5.4	{ 5.1	{ 7.7	{ 4.6	{ 1.6	{ 1.1	{ .9
Other puerperal causes	404					.5	.3	.3
Congenital malformations	19,246	12.0	15.2	15.2	11.2	10.0	14.2	13.2
Diseases peculiar to first year of life	61,543	62.6	73.0	69.2	49.6	39.1	45.5	42.1
Premature birth	39,085	32.4	37.7	43.6	31.5	24.5	28.6	26.7
Other diseases peculiar to first year of life	22,488	30.3	35.3	25.6	18.1	14.6	16.9	15.4
Suicide	16,354	10.2	15.3	10.2	15.6	14.3	11.5	11.2
Homicide	8,538	1.2	4.6	6.8	8.8	6.2	6.0	5.8
Accidental deaths	98,001	1272.3	1284.5	1271.0	80.4	73.4	69.0	67.1
Motor-vehicle accidents	32,259	(2)	13.8	13.10.3	26.7	26.1	22.8	22.1
Other accidents	65,742	1272.3	1282.7	1260.7	53.8	47.3	46.6	45.0
Senility, ill-defined and unknown causes	27,291	117.5	47.5	31.8	30.4	28.7	19.2	18.7
All other causes	79,880	295.6	183.9	134.3	82.2	67.1	50.1	54.7

¹ Based on population excluding armed forces overseas. ² Not available. ³ Less than 0.05.

⁴ Excludes aneurysm of the aorta. ⁵ Excludes cancer of the pancreas. ⁶ Includes cancer of the pancreas.

⁷ Includes all embolism and thrombosis, except puerperal. ⁸ Excludes diseases of the coronary arteries.

⁹ Excludes ulcer of the duodenum. ¹⁰ Includes ulcer of the duodenum. ¹¹ Includes biliary calculi only.

¹² Includes legal executions. ¹³ Excludes automobile collisions with trains and streetcars, and motorcycle accidents.

No. 82.—DEATH RATES PER 100,000 POPULATION, FOR LEADING CAUSES OF DEATH,
BY STATES: 1948

[By place of residence. Based on total population present in area, excluding armed forces overseas]

STATE	Diseases of the heart	Cancer and other malignant tumors	Intracranial lesions of vascular origin	Nephritis	Accidents (excluding motor-vehicle)	Pneumonia (all forms) and influenza	Tuberculosis (all forms)	Premature birth	Diabetes mellitus	Motor-vehicle accidents
United States.....	322.7	134.9	89.7	53.0	45.0	38.7	30.0	26.7	26.4	22.1
Alabama.....	222.1	91.5	93.4	69.6	43.1	50.2	35.2	37.0	14.1	25.6
Arizona.....	202.3	86.6	55.8	32.2	56.2	58.9	82.4	34.4	13.9	35.0
Arkansas.....	204.8	86.7	78.7	53.1	42.4	45.8	37.5	19.7	11.9	19.8
California.....	325.6	135.9	74.7	36.7	39.1	39.0	31.0	24.0	21.1	28.8
Colorado.....	301.8	130.9	83.2	58.6	63.2	56.8	30.2	31.1	20.0	28.6
Connecticut.....	358.7	173.5	84.6	42.0	40.2	24.0	26.5	19.2	33.7	13.2
Delaware.....	378.7	144.7	87.7	96.7	48.3	41.3	39.7	23.7	38.3	23.0
District of Columbia.....	236.4	138.9	65.2	82.2	48.8	30.4	51.1	26.9	25.5	12.1
Florida.....	287.8	122.9	101.2	61.5	52.1	36.3	30.7	32.3	20.8	28.4
Georgia.....	230.5	92.7	111.5	78.7	42.8	46.9	31.6	32.7	14.5	24.6
Idaho.....	245.2	98.1	76.3	47.1	60.9	31.9	11.0	29.2	19.5	33.4
Illinois.....	409.8	165.8	87.0	61.6	45.5	23.1	31.8	23.4	33.6	23.4
Indiana.....	317.2	134.8	107.5	72.0	48.0	35.6	23.4	25.3	26.1	27.4
Iowa.....	329.4	149.0	113.3	50.0	52.0	34.5	9.5	22.2	28.3	23.0
Kansas.....	314.9	135.5	112.6	62.8	52.6	29.3	13.3	20.5	22.6	26.3
Kentucky.....	274.8	108.9	97.3	60.8	49.4	53.6	45.2	23.2	16.4	25.5
Louisiana.....	281.5	106.2	75.7	54.5	41.8	49.7	36.5	36.7	17.6	19.5
Maine.....	374.9	163.0	117.6	61.0	45.5	47.7	21.9	21.2	27.2	19.8
Maryland.....	357.2	135.5	79.0	76.9	42.9	34.8	46.9	25.3	30.5	19.2
Massachusetts.....	440.3	183.0	105.2	42.3	46.6	30.8	29.6	21.4	36.7	11.2
Michigan.....	302.0	128.8	84.3	39.9	40.0	30.8	25.6	20.5	28.3	25.8
Minnesota.....	303.6	145.0	90.5	27.6	46.1	36.9	16.8	24.4	26.4	20.2
Mississippi.....	207.4	90.4	93.9	77.8	40.1	46.1	31.5	33.4	14.9	21.8
Missouri.....	363.6	157.5	110.7	71.8	47.5	46.9	26.1	21.2	25.4	22.6
Montana.....	352.8	141.7	113.7	48.3	80.2	30.5	28.6	31.6	23.1	32.8
Nebraska.....	302.2	161.3	101.9	50.6	51.5	34.2	13.0	27.1	29.8	21.7
Nevada.....	283.5	115.9	64.0	39.0	69.5	47.6	48.9	36.6	15.2	47.0
New Hampshire.....	431.0	184.3	117.2	52.0	40.0	45.1	13.8	27.0	33.3	18.2
New Jersey.....	369.4	161.8	85.3	53.6	37.4	28.1	29.2	21.3	32.8	12.9
New Mexico.....	161.3	77.9	47.8	35.7	55.5	70.1	63.1	55.9	9.6	30.6
New York.....	433.8	170.4	76.4	40.5	44.5	37.1	36.0	23.0	43.8	13.9
North Carolina.....	211.9	75.2	88.3	64.0	37.3	38.8	25.0	34.5	14.8	21.8
North Dakota.....	264.4	111.9	94.5	40.5	55.8	27.7	10.7	31.6	29.4	19.8
Ohio.....	337.3	144.8	104.6	55.4	44.5	36.0	27.4	24.9	29.7	24.9
Oklahoma.....	225.1	108.3	88.2	45.2	43.1	36.4	26.4	27.5	17.3	22.6
Oregon.....	260.9	118.4	85.1	57.3	55.0	32.3	15.2	20.0	16.7	25.4
Pennsylvania.....	375.0	149.0	88.2	61.2	42.6	35.7	29.4	22.6	33.0	17.1
Rhode Island.....	421.7	161.2	93.4	61.3	42.1	30.7	26.7	24.2	45.4	10.1
South Carolina.....	232.7	75.5	99.0	70.3	41.7	50.2	27.6	35.0	15.9	27.0
South Dakota.....	271.4	110.5	102.3	36.5	55.6	37.0	18.5	32.6	26.5	25.4
Tennessee.....	234.6	95.7	94.9	53.7	36.3	40.6	44.8	31.5	13.8	20.4
Texas.....	220.7	94.1	72.4	41.5	44.2	45.3	35.7	35.1	14.6	27.3
Utah.....	236.7	84.3	58.7	32.5	47.5	27.9	10.3	30.7	18.1	33.7
Vermont.....	392.3	166.1	101.7	52.9	63.4	42.1	31.7	24.8	29.2	23.4
Virginia.....	271.9	99.6	103.5	64.3	45.0	42.2	35.6	37.0	21.5	22.9
Washington.....	296.8	123.5	86.5	38.7	51.6	35.0	24.3	24.1	19.8	22.8
West Virginia.....	246.8	98.1	87.1	48.7	65.6	44.8	32.5	35.0	19.6	23.9
Wisconsin.....	339.4	151.5	97.6	44.8	46.9	29.3	14.4	23.8	32.2	25.5
Wyoming.....	237.9	89.1	60.0	48.4	62.5	42.1	10.5	35.4	16.5	39.3

Source: Federal Security Agency, Public Health Service, National Office of Vital Statistics; annual report, Vital Statistics of the United States.

VITAL STATISTICS, HEALTH, AND NUTRITION

No. 83.—MATERNAL DEATHS, INFANT DEATHS (UNDER 1 YEAR OF AGE) AND STILLBIRTHS, FOR BIRTH-REGISTRATION STATES: 1915 TO 1948

[For coverage of registration area, see table 65, p. 63. See also *Historical Statistics*, series C 38-39 and C 42]

YEAR	MATERNAL DEATHS ¹		DEATHS UNDER 1 YEAR		STILLBIRTHS ²	
	Number	Rate per 1,000 live births	Number	Rate per 1,000 live births	Number	Ratio per 1,000 live births
1915.....	4,719	6.1	77,572	99.9	.....	.....
1920.....	12,058	8.0	120,531	85.8	.....	.....
1925.....	12,158	6.5	134,652	71.7	.....	.....
1930.....	14,836	6.7	142,413	64.6	.....	.....
1935.....	12,544	5.8	120,138	55.7	.....	.....
1940.....	8,876	3.8	110,984	47.0	.....	.....
1945.....	5,668	2.1	104,634	38.3	65,513	23.9
1946.....	5,153	1.6	111,063	33.8	74,849	22.8
1947.....	4,978	1.3	119,173	32.2	77,917	21.1
1948.....	4,122	1.2	113,169	32.0	72,788	20.6

¹ Deaths from diseases of pregnancy, childbirth, and the puerperium.² Includes only stillbirths for which period of gestation was stated to be 20 weeks (or 5 months) or more, or was not stated.

Source: Federal Security Agency, Public Health Service, National Office of Vital Statistics; Vital Statistics—Special Reports, Vol. 34, No. 1.

No. 84.—INFANT DEATHS (UNDER 1 YEAR OF AGE) PER 1,000 LIVE BIRTHS, BY AGE GROUPS, FOR BIRTH-REGISTRATION STATES: 1920 TO 1948

AGE	1920	1925	1930	1935	1940	1942	1943	1944	1945	1946	1947	1948
Total under 1 year.....	85.8	71.7	64.6	55.7	47.0	40.4	40.4	39.8	38.3	33.8	32.2	32.0
Under 1 day.....	14.8	15.0	15.0	15.0	13.0	12.3	11.6	11.5	11.2	11.4	10.7	10.7
1 day.....	4.6	4.2	4.2	3.7	3.5	3.3	3.2	3.3	3.3	3.5	3.4	3.4
2 days.....	3.4	3.2	2.9	2.4	2.2	2.1	2.0	2.1	2.1	2.2	2.1	2.1
3-6 days.....	6.4	5.8	5.1	4.4	3.6	3.1	3.1	3.1	3.1	3.0	3.0	2.8
7-13 days.....	5.4	4.4	3.0	3.1	2.4	2.2	2.1	2.2	2.1	1.9	1.7	1.6
14-20 days.....	3.8	2.9	2.5	2.0	1.6	1.4	1.4	1.4	1.3	1.1	1.0	.9
21-29 days.....	3.1	2.3	2.1	1.8	1.4	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	.9	.9	.8
Under 1 month.....	41.5	37.8	35.7	32.4	28.8	25.7	24.7	24.7	24.3	24.0	22.8	22.2
1 month.....	7.3	5.8	5.3	4.4	3.5	2.9	2.9	2.9	2.8	2.2	2.0	2.0
2 months.....	5.7	4.6	4.2	3.5	2.9	2.3	2.4	2.3	2.2	1.6	1.6	1.6
3 months.....	4.0	3.5	2.9	2.4	1.9	2.0	2.0	1.8	1.8	1.3	1.3	1.3
4 months.....	13.1	3.4	2.8	2.3	1.9	1.5	1.6	1.6	1.4	1.0	1.0	1.1
5 months.....	2.9	2.4	2.0	1.6	1.3	1.4	1.4	1.2	.8	.8	.8	.9
6 months.....	2.7	2.3	1.8	1.4	1.1	1.2	1.2	1.1	.7	.7	.7	.7
7 months.....	10.0	2.5	2.0	1.6	1.2	1.1	1.0	1.0	.9	.6	.5	.6
8 months.....	2.3	1.8	1.4	1.0	.8	.9	.9	.8	.8	.5	.5	.5
9 months.....	2.1	1.7	1.3	.9	.7	.7	.7	.6	.6	.4	.4	.4
10 months.....	8.3	1.9	1.5	1.1	.8	.6	.6	.6	.5	.4	.3	.4
11 months.....	1.8	1.4	1.1	.7	.6	.6	.6	.5	.3	.3	.3	.3

Source: Federal Security Agency, Public Health Service, National Office of Vital Statistics; 1920-40, Vital Statistics Rates in the United States, 1900-40; basic figures for 1941-48 are published in annual report, Vital Statistics of the United States.

INFANT DEATHS

77

No. 85.—INFANT DEATHS (UNDER 1 YEAR OF AGE) AND RATES PER 1,000 LIVE BIRTHS, BY STATES: 1940 TO 1948

[By place of residence. See also *Historical Statistics*, series C 39]

STATE	NUMBER OF INFANT DEATHS					RATE PER 1,000 LIVE BIRTHS				
	1940	1945	1946	1947	1948	1940	1945	1946	1947	1948
United States.....	110,984	104,684	111,063	119,173	113,169	47.0	38.3	38.8	32.2	32.0
Alabama.....	3,870	3,141	3,025	3,301	3,228	61.5	44.7	37.9	37.5	37.8
Arizona.....	983	917	679	973	1,053	85.5	68.7	41.5	50.8	56.4
Arkansas.....	1,810	1,256	1,283	1,445	1,363	47.0	31.7	28.3	29.5	28.4
California.....	4,403	5,991	6,705	7,233	6,885	39.2	32.5	30.7	29.4	28.6
Colorado.....	1,270	1,188	1,180	1,284	1,267	60.4	50.5	40.0	37.5	38.4
Connecticut.....	868	1,011	1,154	1,150	1,026	34.0	29.9	27.8	25.2	24.3
Delaware.....	217	238	202	239	214	47.7	38.9	20.7	31.0	29.5
District of Columbia.....	554	780	767	601	531	49.3	48.3	41.2	31.9	25.5
Florida.....	1,818	2,093	2,116	2,285	2,103	53.8	48.8	39.4	38.2	35.3
Georgia.....	3,744	3,162	3,075	3,261	3,169	57.8	42.2	35.9	34.2	34.2
Idaho.....	506	403	463	478	481	42.9	35.0	32.9	28.4	29.8
Illinois.....	4,388	4,377	5,316	5,672	5,123	35.3	31.6	30.4	28.9	27.7
Indiana.....	2,595	2,462	2,607	2,940	2,760	42.1	36.0	31.5	30.6	29.8
Iowa.....	1,636	1,363	1,681	1,817	1,610	36.5	30.3	29.9	28.5	26.6
Kansas.....	1,106	1,109	1,217	1,251	1,151	38.3	33.0	30.6	28.1	26.9
Kentucky.....	3,387	2,858	2,900	2,971	3,073	53.1	46.0	40.0	37.1	39.8
Louisiana.....	3,268	2,488	2,553	2,773	2,779	64.3	43.0	37.2	37.2	37.0
Maine.....	810	773	833	853	700	53.2	46.3	41.0	35.7	32.0
Maryland.....	1,590	1,626	1,713	1,794	1,587	49.1	38.0	34.0	31.6	28.8
Massachusetts.....	2,458	2,436	2,984	3,027	2,613	37.5	31.6	31.6	28.1	26.8
Michigan.....	4,032	4,035	4,552	5,080	4,639	40.7	35.8	32.7	31.5	30.0
Minnesota.....	1,758	1,698	1,925	2,165	1,959	33.2	31.1	28.6	28.6	26.9
Mississippi.....	2,869	2,204	2,311	2,448	2,474	54.4	40.6	37.5	36.8	37.9
Missouri.....	2,885	2,464	2,065	2,929	2,585	46.9	37.5	33.0	32.6	30.3
Montana.....	537	363	448	484	461	46.5	34.2	34.8	32.1	30.7
Nebraska.....	792	687	846	894	835	36.0	28.5	30.2	27.8	26.8
Nevada.....	109	132	130	134	147	51.7	46.3	39.6	33.2	32.8
New Hampshire.....	341	303	343	399	361	40.0	30.3	31.4	30.1	29.1
New Jersey.....	2,121	2,476	2,715	2,965	2,585	35.5	32.0	28.5	27.9	25.5
New Mexico.....	1,488	1,643	1,415	1,379	1,438	100.6	100.8	78.2	67.0	70.1
New York.....	7,207	7,461	8,345	9,123	8,268	37.2	31.8	29.1	28.2	27.3
North Carolina.....	4,031	3,782	3,742	3,938	3,858	57.6	43.3	37.2	34.9	35.3
North Dakota.....	503	385	519	523	487	45.1	20.3	34.0	30.6	29.4
Ohio.....	4,744	4,830	5,312	5,817	5,693	41.4	38.5	31.3	29.5	30.5
Oklahoma.....	2,288	1,727	1,639	1,733	1,731	49.9	40.0	32.6	32.3	34.4
Oregon.....	585	692	833	895	897	33.2	28.7	27.7	24.7	25.5
Pennsylvania.....	7,404	6,500	7,196	7,741	6,442	44.7	37.9	33.0	31.1	28.4
Rhode Island.....	410	384	494	522	444	37.9	28.2	29.5	28.2	26.3
South Carolina.....	3,042	2,469	2,235	2,352	2,331	68.2	49.9	41.4	39.5	40.4
South Dakota.....	466	388	432	511	525	38.7	31.1	29.6	30.9	32.0
Tennessee.....	2,954	3,096	2,974	3,144	3,098	53.5	47.7	38.5	36.3	37.7
Texas.....	8,675	7,703	7,564	8,161	9,131	68.3	48.8	41.7	41.1	46.2
Utah.....	539	488	496	545	508	40.4	31.1	27.2	25.1	27.4
Vermont.....	309	238	284	303	271	44.5	34.6	34.0	31.2	28.9
Virginia.....	8,835	3,178	2,935	3,142	3,163	58.5	47.4	38.7	36.6	38.5
Washington.....	992	1,539	1,734	1,643	1,537	35.2	34.5	33.4	28.1	27.5
West Virginia.....	2,269	2,030	1,990	2,091	2,108	53.7	52.0	40.9	38.0	40.2
Wisconsin.....	2,046	1,913	2,246	2,476	2,148	37.3	31.1	30.0	29.5	26.3
Wyoming.....	232	219	205	240	293	44.7	40.0	33.1	34.0	39.5

Source: Federal Security Agency, Public Health Service, National Office of Vital Statistics; annual report, Vital Statistics of the United States.

No. 86.—INFANT DEATHS (UNDER 1 YEAR OF AGE) AND RATES PER 1,000 LIVE BIRTHS, BY RACE, FOR URBAN AND RURAL AREAS, BY STATES: 1948

[By place of residence. For rates by color for U. S., see also *Historical Statistics*, series C 39-41]

STATE	NUMBER OF DEATHS				RATE PER 1,000 LIVE BIRTHS							
	Urban ¹		Rural ¹		Total		Urban ¹		Rural ¹			
	White	Non-white	White	Non-white	White	Non-white	White	Non-white	White	Non-white		
	53,944	11,474	38,090	9,661	29.9	46.5	29.3	45.6	30.8	47.6		
United States.....												
Alabama.....	649	503	1,122	864	32.9	46.2	32.0	51.1	32.9	43.3		
Arizona.....	465	41	325	249	46.6	134.3	43.8	64.0	51.1	103.9		
Arkansas.....	300	147	608	245	26.7	33.4	30.0	46.2	25.1	28.7		
California.....	4,111	507	2,133	134	28.2	33.6	26.0	32.0	33.7	41.3		
Colorado.....	697	21	540	9	38.1	52.9	35.0	45.2	43.0	88.2		
Connecticut.....	650	48	310	9	23.8	37.8	24.3	34.6	22.8	76.3		
Delaware.....	86	28	69	31	25.5	50.6	26.9	46.9	23.8	54.4		
District of Columbia.....	289	242			22.7	30.0	22.7	30.0				
Florida.....	759	424	597	323	31.3	45.7	30.4	44.4	32.6	47.6		
Georgia.....	720	642	951	847	28.4	44.5	30.3	50.3	27.0	40.9		
Idaho.....	221	1	248	11	29.5	58.0	30.2	17.2	28.8	73.8		
Illinois.....	3,250	702	1,131	40	26.1	43.1	26.3	42.3	25.6	63.6		
Indiana.....	1,474	236	1,042	8	28.6	52.4	28.7	52.1	28.5	68.0		
Iowa.....	842	14	753	1	26.6	29.4	29.2	29.7	24.1	25.0		
Kansas.....	625	68	452	11	26.4	40.1	28.9	38.0	23.5	58.8		
Kentucky.....	901	146	1,039	87	39.2	48.4	40.2	48.5	38.8	48.3		
Louisiana.....	675	632	608	864	28.6	52.5	30.3	40.2	27.0	55.2		
Maine.....	240	1	463	42	31.9	90.9	28.3	45.5	34.1	181.8		
Maryland.....	577	292	507	161	25.7	40.1	26.4	38.5	25.0	43.4		
Massachusetts.....	2,235	80	290	8	26.5	44.4	26.6	42.0	25.7	103.9		
Michigan.....	2,712	444	1,457	26	29.2	39.5	29.3	39.0	29.0	38.6		
Minnesota.....	1,144	18	755	42	26.4	80.0	28.4	48.8	23.8	110.2		
Mississippi.....	427	378	689	1,080	34.1	41.1	42.9	53.3	20.7	38.0		
Missouri.....	1,239	294	990	62	28.6	48.7	28.7	47.8	28.5	53.4		
Montana.....	233	5	171	52	28.4	71.9	31.6	70.4	24.9	72.0		
Nebraska.....	425	25	371	14	26.1	57.3	29.4	46.3	23.2	99.3		
Nevada.....	68	6	66	9	38.3	61.0	38.0	65.9	38.5	58.1		
New Hampshire.....	223		138		29.1		31.3		26.1			
New Jersey.....	1,673	330	519	63	24.7	45.2	24.0	44.6	26.9	49.2		
New Mexico.....	514	30	604	200	63.2	165.2	60.3	118.1	65.4	175.7		
New York.....	5,615	999	1,507	47	26.0	42.5	25.7	42.0	27.0	55.6		
North Carolina.....	676	507	1,523	1,152	29.5	47.6	29.9	53.0	29.3	45.6		
North Dakota.....	174	2	280	31	28.0	90.2	36.7	60.0	24.4	92.0		
Ohio.....	3,406	501	1,673	53	29.4	45.4	29.2	44.5	29.8	57.8		
Oklahoma.....	817	140	508	176	31.6	56.3	35.6	51.1	27.4	61.1		
Oregon.....	479	14	382	22	24.9	57.6	25.8	42.0	23.9	75.3		
Pennsylvania.....	3,699	656	2,025	62	27.2	43.7	26.8	42.7	27.7	57.4		
Rhode Island.....	377	13	52	2	26.1	36.1	25.8	33.4	28.1	74.1		
South Carolina.....	406	328	615	982	32.2	50.2	30.1	55.1	33.8	48.6		
South Dakota.....	201	7	256	61	29.1	96.5	34.8	86.4	28.8	97.8		
Tennessee.....	857	427	1,502	252	35.8	46.6	34.7	50.3	36.5	41.5		
Texas.....	4,819	863	2,920	529	45.0	64.1	44.2	55.5	46.4	51.9		
Utah.....	347	13	198	10	26.7	69.9	29.0	77.8	23.5	61.7		
Vermont.....	120		151		23.9		34.5		25.6			
Virginia.....	740	430	1,336	657	34.0	51.7	32.3	52.2	35.0	50.8		
Washington.....	865	49	531	42	26.8	50.0	26.6	37.7	27.0	80.6		
West Virginia.....	551	36	1,439	82	40.1	42.3	37.3	43.7	41.3	41.8		
Wisconsin.....	1,152	36	639	21	25.9	55.1	26.0	55.2	25.9	54.8		
Wyoming.....	143	3	122	25	30.7	145.8	39.5	68.2	33.8	168.9		

¹ "Urban" includes urban places having populations of 2,500 or more, according to 1940 population census; "rural" includes all other areas.

Source: Federal Security Agency, Public Health Service, National Office of Vital Statistics. Basic figures are published in annual report, *Vital Statistics of the United States*.

INFANT DEATHS

79

No. 87.—INFANT DEATHS (UNDER 1 YEAR OF AGE), PER 1,000 LIVE BIRTHS, BY AGE, RACE, AND SEX: 1948

AGE	TOTAL			WHITE			NONWHITE		
	Both Sexes	Male	Female	Both Sexes	Male	Female	Both Sexes	Male	Female
Total under 1 year	32.0	35.9	27.9	29.9	33.7	25.9	46.5	51.4	41.4
Under 1 day	10.7	12.1	9.1	10.3	11.8	8.8	12.9	14.6	11.2
1 day	3.4	3.9	2.0	3.3	3.8	2.8	3.9	4.3	3.5
2 days	2.1	2.5	1.7	2.1	2.4	1.7	2.5	2.8	2.2
3-6 days	2.8	3.2	2.3	2.6	3.0	2.1	4.0	4.5	3.5
7-13 days	1.6	1.7	1.4	1.4	1.5	1.3	2.7	2.9	2.6
14-20 days	.9	1.0	.8	.8	.9	.7	1.6	1.6	1.5
21-29 days	.8	.9	.7	.7	.8	.6	1.4	1.6	1.2
Under 1 month	22.2	26.2	19.0	21.2	24.2	18.0	29.1	32.4	25.8
1 month	2.0	2.2	1.7	1.8	2.0	1.5	3.5	3.8	3.1
2 months	1.0	1.8	1.4	1.4	1.6	1.2	2.9	3.3	2.5
3 months	1.3	1.4	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.1	2.5	2.8	2.2
4 months	1.1	1.1	1.0	.9	1.0	.9	1.9	2.1	1.8
5 months	.9	.9	.8	.8	.8	.7	1.5	1.7	1.4
6 months	.7	.8	.7	.6	.7	.6	1.3	1.5	1.1
7 months	.6	.6	.5	.5	.5	.5	1.0	1.0	1.0
8 months	.5	.5	.5	.5	.5	.5	.9	.9	.9
9 months	.4	.5	.4	.4	.4	.4	.8	.8	.7
10 months	.4	.4	.3	.3	.3	.3	.5	.5	.5
11 months	.3	.3	.3	.3	.3	.3	.5	.6	.5

Source: Federal Security Agency, Public Health Service, National Office of Vital Statistics; annual report, Vital Statistics of the United States.

No. 88.—INFANT DEATHS (UNDER 1 YEAR OF AGE), PER 1,000 LIVE BIRTHS, BY SELECTED CAUSES OF DEATH, FOR BIRTH-REGISTRATION STATES: 1920 TO 1948

[For coverage of registration areas, see table 65, p. 63]

CAUSE OF DEATH	1920	1925	1930	1935	1940	1942	1943	1944	1945	1946	1947	1948
All causes	85.8	71.7	64.6	55.7	47.0	40.4	40.4	39.8	38.3	33.8	32.2	32.0
Scarlet fever	1	.1	.1	.1	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)
Whooping cough	3.0	1.8	1.5	1.4	.9	.6	.8	.5	.5	.3	.4	.2
Diphtheria	.5	.3	.2	.1	.1	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)
Erysipelas	.4	.3	.3	.3	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)
Tetanus	.1	.1	.1	.1	.1	(1)	(1)	(1)	.1	.1	(1)	(1)
Tuberculosis of respiratory system	.4	.2	.2	.1	.1	.1	.1	.1	.1	.1	(1)	(1)
Dysentery	.4	.3	.4	.4	.4	.3	.3	.4	.3	.1	.1	.2
Syphilis	.9	.7	.8	.7	.5	.3	.3	.3	.3	.2	(1)	.1
Measles	1.0	.3	.4	.4	.1	.1	.1	.2	(1)	.1	(1)	.1
Convulsions	1.0	.7	.4	.3	.2	.1	.1	.1	.1	.1	.1	.1
Pneumonia (all forms) and influenza	13.8	11.2	10.2	9.2	7.4	5.7	6.2	5.6	5.3	3.8	3.6	3.7
Pneumonia (all forms)	11.1	9.5	8.9	7.7	6.3	5.1	5.4	4.8	4.7	3.5	3.3	3.4
Influenza	2.7	1.8	1.0	1.5	1.1	.6	.8	.8	.6	.4	.3	.3
Diseases of stomach	1.2	.6	.3	.2	.1	.1	.1	.1	.1	.1	(1)	(1)
Diarrhea, enteritis, ulceration of intestines	14.9	11.2	7.8	4.9	3.5	2.8	3.0	3.3	3.0	1.7	1.5	1.8
Congenital malformations	6.2	6.2	5.3	4.8	4.7	4.9	4.9	5.1	5.0	4.5	4.6	4.5
Congenital debility ¹	4.8	3.6	2.5	2.1	1.2	1.0	.9	.9	.8	.5	.5	.5
Premature birth	19.4	17.2	16.7	15.4	13.7	12.3	11.8	11.9	11.6	12.1	11.1	11.1
Injury at birth	3.7	4.9	4.8	4.5	4.5	4.1	3.7	3.6	3.6	3.6	3.5	3.4

¹ Less than 0.05 per 1,000 births.

¹ Includes ierterus and sclerema for 1920-35, inclusive.

Source: Federal Security Agency, Public Health Service, National Office of Vital Statistics; 1920-40, Vital Statistics Rates in the United States, 1900-1940. Basic figures are published in annual reports, as follows: 1920-35, Birth, Stillbirth and Infant Mortality Statistics, and Mortality Statistics; 1940-48, Vital Statistics of the United States.

VITAL STATISTICS, HEALTH, AND NUTRITION

No. 89.—LIFE TABLES, BY SEX AND RACE: 1939-41

[See also *Historical Statistics*, series C 6-21]

AGE <i>x</i>	1939-41 ¹					
	Annual rate of mortality per 1,000 living at age <i>x</i>	Survivors to age <i>x</i> of 100,000 births	Average future lifetime at age <i>x</i>	Annual rate of mortality per 1,000 living at age <i>x</i>	Survivors to age <i>x</i> of 100,000 births	Average future lifetime at age <i>x</i>
	1,000 <i>q_x</i>	<i>l_x</i>	<i>e_x</i>	1,000 <i>q_x</i>	<i>l_x</i>	<i>e_x</i>
WHITE MALES						
0	48.12	100,000	62.81	37.89	100,000	67.20
1	4.87	95,188	64.98	4.32	96,211	68.93
2	2.63	94,724	64.30	2.20	95,796	68.23
3	1.90	94,474	63.46	1.61	95,555	67.38
4	1.53	94,295	62.58	1.28	95,431	66.49
5	1.38	94,150	61.68	1.10	95,309	65.57
10	1.00	93,601	57.03	.70	94,590	60.85
15	1.42	93,059	52.33	.98	94,534	56.07
20	2.12	92,293	47.76	1.45	93,984	51.38
25	2.43	91,241	45.28	1.82	93,228	46.78
30	2.79	90,092	38.80	2.20	92,320	42.21
35	3.03	88,718	34.36	2.78	91,211	37.70
40	5.13	86,880	30.03	3.68	89,805	33.25
45	7.66	84,285	25.87	5.23	87,920	28.90
50	11.55	80,521	21.96	7.62	85,267	24.72
55	17.37	75,156	18.34	11.28	81,590	20.73
60	25.48	67,787	15.05	17.14	76,200	17.00
65	30.85	63,305	12.07	26.43	68,701	13.58
70	54.54	46,739	9.42	42.33	58,363	10.50
75	83.13	33,404	7.17	68.89	44,685	7.92
80	124.71	19,860	5.38	108.19	28,882	5.88
85	181.04	9,013	4.02	162.94	14,487	4.34
90	248.94	2,812	3.06	231.41	5,061	3.24
95	320.76	652	2.40	307.96	1,109	2.47
100	389.35	65	1.96	387.39	139	1.95
NEGRO MALES						
0	82.28	100,000	52.26	65.84	100,000	55.56
1	9.37	91,772	55.93	7.96	93,416	58.46
2	4.32	90,912	55.45	3.72	92,672	57.93
3	2.69	90,520	54.69	2.48	92,327	57.14
4	2.16	90,276	53.83	2.09	92,009	56.28
5	1.86	90,082	52.95	1.75	91,906	55.40
10	1.38	89,393	48.34	1.04	91,308	50.76
15	2.74	88,610	43.74	3.07	90,594	46.13
20	5.44	86,968	39.52	5.32	88,736	42.04
25	7.33	84,227	35.72	6.27	86,198	38.20
30	8.72	80,979	32.05	7.33	83,384	34.40
35	10.71	77,221	28.48	9.24	80,092	30.71
40	13.62	72,780	25.06	11.81	76,084	27.19
45	18.59	67,846	21.88	16.02	71,157	23.89
50	25.36	60,495	19.06	21.87	64,885	20.95
55	32.48	52,426	16.60	28.58	57,314	18.38
60	39.10	43,833	14.37	34.72	48,928	16.10
65	46.85	35,371	12.21	40.96	40,504	13.93
70	57.99	27,236	10.11	49.12	32,354	11.82
75	78.03	19,456	8.17	62.94	24,502	9.81
80	107.30	12,186	6.58	81.27	17,039	8.02
85	137.83	6,444	5.34	105.29	10,622	6.41
90	174.17	2,836	4.23	141.32	5,652	4.96
95	230.27	961	3.20	195.17	2,345	3.71
100	318.00	209	2.29	272.61	659	2.70

¹ Based on 1940 census of population and deaths of 1939-41.

No. 90.—SELECTED LIFE TABLE VALUES: 1909-11 TO 1947

[See also *Historical Statistics*, series C 6-21]

RACE AND PERIOD	AT BIRTH		AGE 20		AGE 45		AGE 65	
	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female
ANNUAL RATE OF MORTALITY PER 1,000 LIVING AT AGE INDICATED								
White:								
1909-1911 ¹	123.26	102.26	4.89	4.20	12.64	9.91	43.79	37.86
1919-1921 ²	80.25	63.92	4.27	4.33	9.26	8.14	34.09	31.68
1929-1931	62.92	49.63	3.18	2.77	9.29	7.02	38.65	31.25
1939-1941	48.12	37.89	2.12	1.45	7.66	5.23	36.85	26.43
1946	36.7	28.2	(3)	(3)	(3)	(3)	(3)	(3)
1947	34.5	26.5	(3)	(3)	(3)	(3)	(3)	(3)
Negro: ³								
1929-1931	87.32	72.04	8.58	8.82	22.40	20.18	50.72	49.35
1939-1941	82.28	65.84	5.44	5.32	18.59	16.02	46.85	40.90
1946 ⁴	55.1	45.7	(3)	(3)	(3)	(3)	(3)	(3)
1947	54.5	44.9	(3)	(3)	(3)	(3)	(3)	(3)
AVERAGE FUTURE LIFETIME IN YEARS AT AGE INDICATED								
White:								
1909-1911 ¹	50.23	53.62	42.71	44.88	23.86	25.45	11.25	11.97
1919-1921 ²	56.34	58.53	45.60	46.46	26.00	26.08	12.21	12.75
1929-1931	59.12	62.67	46.02	48.52	25.28	27.39	11.77	12.81
1939-1941	62.81	67.29	47.76	51.38	25.87	28.90	12.07	13.56
1946	65.1	70.3	49.0	53.4	20.7	30.3	12.6	14.5
1947	65.2	70.5	48.7	53.4	26.3	30.2	12.3	14.2
Negro: ³								
1929-1931	47.55	49.51	35.95	37.22	20.59	21.39	10.87	12.24
1939-1941	52.26	55.56	39.52	42.04	21.88	23.89	12.21	13.93
1946 ⁴	57.5	61.0	42.8	45.7	23.4	26.0	12.7	14.6
1947	57.9	61.9	43.1	46.4	23.6	26.6	13.3	15.9

¹ For original registration States.² For death-registration States of 1920.³ Not available.⁴ Values prior to 1929 excluded because of doubt as to reliability of mortality statistics for Negroes.⁵ Values relate to nonwhite population of which only small proportion are of races other than Negro.

Source: Federal Security Agency, Public Health Service, National Office of Vital Statistics; United States Life Tables and Actuarial Tables, 1939-41, U. S. Abridged Life Tables, 1945, and Vital Statistics of the United States 1946 and 1947.)

No. 91.—MARRIAGE LICENSES ISSUED—UNITED STATES AND MAJOR CITIES (OR COUNTIES), BY MONTH: 1946 TO 1949

[Figures for U. S. represent marriage licenses issued in 39 States and D. C.; "marriages reported" for remaining States. Figures for major-city areas represent licenses issued in 34 cities with 1940 populations of 100,000 or more and 57 counties containing the remaining 58 cities in that size group]

MONTH	UNITED STATES				91 MAJOR CITIES (OR COUNTIES)			
	1946	1947	1948	1949 ¹	1946	1947	1948	1949 ¹
Total.....	2,313,795	2,014,843	1,832,848	1,602,147	769,249	673,440	614,029	529,610
January.....	180,910	150,481	129,011	112,207	62,495	52,139	46,443	38,218
February.....	177,089	138,252	112,168	107,767	59,809	43,551	34,205	36,043
March.....	169,969	138,592	130,801	104,512	51,147	46,195	45,538	31,397
April.....	185,077	159,351	140,631	129,146	63,094	55,302	49,827	44,976
May.....	202,476	180,235	155,359	140,448	74,026	64,543	56,016	51,090
June.....	249,999	227,948	214,172	183,199	86,302	80,460	78,206	65,429
July.....	185,641	162,773	161,058	134,631	59,083	52,504	49,985	40,234
August.....	214,588	185,113	175,083	156,476	74,632	64,861	62,716	55,222
September.....	196,544	184,038	171,533	146,048	64,211	61,186	57,078	48,702
October.....	185,856	166,700	151,451	131,843	61,098	54,671	48,150	42,543
November.....	185,808	159,338	144,487	123,848	60,176	51,374	46,417	39,003
December.....	179,843	162,022	145,194	131,122	52,581	46,758	41,439	36,753

¹ Preliminary.

Source: Federal Security Agency, Public Health Service, National Office of Vital Statistics. U. S. data from Quarterly Marriage Report, Vol. 3, No. 5, and Monthly Vital Statistics Bulletin, Vol. 12, Nos. 2-12, and Vol. 13, No. 1. City data from Monthly Marriage Report, Vol. 3, No. 12.

No. 92.—MARRIAGES AND DIVORCES—ESTIMATED NUMBER AND RATE PER 1,000 POPULATION, BY STATES: 1940, 1947, AND 1948

[By place of occurrence]

STATE	MARRIAGES						DIVORCES ¹					
	Number			Rate per 1,000 ²			Number			Rate per 1,000 ³		
	1940	1947	1948	1940	1947	1948	1940	1947	1948	1940	1947	1948
United States	1,895,879	1,991,878	1,811,155	12.1	13.9	12.4	264,000	483,000	408,000	2.0	4.3	4.2.8
Alabama	34,010	46,425	20,926	12.0	16.4	7.2	4,444	10,753	9,699	1.0	3.8	3.3
Arizona	23,643	25,101	24,824	47.1	39.0	35.3	1,013	2,400	3,8	5.3	7	—
Arkansas	43,660	43,652	43,490	22.3	22.8	22.5	5,331	9,578	8,905	2.7	5.0	4.6
California	45,069	94,459	88,242	6.5	9.6	8.5	5,24,200	5,51,300	4,42,800	5.3	5.2	5.4.1
Colorado	7,407	15,188	14,000	6.6	13.8	11.7	5,2,800	—	—	5.2.5	—	—
Connecticut	17,374	24,204	21,611	10.1	12.3	10.9	1,743	3,271	2,847	1.0	1.7	1.4
Delaware	4,825	5,161	2,662	18.1	17.7	8.9	207	830	415	.8	2.9	1.4
District of Columbia	8,727	12,775	11,591	11.3	14.8	13.4	1,347	2,080	1,955	2.0	2.4	2.3
Florida	32,709	23,959	21,510	17.1	10.3	8.9	11,186	20,919	18,015	5.9	9.0	7.4
Georgia	39,200	68,715	68,206	12.5	21.9	21.5	5,4,500	—	—	5.1.4	—	—
Idaho	8,892	8,029	8,354	16.9	15.3	14.3	1,064	5,3,400	3,100	3.2	5.6.5	5.4
Illinois	63,445	108,461	101,051	8.0	12.0	12.1	5,12,700	—	—	5.1.6	—	—
Indiana	39,900	58,537	54,387	11.6	15.3	13.9	5,8,400	—	—	5.2.4	—	—
Iowa	48,350	30,002	29,585	19.0	11.6	10.0	4,793	6,743	5,600	1.9	2.6	2.1
Kansas	21,333	37,847	20,283	11.9	19.7	10.7	3,777	5,6,500	5,700	2.1	5.3	5.3.0
Kentucky	76,300	71,563	64,232	26.7	25.7	22.5	5,6,000	—	—	5.2.1	—	—
Louisiana	27,487	32,909	29,000	11.6	12.9	11.2	3,200	—	—	5.1.4	—	—
Maine	10,202	11,152	10,293	12.0	12.6	11.5	1,549	2,929	2,260	1.8	3.3	2.5
Maryland	30,305	60,181	56,177	21.5	28.1	26.1	3,227	6,658	5,909	1.8	3.1	2.8
Massachusetts	44,836	49,803	45,940	10.4	10.7	9.0	4,616	10,084	7,653	1.1	2.2	1.7
Michigan	46,342	71,319	61,980	8.8	11.8	10.0	12,054	21,386	16,017	2.3	3.5	2.6
Minnesota	27,500	35,991	33,085	9.8	12.5	11.3	2,994	5,705	4,678	1.1	2.0	1.6
Mississippi	34,083	53,584	53,645	16.6	25.6	25.4	3,263	7,004	6,607	1.5	3.3	3.2
Missouri	71,800	83,600	62,534	10.0	11.2	10.9	5,12,000	5,17,300	5,12,200	3.2	5.4.4	5.3.1
Montana	8,700	9,760	7,131	15.6	20.0	14.0	5,1,700	2,439	2,090	5.3.0	5.0	4.1
Nebraska	15,977	14,726	14,988	12.2	11.5	11.6	2,085	3,300	2,752	1.6	2.6	2.1
Nevada	39,030	57,556	52,360	35.5	414.1	310.3	5,180	5,13,800	5,11,000	47.5	59.3	67.1
New Hampshire	6,036	9,288	8,427	12.2	17.4	16.1	726	1,437	1,260	1.5	2.7	2.4
New Jersey	41,059	55,802	51,913	9.9	12.1	10.9	5,3,200	9,074	6,031	5.8	2.0	1.5
New Mexico	12,170	15,058	16,492	22.8	20.2	28.0	5,1,200	3,160	2,631	2.2	5.8	4.6
New York	132,501	165,431	156,024	9.8	11.7	11.0	5,11,300	—	—	5.8	—	—
North Carolina	15,100	32,049	29,773	4.2	8.7	7.8	5,3,900	5,7,000	5,1.1	5.1.9	—	—
North Dakota	4,174	5,559	5,488	6.5	10.3	9.4	5,500	835	683	5.8	1.5	1.2
Ohio	83,781	93,770	83,146	12.1	12.2	10.6	5,17,190	29,263	5,25,900	5.2.5	3.8	3.3
Oklahoma	33,319	21,183	20,636	14.3	9.3	9.0	5,9,800	—	—	5.4.2	—	—
Oregon	5,998	12,881	12,373	5.5	8.3	7.5	3,410	6,707	6,405	3.1	4.3	3.9
Pennsylvania	85,354	108,318	98,367	8.8	10.3	9.4	5,9,800	16,285	13,857	5.1.0	1.5	1.3
Rhode Island	6,172	9,337	8,716	8.6	12.5	11.7	5,653	1,540	817	9.2	1.1	1.1
South Carolina	43,200	48,357	46,748	22.6	24.8	23.6	(?)	(?)	(?)	(?)	(?)	—
South Dakota	4,138	7,905	7,330	6.4	13.7	12.0	793	1,240	1,030	1.2	2.1	1.7
Tennessee	30,700	17,232	15,316	10.5	5.6	4.8	5,5,600	9,487	8,292	1.9	3.1	2.6
Texas	88,500	123,798	112,898	13.5	17.4	15.3	5,27,500	43,584	39,587	5.4.3	6.1	5.4
Utah	8,245	7,065	7,327	14.9	12.4	10.9	5,1,600	2,927	2,199	5.2.7	4.6	3.3
Vermont	4,906	4,340	3,880	13.7	11.9	10.7	428	749	520	1.2	2.0	1.4
Virginia	52,080	40,350	37,423	19.6	13.5	12.3	5,299	7,018	7,081	2.0	2.3	2.3
Washington	62,300	39,659	35,007	15.1	16.8	14.2	5,6,400	5,11,000	8,105	5.7	5.4.7	3.3
West Virginia	8,181	18,655	16,495	4.3	6.9.9	8.6	2,084	—	—	1.6	—	—
Wisconsin	23,379	35,557	32,579	7.4	11.0	9.9	3,599	6,075	5,075	1.1	1.9	1.5
Wyoming	2,935	3,696	3,736	11.8	13.9	13.1	5,1,000	1,468	1,240	5.4.1	5.5	4.4

¹ Includes reported annulments.² Based on population present in area (excluding armed forces overseas).³ For 1940, rate for the United States based on population including armed forces overseas; for States, based on civilian population in area; for 1947-48, all rates based on population present in area (excluding armed forces overseas).⁴ Includes data for areas not shown separately. ⁵ Estimated. ⁶ Marriage licenses. ⁷ No divorces permitted. Figures for annulments not available.

Source: Federal Security Agency, Public Health Service, National Office of Vital Statistics; 1940, "Marriage and Divorce in the United States, 1937 to 1945," Vital Statistics—Special Reports, Vol. 23, No. 9; 1947-48, annual report, Vital Statistics of the United States.

HOSPITALS

83

No. 93.—HOSPITALS—TYPE OF CONTROL AND SERVICE: 1909 TO 1948

[Covers hospitals and related institutions registered by the American Medical Association. Registration is a basic recognition extended to hospitals and related institutions in accordance with requirements outlined in "Essentials of a Registered Hospital," officially adopted by the House of Delegates of the A. M. A. See also *Historical Statistics*, series C 92-117.]

YEAR	TYPE OF CONTROL								
	Total			Governmental				All other	
	Hos-pitals	Beds		Federal		State and local		Hos-pitals	Beds
		Number	Rate ¹	Hospitals	Beds	Hospitals	Beds		
1909	4,359	421,065	4.7	71	8,827	2232	189,049	24,056	223,189
1914	5,037	532,481	5.4	93	12,602	294	232,834	24,050	287,045
1918	5,323	612,251	5.9	110	18,815	303	202,254	24,910	331,182
1920	6,152	817,020	7.7						
1925	6,896	802,065	6.9	290	57,091	351	317,264		
1930	6,719	955,869	7.8	288	63,581	1,524	556,145	4,907	336,143
1932	6,562	1,014,354	8.1	301	74,151	1,503	605,216	4,758	334,087
1933	6,437	1,027,046	8.2	295	75,036	1,481	618,838	4,661	332,573
1934	6,334	1,048,101	8.3	313	77,865	1,436	640,023	4,585	330,213
1935	6,246	1,075,139	8.4	316	83,363	1,408	658,359	4,522	333,427
1936	6,189	1,096,721	8.6	323	84,234	1,401	679,606	4,465	332,881
1937	6,128	1,124,548	8.7	329	97,051	1,393	690,798	4,406	335,799
1938	6,166	1,161,380	8.9	330	92,248	1,398	722,888	4,438	346,244
1939	6,226	1,195,026	9.1	329	96,338	1,411	748,808	4,486	349,880
1940	6,291	1,226,245	9.3	336	108,928	1,431	764,761	4,524	352,558
1941	6,358	1,324,381	9.0	428	179,202	1,436	786,309	4,404	358,870
1942	6,345	1,383,827	10.3	474	220,938	1,450	794,843	4,421	368,046
1943	6,655	1,649,264	12.1	827	476,073	1,457	799,466	4,371	373,115
1944	6,611	1,729,945	12.5	798	551,135	1,464	801,143	4,349	377,607
1945	6,511	1,738,944	12.5	705	546,384	1,478	810,334	4,328	382,226
1946	6,280	1,468,714	10.4	494	264,480	1,498	818,243	4,318	385,080
1947	6,276	1,425,222	9.0	401	213,204	1,516	817,001	4,359	395,017
1948	6,335	1,423,520	9.7	372	185,098	1,528	834,600	4,435	402,753

YEAR	TYPE OF SERVICE								
	General			Mental		Tuberculosis		All other	
	Hospitals	Beds		Hospitals	Beds	Hospitals	Beds	Hospitals	Beds
		Number	Rate ¹						
1909									
1914									
1918									
1920	4,013	311,159	2.9	521	295,382	52	10,160	1,566	200,329
1925	4,041	293,301	2.5	589	341,480	468	49,181	1,800	118,153
1930	4,302	371,000	3.0	501	437,919	515	66,940	1,341	80,401
1932	4,305	395,543	3.2	624	470,548	512	69,676	1,121	69,587
1933	4,237	386,713	3.1	621	498,955	497	70,682	1,082	70,606
1934	4,198	393,425	3.1	614	513,845	495	70,063	1,027	70,768
1935	4,257	406,174	3.2	592	529,311	496	70,373	901	69,231
1936	4,207	402,605	3.1	584	548,952	506	73,692	892	71,472
1937	4,245	412,091	3.2	570	570,616	508	76,751	796	65,080
1938	4,280	425,324	3.3	592	591,822	493	76,022	795	68,212
1939	4,356	444,947	3.4	600	606,284	480	75,972	790	67,823
1940	4,433	462,360	3.5	602	621,284	479	78,246	778	64,355
1941	4,518	533,498	4.0	596	638,144	477	82,365	787	70,374
1942	4,557	594,260	4.4	588	646,118	468	82,372	734	61,077
1943	4,885	860,576	6.2	575	650,993	455	79,860	740	67,825
1944	4,833	925,818	6.7	566	648,745	453	79,848	769	75,554
1945	4,744	922,549	6.8	563	657,393	449	78,774	755	80,228
1946	4,523	641,331	4.5	575	674,930	450	83,187	732	69,266
1947	4,530	592,453	4.1	585	680,913	441	81,328	711	70,528
1948	4,589	570,459	3.9	586	691,490	438	81,993	722	73,569

¹ Beds per 1,000 population. ² Local hospitals included in "all other." ³ State hospitals only.

VITAL STATISTICS, HEALTH, AND NUTRITION

No. 94.—HOSPITAL FACILITIES, 1930 TO 1948, AND BY STATES, 1948

[See headnote, table 93]

YEAR AND STATE	NUMBER									
	Hospitals		Beds		Bassinets		Patients admitted		Average census	
	Total	Government	Total	Government	Total	Government	Total	Government	Total	Government
TOTAL										
1930	6,710	1,812	955,300	610,726	49,584	6,303	7,717,154	2,293,052	763,382	550,737
1935	6,246	1,724	1,075,180	741,712	53,310	8,417	8,397,648	2,869,004	875,510	674,021
1940	6,201	1,767	1,226,245	873,689	61,939	10,569	10,087,648	2,869,004	1,026,171	784,072
1945	6,511	2,183	1,738,944	1,356,718	83,181	10,588	16,257,402	6,399,113	1,405,247	1,114,414
1946	6,280	1,902	1,408,714	1,082,734	84,145	15,728	15,153,452	4,598,163	1,239,454	987,932
1947	6,276	1,917	1,425,222	1,030,205	86,378	15,724	15,820,514	4,204,344	1,217,229	904,003
1948	6,335	1,900	1,423,520	1,019,767	87,598	15,757	16,422,774	4,290,491	1,217,154	907,569
1948										
Alabama	102	33	18,926	14,378	1,141	360	258,558	115,031	15,801	12,255
Arizona	58	30	6,361	4,258	402	161	94,438	34,377	4,986	3,513
Arkansas	66	14	13,546	10,591	718	114	157,573	52,346	11,826	9,303
California	371	110	100,593	79,306	4,985	1,232	1,164,084	435,415	86,071	60,273
Colorado	98	24	17,510	11,731	939	183	204,580	58,172	14,180	9,773
Connecticut	76	21	22,948	14,182	1,321	17	238,869	17,464	10,707	12,064
Delaware	16	6	3,740	2,483	244	7	34,170	2,732	3,235	2,371
Dist. of Col.	28	11	16,590	13,227	866	252	145,037	51,360	14,085	12,232
Florida	128	45	19,495	14,590	1,026	637	257,221	124,457	15,015	11,828
Georgia	123	39	25,302	20,621	1,370	513	314,170	149,734	20,667	17,380
Idaho	42	11	3,923	2,486	444	84	62,717	13,265	3,223	2,174
Illinois	321	80	96,288	68,171	5,485	608	1,028,415	210,715	82,409	59,848
Indiana	135	65	29,822	22,015	2,047	587	378,274	113,536	25,864	20,167
Iowa	130	32	20,226	12,948	1,657	218	284,308	52,221	17,748	12,129
Kansas	117	42	18,056	12,890	1,392	313	327,928	63,821	15,259	11,203
Kentucky	102	31	20,943	15,630	1,210	222	279,815	98,476	16,682	12,664
Louisiana	90	19	20,444	15,658	1,261	400	290,560	108,885	15,678	12,341
Maine	58	11	8,312	5,583	621	39	88,107	8,346	7,145	5,084
Maryland	84	29	26,937	18,720	1,205	381	237,188	77,629	21,484	15,955
Massachusetts	221	70	63,858	47,947	3,463	643	552,890	135,175	55,878	43,761
Michigan	255	93	63,218	47,529	3,853	797	686,046	212,827	53,969	41,029
Minnesota	207	68	32,777	22,811	2,217	443	410,306	81,606	28,545	20,539
Mississippi	93	26	11,828	8,783	855	222	178,022	61,621	9,016	7,052
Missouri	147	41	35,978	24,880	2,346	410	402,271	101,093	31,241	22,062
Montana	51	11	5,492	2,770	585	44	90,046	8,178	4,487	2,485
Nebraska	101	21	11,980	7,504	1,037	92	158,065	18,402	10,426	7,148
Nevada	14	9	1,168	926	128	73	19,566	10,762	929	789
New Hampshire	39	10	5,036	3,832	483	55	72,541	8,233	5,035	3,498
New Jersey	168	51	50,289	36,634	2,944	516	450,181	95,509	42,194	32,241
New Mexico	49	19	4,257	2,786	348	82	59,077	19,594	3,203	2,240
New York	520	150	203,162	150,452	9,430	1,425	1,754,763	458,233	180,685	139,598
North Carolina	163	43	24,020	15,761	2,145	320	404,948	82,764	20,082	13,337
North Dakota	47	12	6,355	3,852	572	47	94,004	7,915	5,502	3,070
Ohio	240	81	64,513	45,105	3,921	579	804,866	150,947	57,895	41,748
Oklahoma	117	42	16,200	12,171	1,175	318	204,062	60,748	14,168	11,480
Oregon	72	18	12,667	8,086	961	84	101,000	25,365	10,723	7,192
Pennsylvania	349	74	101,360	64,179	6,366	317	1,102,288	127,943	89,602	58,808
Rhode Island	23	7	9,181	6,817	801	53	93,804	34,605	7,541	5,040
South Carolina	65	29	14,004	11,121	937	406	107,961	100,438	11,402	9,494
South Dakota	51	17	6,617	4,351	552	76	86,161	11,634	5,468	3,737
Tennessee	120	35	22,545	16,595	1,408	327	305,238	98,157	18,611	14,416
Texas	455	104	51,380	35,674	4,190	914	871,861	247,061	41,559	30,807
Utah	32	13	4,212	2,505	581	98	74,679	14,345	3,560	2,206
Vermont	30	6	4,033	1,882	320	49	49,420	4,827	3,638	1,861
Virginia	126	37	28,900	21,936	1,731	388	344,451	104,084	24,635	19,506
Washington	120	38	24,456	17,151	1,759	209	329,159	70,904	20,020	14,753
West Virginia	81	22	13,704	8,213	1,016	114	221,908	33,205	11,236	7,173
Wisconsin	219	87	36,037	24,636	2,427	269	427,762	80,656	31,366	22,305
Wyoming	28	13	3,487	3,140	231	128	40,868	29,508	2,588	2,400

Source: American Medical Association, Council on Medical Education and Hospitals, Chicago, Ill.; annual report, Hospital Service in the United States.

NO. 95.—PATIENTS IN HOSPITALS FOR MENTAL DISEASE AND IN INSTITUTIONS FOR MENTAL DEFECTIVES AND EPILEPTICS, UNDER PUBLIC AND PRIVATE CONTROL: 1923 TO 1947.

YEAR	PATIENTS IN HOSPITALS FOR MENTAL DISEASE AT BEGINNING OF YEAR				MENTAL DEFECTIVES AND EPILEPTICS IN INSTITUTIONS AT BEGINNING OF YEAR					
	Total		Public hospitals		Total		Public institutions			
	Number of patients	Rate ¹	State	Other ²	Private hospitals	Number of patients	Rate ¹	State	City	Private institutions
1923	207,617	241.7	229,837	28,549	9,231	51,731	46.7	46,580	1,363	3,788
1931	337,573	273.0	292,284	36,731	8,558	72,555	58.7	72,565	(3)	(3)
1932	305,031	(4)	305,031	(3)	(3)	76,726	61.6	76,726	(3)	(3)
1933	376,748	300.9	321,824	44,871	10,053	90,440	72.2	84,131	1,089	4,370
1934	391,701	310.9	332,004	49,873	9,824	92,438	74.2	37,392	1,003	4,453
1935	403,895	318.4	342,167	51,789	9,980	98,101	75.0	89,760	1,103	4,238
1936	419,832	328.7	353,604	55,725	10,503	96,995	75.9	91,754	818	4,423
1937	431,990	336.2	364,563	56,111	11,316	98,765	76.9	93,772	598	4,455
1929	444,089	344.0	374,169	59,774	11,046	102,328	79.1	97,209	538	4,581
1939	459,298	352.2	389,070	58,158	11,121	100,903	77.4	95,906	(3)	4,907
1940	461,328	351.0	393,804	50,849	10,705	102,292	67.8	98,228	521	3,543
1941	480,741	362.4	409,055	61,098	10,588	103,288	77.9	98,863	523	3,002
1942	490,448	364.2	426,291	62,143	12,014	113,597	84.4	107,781	804	5,312
1943	498,828	365.4	432,254	54,643	11,931	102,449	82.4	106,112	500	5,837
1944	501,751	363.4	432,375	57,182	12,104	118,153	85.6	111,650	472	6,031
1945	510,661	365.8	433,763	53,875	13,023	117,783	84.4	111,550	452	5,781
1946	518,672	374.8	439,967	66,704	12,001	118,467	85.6	112,071	417	5,979
1947	530,255	371.7	446,156	71,694	12,405	122,605	85.0	115,870	408	6,327

¹ Per 100,000 estimated population as of Jan. 1, 1923 to 1941; July 1, 1942 to 1945. Per 100,000 estimated civilian population as of July 1, 1946 and 1947.

² Covers veterans', county, and city hospitals.

³ Data not available.

⁴ Not computed.

⁵ State hospitals and 1 veterans' hospital did not report.

⁶ 9 institutions did not report.

⁷ Institutions did not report.

⁸ Includes estimates for 2 hospitals, and for 1947 includes figures for Ohio receiving hospitals.

⁹ 4 institutions did not report. ¹⁰ 7 institutions did not report. ¹¹ 2 institutions did not report.

¹² Includes estimates for 5 State and 1 veterans' hospital. ¹³ Includes figures for Ohio receiving hospitals.

¹⁴ 4 State institutions and 1 city institution did not report. ¹⁵ Includes estimates for 3 institutions.

NO. 96.—MOVEMENT OF PATIENT POPULATION IN HOSPITALS FOR MENTAL DISEASE AND IN INSTITUTIONS FOR MENTAL DEFECTIVES AND EPILEPTICS: 1945, 1946, AND 1947

ITEM	HOSPITALS FOR MENTAL DISEASE				INSTITUTIONS FOR MENTAL DEFECTIVES AND EPILEPTICS			
	1945 ¹		1946 ¹		1947		1947	
	Total ¹	State	1945 ¹	1946 ¹	Total ¹	State	1945 ¹	1946 ¹
Patients on books at beginning of year	581,096	592,268	607,194	513,942	136,324	136,615	141,759	134,856
In hospitals and institutions	510,661	518,072	530,255	446,156	117,783	118,467	122,004	115,870
Absent	70,435	73,596	76,939	67,756	18,541	18,148	19,154	18,986
In family care	2,309	2,165	2,051	2,051	756	823	889	889
On parole or otherwise absent	68,126	71,431	74,888	65,735	17,785	17,325	18,265	18,097
Admissions during the year	193,894	231,239	248,677	190,872	18,234	18,660	14,970	13,547
First admissions	141,718	153,025	170,258	93,749	11,338	11,162	12,060	10,752
Readmissions	44,235	61,022	64,801	29,043	1,002	1,462	1,281	1,183
Transfers from other hospitals for mental disease or institutions for mental defectives and epileptics	7,941	16,292	13,618	7,480	894	1,036	1,620	1,612
Separations during the year	182,536	217,049	235,850	123,327	11,619	12,293	12,848	11,530
Discharges	126,270	151,165	168,495	71,704	7,304	6,830	7,585	6,626
Transfers to other hospitals for mental disease or institutions for mental defectives and epileptics	10,182	17,062	19,368	9,730	1,306	1,604	2,014	1,866
Deaths in hospitals or institutions	45,058	47,830	47,052	41,162	2,886	3,228	3,075	2,866
Deaths while on parole	1,026	992	935	731	123	571	174	172
Patients on books at end of year	592,454	606,458	620,021	521,487	137,939	137,982	143,881	136,873
In hospitals or institutions	518,018	529,247	540,987	452,464	119,282	119,456	125,123	118,281
Absent	74,436	77,211	79,034	69,023	18,707	18,526	18,755	18,502
In family care	2,191	2,063	2,244	2,244	823	915	933	933
On parole or otherwise absent	72,245	75,148	76,790	66,779	17,884	17,611	17,825	17,659

¹ Institutions under Federal, State, private, and local government control. See notes 8, 9, 12 to 15, table 95.

Source of tables 95 and 96: Federal Security Agency, Public Health Service; annual report, Patients in Mental Institutions.

No. 97.—PATIENTS IN HOSPITALS FOR MENTAL DISEASE AND IN INSTITUTIONS FOR MENTAL DEFECTIVES AND EPILEPTICS, BY STATES: 1947

DIVISION AND STATE	PATIENTS IN HOSPITALS FOR MENTAL DISEASE				MENTAL DEFECTIVES AND EPILEPTICS IN INSTITUTIONS						
	Resident patients at end of year	First admissions during year			Resident patients at end of year	First admissions during year			Public institutions ⁴	Number	Rate ³
		All hospitals	Public hospitals ¹	Number		Total ²	Defectives	Epileptics			
United States	540,987	170,258	136,311	95.5	125,123	12,060	9,876	1,803	10,810	7.6	
New England	46,284	13,379	10,661	117.0	12,764	927	796	102	864	9.5	
Maine	3,154	1,007	893	101.0	1,071	34	34	—	34	3.8	
New Hampshire	2,602	779	779	146.7	696	65	61	4	65	12.2	
Vermont	1,918	600	371	101.6	390	22	19	3	22	6.0	
Massachusetts	25,810	6,809	5,634	121.9	7,211	629	632	76	583	12.6	
Rhode Island	3,384	944	744	100.5	889	57	47	6	52	7.0	
Connecticut	9,416	8,340	2,240	113.7	2,557	120	108	18	108	5.5	
Middle Atlantic	143,558	32,031	27,063	92.6	35,889	3,527	2,873	507	2,855	9.8	
New York	84,445	18,613	15,809	111.8	20,704	2,147	1,858	215	1,857	18.1	
New Jersey	10,659	5,192	4,743	103.5	5,870	587	407	152	480	10.7	
Pennsylvania	30,464	8,226	6,511	62.0	9,315	763	608	140	600	4.8	
East North Central	109,833	34,295	27,696	95.0	32,163	2,970	2,411	519	2,795	9.6	
Ohio	25,202	9,416	7,706	101.7	7,598	810	597	213	810	10.6	
Indiana	10,552	3,158	2,275	59.4	4,180	308	223	85	308	8.0	
Illinois	37,371	10,957	9,595	114.7	9,359	870	728	118	793	9.5	
Michigan	21,080	6,230	4,435	73.2	7,831	606	527	79	588	9.7	
Wisconsin	15,028	4,534	3,595	81.6	3,195	376	336	24	296	9.1	
West North Central	51,012	14,998	11,095	81.0	15,808	1,303	1,026	246	1,224	8.9	
Minnesota	11,755	3,958	2,696	93.4	4,269	459	376	70	431	14.9	
Iowa	9,650	3,060	1,834	70.8	3,569	250	229	30	250	9.6	
Missouri	14,687	4,334	3,120	80.0	2,380	196	146	47	179	4.6	
North Dakota	2,281	467	467	86.3	1,111	108	78	20	95	17.6	
South Dakota	1,817	530	530	92.0	726	64	57	7	64	11.1	
Nebraska	4,976	1,288	1,092	86.2	1,740	76	52	19	64	5.0	
Kansas	5,846	1,356	1,356	70.9	2,023	141	88	53	141	7.4	
South Atlantic	64,627	23,854	19,695	103.4	7,498	750	668	80	696	3.6	
Delaware	1,332	328	328	113.1	474	36	36	—	36	12.4	
Maryland	8,824	2,092	1,941	91.9	1,505	140	114	25	110	5.6	
Dist. of Columbia	6,677	1,447	1,447	174.1	601	53	53	—	53	6.4	
Virginia	10,884	3,587	3,324	112.5	1,999	208	175	33	191	6.5	
West Virginia	5,239	2,091	2,081	110.6	111	30	30	—	30	1.6	
North Carolina	9,080	3,571	2,881	78.7	828	42	41	—	41	1.1	
South Carolina	5,561	2,052	1,991	103.2	971	56	53	3	56	2.9	
Georgia	10,286	3,749	2,977	95.6	548	110	110	—	110	3.5	
Florida	6,744	4,087	2,725	110.5	401	75	56	10	60	2.6	
East South Central	28,100	11,873	9,983	92.8	2,915	352	331	21	337	3.1	
Kentucky	7,051	3,015	2,379	86.2	804	93	93	—	79	2.9	
Tennessee	8,267	2,949	2,506	81.2	746	52	52	—	51	1.6	
Alabama	9,823	3,615	2,989	105.7	997	175	158	17	175	6.2	
Mississippi	5,050	2,491	2,109	101.0	360	32	28	4	32	1.5	
West South Central	37,932	14,426	11,368	82.7	5,889	608	389	219	605	4.4	
Arkansas	5,428	2,082	2,075	108.5	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Louisiana	8,006	3,051	2,189	86.4	806	37	20	8	35	1.4	
Oklahoma	7,900	2,754	1,841	80.9	1,629	172	100	72	171	7.5	
Texas	16,508	6,530	5,263	74.9	3,454	399	260	139	399	5.7	
Mountain	13,934	5,044	3,677	84.5	3,019	254	223	24	248	5.7	
Montana	2,088	391	391	80.3	504	33	25	3	33	6.8	
Idaho	1,260	362	362	69.0	640	60	52	8	60	11.4	
Wyoming	733	204	204	78.5	405	25	21	2	25	9.6	
Colorado	5,418	2,066	934	82.9	859	60	53	7	54	4.8	
New Mexico	1,211	679	444	82.5	67	7	7	—	7	1.3	
Arizona	1,522	687	687	107.8	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Utah	1,317	487	487	76.3	544	69	65	4	69	10.8	
Nevada	396	168	168	120.9	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Pacific	45,707	20,363	15,073	112.2	9,178	1,369	1,159	85	1,186	8.8	
Washington	7,624	2,381	2,023	87.2	2,070	175	168	9	175	7.5	
Oregon	4,068	1,588	1,603	103.8	1,049	98	98	—	98	6.3	
California	33,115	16,094	11,447	118.2	6,059	1,096	895	76	913	9.4	

¹ Includes figures for Ohio receiving hospitals; also data for all veterans with neuropsychiatric disorders in all Federal hospitals, by State of residence on admission.² Per 100,000 estimated civilian population, July 1, 1947.³ Includes 381 persons neither mentally defective nor epileptic. ⁴ Includes estimates for 3 institutions.

No. 98.—FIRST ADMISSIONS TO HOSPITALS FOR MENTAL DISEASE, BY MENTAL DISORDER AND SEX: 1946 AND 1947

DIAGNOSIS	NUMBER			PERCENT DISTRIBUTION			Admitted to State hospitals, 1947		
	1947 ¹			1947 ¹					
	1946 ¹	Total	Male	Female	1946 ¹	Total	Male	Female	
All patients.....	122,839	131,072	65,798	65,274	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	93,749
Total with psychoses.....	101,444	106,507	49,142	57,365	82.5	81.2	74.7	87.9	70,646
General paresis.....	5,746	5,247	3,719	1,528	4.7	4.0	5.6	2.3	4,880
With other forms of syphilis of the C. N. S.....	801	743	481	262	.6	.6	.7	.4	640
With epidemic encephalitis.....	192	170	89	90	.2	.1	.1	.1	148
With other infectious diseases.....	314	280	137	143	.2	.2	.2	.2	216
Alcoholic.....	4,801	5,450	4,276	1,174	3.0	4.2	6.5	1.8	4,135
Due to drugs and other exogenous poisons.....	600	678	291	387	.5	.5	.4	.6	383
Traumatic.....	498	520	424	102	.4	.4	.6	.2	441
With cerebral arteriosclerosis.....	15,506	16,307	8,846	7,521	12.0	12.5	13.4	11.5	14,362
With other disturbances of circulation.....	895	881	471	410	.7	.7	.7	.6	653
With convulsive disorders.....	1,537	1,537	847	690	1.2	1.2	1.3	1.0	1,347
Senile.....	13,491	13,692	6,268	7,424	11.0	10.4	9.5	11.4	11,039
Involutional psychoses.....	6,776	7,307	1,850	5,448	5.5	5.6	2.8	8.3	4,249
Due to other metabolic, etc., diseases.....	868	911	345	566	.7	.7	.5	.9	726
Due to new growth.....	218	250	138	112	.2	.2	.2	.2	203
With organic changes of the nervous system.....	1,140	1,202	644	558	.9	.9	1.0	.8	951
Psychoneuroses.....	0,416	6,906	2,365	4,631	5.2	5.3	3.6	7.1	3,331
Manic-depressive.....	11,258	11,222	3,670	7,552	9.2	8.6	5.6	11.6	6,548
Dementia praecox (schizophrenia).....	21,695	24,141	0,697	14,444	17.0	18.4	14.7	22.1	18,675
Paranoia and paranoid conditions.....	1,687	1,872	791	1,081	1.4	1.4	1.2	1.6	1,117
With psychopathic personality.....	1,036	1,259	759	600	.8	1.0	1.2	.8	896
With mental deficiency.....	2,641	2,626	1,331	1,295	2.1	2.0	2.0	2.0	2,401
Other and undiagnosed psychoses.....	3,310	3,141	1,694	1,447	2.7	2.4	2.6	2.2	2,305
Total without psychoses.....	15,850	18,950	18,690	5,260	12.9	14.4	20.8	8.0	11,256
Epilepsy.....	469	437	252	186	.4	.3	.4	.3	314
Mental deficiency.....	1,320	1,511	927	614	1.1	1.2	1.4	.9	1,415
Alcoholism.....	8,117	10,492	8,580	1,912	6.6	8.0	13.0	2.9	4,705
Drug addiction.....	906	907	489	418	.7	.7	.7	.6	392
Personality disorders due to epidemic encephalitis.....	83	101	61	40	.1	.1	.1	.1	84
Psychopathic personality.....	1,232	1,601	1,112	480	1.0	1.2	1.7	.7	1,323
Primary behavior disorders.....	588	811	497	314	.5	.6	.8	.5	628
Other, unclassified, and unknown.....	3,126	3,000	1,772	1,288	2.5	2.3	2.7	2.0	2,395
Mental disorders not reported.....	5,595	5,615	2,966	2,040	4.6	4.3	4.5	4.0	2,847

¹ Includes data for Ohio receiving hospitals; and excludes data for veteran neuropsychiatric patients in all Federal hospitals by State of residence on admission.

Source: Federal Security Agency, Public Health Service; annual report, Patients in Mental Institutions.

No. 99.—FIRST ADMISSIONS TO STATE HOSPITALS FOR MENTAL DISEASE—PATIENTS WITH PSYCHOSIS ONLY, BY SEX AND AGE: 1946 AND 1947

AGE	1946 ¹			1947 ²			
	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	
Total.....	77,518	38,613	38,905	79,646	39,674	39,972	
Under 15 years.....	371	210	161	376	205	171	
15 to 19.....	2,778	1,468	1,310	2,671	1,423	1,248	
20 to 24.....	4,571	2,140	2,431	4,797	2,215	2,582	
25 to 29.....	5,573	2,309	3,264	5,751	2,434	3,317	
30 to 34.....	6,232	2,672	3,560	6,068	2,598	3,760	
35 to 39.....	6,934	3,393	3,541	7,171	3,457	3,714	
40 to 44.....	6,068	3,202	2,866	6,463	3,316	3,147	
45 to 49.....	5,995	2,918	3,077	6,033	2,974	3,059	
50 to 54.....	5,208	2,474	2,734	5,475	2,618	2,857	
55 to 59.....	5,092	2,655	2,437	5,027	2,603	2,424	
60 to 64.....	5,103	2,853	2,250	5,387	2,986	2,401	
65 to 69.....	5,630	3,013	2,517	5,513	3,045	2,468	
70 and over.....	17,403	8,956	8,447	17,797	9,222	8,575	
Age unknown.....	600	350	310	527	278	249	

¹ Excludes data for 4 hospitals, includes data for Ohio receiving hospitals.

² Excludes data for 5 hospitals, includes data for Ohio receiving hospitals.

Source: Federal Security Agency, Public Health Service; annual report, Patients in Mental Institutions.

VITAL STATISTICS, HEALTH AND NUTRITION

No. 100.—PATIENTS WITH PSYCHOSIS IN STATE HOSPITALS FOR MENTAL DISEASE—DISCHARGES, BY PSYCHOSIS: 1946 AND 1947

PSYCHOSIS	1946 ¹				1947 ¹			
	Total	Recovered	Improved	Unim-	Total	Recovered	Improved	Unim-
				proved and unclas- sified				proved and unclas- sified
Total.....	54,170	15,700	31,618	6,852	56,202	15,538	33,470	7,194
General paresis.....	2,704	394	2,041	329	2,542	355	1,859	328
Other forms of syphilis of the C. N. S.....	403	88	348	62	443	75	290	72
With epidemic encephalitis.....	113	15	76	22	111	22	65	24
With other infectious diseases.....	158	76	67	15	162	51	94	17
Alcoholic.....	3,920	2,098	1,609	213	4,304	2,222	1,794	288
Due to drugs and other exogenous poisons.....	377	210	150	17	448	235	193	20
Traumatic.....	317	68	208	41	358	75	227	50
With cerebral arteriosclerosis.....	3,088	538	2,011	539	3,237	450	2,216	562
With other disturbances of circulation.....	212	48	139	25	209	49	128	32
With convulsive disorders.....	1,222	178	813	231	1,131	171	751	200
Senile.....	1,300	104	902	303	1,453	125	918	440
Involutional psychoses.....	3,470	1,837	1,831	252	3,884	1,411	2,194	279
Due to other metabolic, etc., diseases.....	434	145	231	58	376	120	205	51
Due to new growth.....	38	7	19	12	43	8	22	13
With organic changes of the nervous system.....	309	41	182	86	365	57	220	88
Psychoneuroses.....	3,430	990	1,097	452	4,009	970	2,409	680
Manic-depressive.....	10,707	4,860	5,270	607	10,543	4,741	5,201	601
Dementia praecox (schizophrenia).....	16,558	3,102	10,917	2,537	17,136	3,144	11,552	2,440
Paranoia and paranoid conditions.....	963	183	643	137	984	211	606	167
With psychopathic personality.....	1,070	482	448	140	1,187	404	531	162
With mental deficiency.....	1,835	420	1,106	309	1,804	361	1,091	332
Other, undiagnosed, and unknown.....	1,191	266	610	315	1,443	182	898	363

¹ Excludes data for 4 hospitals; includes data for Ohio receiving hospitals.

Source: Federal Security Agency, Public Health Service; annual report, Patients in Mental Institutions.

No. 101.—FIRST ADMISSIONS TO INSTITUTIONS FOR MENTAL DEFECTIVES AND EPILEPTICS, BY SEX, MENTAL STATUS, AND TYPE OF EPILEPSY: 1947

STATUS AND TYPE	Total ¹	STATE INSTITUTIONS ¹			OTHER INSTITUTIONS		
		Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
Total.....	12,060	10,752	6,083	4,669	1,308	706	602
Defective, total.....	9,876	8,833	5,004	3,829	1,043	574	469
Idiot.....	1,761	1,612	902	710	152	85	67
Imbecile.....	2,870	2,639	1,445	1,194	231	112	119
Moron.....	4,084	3,682	2,110	1,572	402	229	173
Not reported.....	1,158	900	547	353	258	148	110
Epileptic, total.....	1,803	1,686	944	742	117	55	62
Symptomatic.....	652	602	343	259	50	18	32
Idiopathic.....	868	842	464	378	26	12	14
Not reported.....	283	242	137	105	41	25	16
Neither defective nor epileptic.....	381	233	135	98	148	77	71

¹ Includes estimates for 3 institutions.

Source: Federal Security Agency, Public Health Service; annual report, Patients in Mental Institutions.

NOTIFIABLE DISEASES

102.—REPORTABLE DISEASES—NUMBER OF CASES REPORTED, BY SELECTED CAUSES, BY MONTHS: 1948

Figures on number of reported cases of communicable diseases in this and following table should be interpreted with caution. Reporting of most of these diseases is known to be seriously incomplete, with degree of completeness varying from State to State. However, these figures have proved valuable to health authorities in giving early warnings of epidemic conditions. They should not be interpreted as measures of total amount of illness caused by the diseases concerned.]

Includes cases reported as salmonella infection.

2 Reports received by quarters only.

Source: Federal Security Agency, Public Health Service.

NO. 103.—REPORTABLE DISEASES—NUMBER OF CASES REPORTED IN A GROUP OF STATES: 1943 TO 1948

[For qualifications of data, see headnote, table 102. For rates for selected diseases, see *Historical Statistics*, series C 85-91]

DISEASE	Number of States ¹	1943	1944	1945	1946	1947	1948
Chickenpox.....	48	304,203	319,902	286,507	229,863	317,565	331,431
Diphtheria.....	49	14,811	14,150	18,669	16,354	12,405	9,610
Dysentery.....	49	44,075	51,570	50,173	35,146	20,625	43,322
Influenza.....	46	463,135	480,708	517,200	286,692	443,339	165,805
Malaria.....	49	54,555	57,629	62,763	48,610	17,317	9,797
Measles.....	49	633,627	630,291	146,002	695,843	221,115	613,810
Meningitis, meningococcus.....	49	18,221	16,315	8,190	5,603	3,300	3,375
Mumps.....	46	203,046	177,526	198,026	161,735	155,852	238,764
Pneumonia (all forms).....	48	184,325	146,109	124,912	116,949	77,995	80,072
Pollomyleitis.....	49	12,449	19,029	13,619	25,698	10,734	27,902
Rocky Mountain spotted fever.....	49	467	470	475	589	565	526
Scarlet fever.....	49	142,622	192,661	175,398	115,890	84,379	78,662
Smallpox.....	49	765	397	346	337	173	56
Tuberculosis (all forms).....	49	121,634	128,927	117,802	118,241	130,474	133,500
Typhoid and paratyphoid fever.....	49	5,540	5,529	4,860	3,993	4,068	3,962
Typhus fever.....	49	4,530	5,401	5,193	3,365	1,901	1,184
Undulant fever.....	49	3,734	4,436	5,049	5,887	6,147	4,886
Whooping cough.....	49	101,890	109,873	133,792	109,860	155,991	74,294
Venereal diseases:							
Gonorrhea.....	49	294,018	287,947	313,362	414,474	380,686	345,501
Syphilis.....	49	509,465	398,272	350,128	384,140	355,925	314,313

¹ District of Columbia counted as a State.

² Includes cases reported as salmonella infection.

Source: Federal Security Agency, Public Health Service.

NO. 104.—PHYSICIANS AND DENTISTS, AND MEDICAL AND DENTAL SCHOOLS: 1920 TO 1949

[See also *Historical Statistics*, series C 79-84]

ITEM	1920	1930	1940	1945	1946	1947	1948	1949
Physicians, number.....	144,977	153,803	175,382	.....	.....	.....	199,745	¹ 202,516
Medical schools:								
Number.....	85	76	77	77	78	78	79	79
Graduates.....	3,047	4,565	5,097	² 5,186	³ 5,826	² 6,380	² 5,543	² 5,094
Dentists, number.....	56,152	71,055	70,601	.....	.....	.....	75,645	.....
Dental schools:								
Number.....	46	38	39	39	40	40	41	(4)
Graduates.....	906	1,561	1,757	3,212	2,660	2,225	1,913	(4)

¹ April 15, 1949.

² Includes only those graduating through June 30.

³ Includes only those graduating through May 31.

⁴ Not available.

Source: Federal Security Agency, Public Health Service. (Compiled from various sources.)

No. 105.—NUTRITION—APPARENT CIVILIAN PER CAPITA CONSUMPTION OF MAJOR FOOD COMMODITIES: 1935 TO 1949

[In pounds. Data on calendar year basis except as follows: Dried fruit, pack year; fresh citrus fruits, peanuts, and rice, crop year beginning previous year. See also *Historical Statistics*, series C 128-155]

COMMODITY	1935-39, average	1943	1944	1945	1946	1947	1948	1949 ¹
Meats (carcass weight), total	126.2	146.0	153.5	144.4	153.4	155.0	146.4	146.8
Beef	55.2	52.9	55.3	59.0	61.3	69.1	63.3	64.1
Veal	8.1	8.2	12.4	11.8	9.9	10.7	9.4	8.5
Lamb and mutton	6.8	6.4	6.6	7.3	6.6	5.4	5.0	4.0
Pork (excluding lard)	56.1	78.5	79.2	66.3	75.6	68.8	68.7	70.2
Fish (edible weight), total	11.1	8.2	8.9	10.6	11.0	10.8	11.0	(2)
Fresh and frozen	5.8	5.6	5.6	7.1	6.2	6.2	6.5	(2)
Canned ²	4.8	1.9	2.6	2.6	3.8	3.8	4.5	(2)
Cured	1.0	.7	.7	1.0	.8			
Poultry products:								
Eggs	37.3	43.2	43.8	49.6	46.8	47.4	48.2	46.8
Eggs (number)	298	346	350	397	374	378	386	374
Chicken (dressed weight)	17.9	30.5	26.8	28.8	25.4	23.6	23.0	25.4
Turkey (dressed weight)	2.6	3.3	3.3	4.3	4.5	4.5	3.7	4.1
Dairy products:								
Total milk (whole milk equivalent)	801	760	773	803	813	794	750	742
Cheese	5.5	4.9	4.8	6.6	6.6	6.9	6.8	7.1
Condensed and evaporated milk	16.7	18.8	15.6	18.2	18.5	20.4	20.6	20.3
Fluid milk and cream	340	394	411	432	423	398	357	375
Fats and oils, total, fat content	44.7	41.6	40.5	38.8	39.7	41.8	42.5	41.5
Butter, farm and factory (actual weight)	16.7	11.8	11.9	10.9	10.5	11.2	10.0	10.3
Lard	11.0	13.0	12.3	11.6	11.8	12.7	13.0	12.3
Margarine (actual weight)	2.9	3.9	3.8	4.0	3.8	5.0	6.1	5.6
Shortening	11.7	9.5	8.9	9.1	10.1	9.3	9.6	9.5
Other edible fats and oils	6.3	6.5	6.7	6.1	6.2	6.9	7.0	7.0
Fruits:								
Fresh, total	137.7	121.0	143.7	144.7	140.9	145.5	131.1	120.1
Citrus	48.9	60.0	67.9	66.2	58.7	61.9	52.0	47.2
Apples (commercial)	30.4	24.8	25.4	22.9	23.2	25.2	25.8	24.8
Other (excluding melons)	58.4	35.2	50.4	55.6	59.0	58.4	51.4	57.1
Processed:								
Canned fruit	14.9	12.8	9.3	14.3	21.8	18.2	18.0	18.2
Canned juices	3.9	7.7	10.5	10.9	17.7	16.3	18.1	14.9
Frozen	.8	1.1	2.0	2.3	3.1	3.2	3.0	3.0
Dried	5.8	5.0	6.1	5.9	4.5	4.4	4.0	4.0
Vegetables:								
Fresh	235	238	254	267	271	251	255	243
Canned	29.9	30.7	34.2	42.9	46.5	40.0	36.8	36.2
Frozen	4.4	.7	1.6	1.9	2.0	2.6	3.0	2.9
Potatoes	131	131	128	126	127	123	108	110
Sweetpotatoes	21.4	21.3	19.6	18.8	18.2	15.9	12.8	13.8
Dry edible beans	8.8	8.9	7.7	7.7	8.7	6.6	7.3	7.5
Sugar (refined)	97.0	80.0	89.1	78.5	74.4	91.1	95.6	93.3
Grains:								
Corn meal	22.9	20.6	19.5	18.0	15.9	14.6	14.5	15
Corn sirup	7.6	11.8	11.6	11.9	11.8	12.8	8.2	9.0
Corn starch	1.3	1.8	1.4	1.9	1.8	1.9	1.7	1.7
Corn sugar	2.7	4.2	3.9	3.9	3.8	4.5	4.0	4.2
Breakfast cereals	1.6	2.5	2.5	2.2	2.0	1.7	1.5	1.6
Hominy	1.4	2.1	2.2	2.3	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.4
Oatmeal	3.9	4.1	3.2	3.6	3.7	3.5	3.2	3.2
Barley food products ³	1.4	1.8	1.4	1.5	2.0	1.9	1.5	1.5
Wheat:								
Flour ⁴	163	164	154	158	154	135	135	135
Breakfast cereals	3.7	3.8	3.7	3.7	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5
Rye flour	2.2	3.1	2.6	2.6	1.9	1.7	1.6	1.6
Rice, milled	5.6	5.6	5.4	4.9	4.0	5.8	4.8	4.5
Beverages:								
Coffee ⁵	14.0	12.9	15.7	16.3	19.9	17.3	18.9	17.8
Tea	.67	.54	.53	.55	.52	.55	.55	.56
Cocoa beans	4.4	2.9	3.6	4.0	4.2	4.2	3.7	4.1
Peanuts (shelled)	4.4	6.7	5.7	5.8	6.4	5.0	4.7	4.4

¹ Preliminary.² Excludes canned food products containing small quantities of fish such as clam chowder, etc.³ Average for 1937-39.⁴ Comprises white, whole wheat, and semolina flour.⁵ In terms of malt equivalent.

No. 106.—NUTRITION—NUTRIENTS AVAILABLE FOR CIVILIAN CONSUMPTION PER CAPITA PER DAY: 1935 TO 1949

[Computed by Bureau of Human Nutrition and Home Economics on basis of estimates of apparent civilian consumption (retail basis) including estimates of consumption from urban gardens, supplied by Bureau of Agricultural Economics. No deductions have been made in nutrient estimates for loss or waste in home or for destruction or loss of nutrients during preparation of food. Deductions have been made for inedible refuse. Data for 1943-1949 for iron, thiamine, riboflavin, and niacin include amounts of these nutrients added to prepared cereals, bread, and white flour under enrichment program. See also *Historical Statistics*, series C 122-127]

NUTRIENTS	UNITS	1935-39, average	1943	1944	1945	1946	1947	1948	1949 ¹
Food energy	Cal.	3,240	3,400	3,400	3,330	3,380	3,350	3,240	3,210
Protein	Grams	.89	.100	.99	.103	.105	.98	.94	.92
Fat	do	131	142	143	140	146	144	141	141
Carbohydrate	do	429	434	432	422	417	420	401	399
Calcium	do	.92	1.05	1.05	1.11	1.14	1.08	1.04	1.03
Iron	Mg.	14.0	17.1	18.4	18.8	19.1	18.1	18.8	18.7
Vitamin A value	I. U.	8,100	9,200	9,300	9,800	9,500	8,800	8,700	8,400
Thiamine	Mg.	1.55	2.24	2.26	2.24	2.35	2.13	2.05	2.02
Riboflavin	do	1.88	2.25	2.50	2.58	2.61	2.46	2.37	2.33
Niacin	do	15.5	19.8	21.3	21.8	21.9	20.7	19.2	19.2
Ascorbic acid	do	114	125	134	130	137	130	123	117

¹ Preliminary.

Source: Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Agricultural Economics, in cooperation with Bureau of Human Nutrition and Home Economics; published quarterly in *National Food Situation*.

No. 107.—SCHOOL LUNCH PROGRAMS RECEIVING FEDERAL ASSISTANCE: 1936 TO 1949

[Expenditures for year ending June 30. Participation data for peak month. See text, p. 61]

PROGRAM	1936	1940	1945	1946	1947	1948	1949
Federal expenditure, total (\$1,000)	244	3,963	47,409	57,124	77,619	86,768	94,900
Indemnity plan: ²							
Schools participating		15	35,263	38,047	44,537	44,542	47,803
Children participating (1,000)		7	4,690	5,177	6,016	6,015	6,960
Federal expenditure (\$1,000)		1	41,613	51,290	59,875	53,989	58,875
Direct distribution of food:							
Under Section 32:							
Schools participating	(3)	33,594	22,623	20,550	20,147	40,020	30,376
Children participating (1,000)	(3)	2,490	3,938	3,688	4,834	7,209	6,542
Federal expenditure (\$1,000)	244	3,062	5,706	5,834	2,812	19,341	21,560
Under Section 6:							
Schools participating						29,826	28,643
Children participating (1,000)						5,510	4,987
Federal expenditure (\$1,000)						5,735	13,438

¹ Includes \$9,497,000 expended for equipment.

² For 1940, represents School Milk Program. Beginning 1943, represents both School Milk Program and Indemnity Plan, which were merged in 1943.

³ Not available.

Source: Department of Agriculture, Production and Marketing Administration.

No. 108.—FEDERAL FOOD DISTRIBUTION PROGRAMS FOR INSTITUTIONS AND WELFARE CASES: 1936 TO 1949

[Cost for years ending June 30. Participation data for peak month. See text p. 61]

PROGRAM	1936	1940	1945	1946	1947	1948	1949
Direct distribution:							
Persons participating (1,000)	10,431	11,910	945	828	927	1,179	1,106
Cost (\$1,000)	31,792	57,674	7,043	1,852	2,873	13,742	14,002
Food stamp program:							
Persons participating (1,000)		1,488					
Cost (\$1,000)		10,414					
Relief milk program:							
Persons participating (1,000)		(1)					
Cost (\$1,000)		692					

¹ Not available.

Source: Department of Agriculture, Production and Marketing Administration; Agricultural Statistics.

No. 109.—SCHOOL LUNCH PROGRAM (INDEMNITY PLAN)—SCHOOLS AND CHILDREN
PARTICIPATING: FISCAL YEAR 1949

[See text p. 61]

STATE OR OTHER AREA	ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY SCHOOLS			CHILDREN IN ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY SCHOOLS		
	Total number ¹	Number participat- ing (peak month)	Percent participa- tion	Total on- rollment ²	Number participat- ing (peak month)	Percent participa- tion
Grand total.....	47,803			26,982,687	6,960,169	25.8
Continental U. S.	197,698	45,791	23.2	26,483,658	6,706,269	25.3
Alabama.....	4,070	1,242	30.5	663,287	206,744	31.2
Arizona.....	606	190	31.4	122,473	37,285	30.4
Arkansas.....	4,259	914	21.5	418,244	135,372	32.4
California.....	4,702	2,048	43.6	1,680,401	361,778	21.5
Colorado.....	2,353	349	14.8	221,199	44,643	20.2
Connecticut.....	1,162	338	29.1	312,240	47,669	15.3
Delaware.....	249	74	20.7	50,049	13,610	27.2
Dist. of Columbia.....	189	141	74.6	115,620	34,883	30.2
Florida.....	2,277	774	34.0	398,275	146,104	36.7
Georgia.....	4,906	1,344	27.4	709,544	226,140	31.9
Idaho.....	1,130	236	20.9	105,214	32,902	31.3
Illinois.....	11,126	2,382	21.4	1,394,176	375,076	26.9
Indiana.....	3,769	1,026	27.2	707,600	145,971	20.6
Iowa.....	9,584	917	9.6	508,681	121,621	23.9
Kansas.....	6,203	655	10.6	357,085	61,282	17.1
Kentucky.....	6,487	1,077	16.6	585,630	165,077	28.2
Louisiana.....	3,266	1,413	43.4	512,196	279,185	54.5
Maine.....	1,939	449	23.3	178,288	33,525	18.8
Maryland.....	1,304	582	42.7	385,927	95,085	26.7
Massachusetts.....	2,802	1,701	60.7	757,034	219,486	29.0
Michigan.....	9,288	1,485	16.0	1,125,266	249,111	22.1
Minnesota.....	6,994	1,101	15.7	530,352	182,520	28.8
Mississippi.....	5,349	1,178	22.0	534,086	154,386	28.9
Missouri.....	7,987	1,342	16.8	709,476	158,383	22.3
Montana.....	1,714	192	11.2	103,695	22,707	21.9
Nebraska.....	6,515	374	5.7	250,962	43,781	17.4
Nevada.....	241	44	18.3	28,267	4,465	15.8
New Hampshire.....	1,797	328	18.3	91,847	26,419	28.8
New Jersey.....	2,320	1,060	45.6	757,702	156,879	20.7
New Mexico.....	890	226	25.4	142,366	27,083	19.7
New York.....	9,036	2,565	28.2	2,302,895	631,223	27.4
North Carolina.....	4,458	1,256	28.2	842,838	287,539	34.1
North Dakota.....	3,666	431	11.7	123,344	25,242	20.5
Ohio.....	5,471	1,418	25.9	1,314,646	244,674	18.6
Oklahoma.....	4,546	1,393	30.6	402,250	115,561	25.0
Oregon.....	1,666	438	26.3	230,712	53,760	23.3
Pennsylvania.....	10,371	2,036	19.6	1,831,887	250,155	14.1
Rhode Island.....	493	204	41.4	127,996	24,706	19.4
South Carolina.....	3,969	1,394	35.1	461,858	105,788	36.5
South Dakota.....	3,772	320	.5	121,708	3,2,084	2.2
Tennessee.....	5,526	1,735	31.4	629,152	192,373	30.6
Texas.....	9,259	2,342	25.3	1,314,328	320,455	24.4
Utah.....	526	309	58.7	143,085	48,566	33.9
Vermont.....	1,057	221	20.3	67,269	18,176	27.0
Virginia.....	3,866	1,061	27.5	580,743	167,351	28.8
Washington.....	1,635	720	44.6	408,218	106,307	26.1
West Virginia.....	4,668	1,413	30.3	425,502	104,887	24.7
Wisconsin.....	7,357	1,475	20.0	612,646	141,490	23.1
Wyoming.....	752	169	22.5	54,831	13,081	23.9
Alaska.....	(4)	6		9,674	858	8.9
Hawaii.....	(4)	154		99,517	53,581	58.9
Puerto Rico.....	(4)	1,820		383,787	100,886	49.7
Virgin Islands.....	(4)	32		6,051	3,575	50.1

¹ Source: U. S. Office of Education. Data are for 1948-49.

² Source: U. S. Office of Education. Data is a combination of 1946-47 figures for public schools and 1945-46 for private schools.

³ Private schools only. Public schools did not participate in this State in fiscal 1949.

⁴ Not available.

Source: Department of Agriculture, Production and Marketing Administration.